

Steen Clemmensen

Powell's Roll



from

Oxford, Bodley Library, *ms. Ashmole 804/iv*

CONTENTS

1. Introduction	3
2. The manuscripts	4
2.1 Presumed original - PO/a	4
2.2 Early copy - PO/b	5
2.3 Modern copy - PO/c	5
3. The period of collation	5
4. 'Extinct' and odd entries	6
4.1 Titles in abeyance by 1348	6
4.2 Contradictory entries	7
4.3 Collating and compiling	8
4.4 Templates of arms or early source	8
5. The baronage	10
6. Selected families and their brisures	11
6.1 Brisures and relationships	12
6.2 Beauchamp of Warwick	14
6.3 Ufford	16
6.4 Neville and Zouche	17
7. Discussion	18
7.1 Heralds as compilers	19
7.2 Territorial affiliation	20
7.3 The Ufford connection	22
8. Summary and conclusion	23
<i>The Powell armorial</i>	25
Appendix A: Concordance with Greenstreet	153
Appendix B: Multiple entries per family	156
Appendix C: Beauchamp arms	163
Appendix D: Ufford arms	174
Appendix E: Neville arms	179
Appendix F: Stapleton pedigree	185
Appendix G: Distribution of knights	186
Abbreviations	187
Bibliography	189
Index armorum	198
Index nominorum	213



© 2018 Steen Clemmensen, Farum, Denmark, www.armorial.dk
under the terms and conditions of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY) license
(<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

ISBN 978-87-970977-0-0

The *Powell* roll of arms

1. Introduction

According to Anthony Wagner, the late Garter King-of-arms and doyen of researchers of English armorials, this armorial was collated and compiled at the beginning of the glorious middle part of the reign of Edward III, between 1345 and 1351.¹ This conclusion did not require much scholarly research, only a little perusing of the manuscript by a person with a fair knowledge of the peerage. The layout of the armorial makes it easy to approach with 45 banners at the beginning and narrow shields for the rest.² One needs only to look at the banners and note a few odd earls, who never passed this dignity on.

There were probably other copies or versions in circulation in former times, but only the one copied in 1584 by Robert Glover, then Somerset Herald, has survived. A more recent copy was painted in 1812 by the Rev. David Thomas Powell. It was considered the most important roll from the reign by James H. Greenstreet (d.1891), who a few years before his untimely early death transcribed it from Powell's redrawing adjusted with the 'original' and named it the *Powell Roll*.³ Despite this assessment, no real interest in it has been taken before the present edition.⁴

Wagner noted a commonality with the *Antiquaries' Roll* (AN) for which there is an unpublished transcription by Oswald Barron in the Society of Antiquaries in London. This armorial is dated a decade later. There is a considerable overlap, but no concordance. Besides recording a large number of coats of arms the *Powell* has two interesting elements: (1) there are multiple entries for very many families, and (2) much of the gentry in it appear to have held properties in East Anglia. As will be discussed below, the collation of arms and the compilation of the armorial must have been completed shortly before 1348. The armorial is not a record of participants in the early campaigns, but a survey of people of interest to the anonymous compiler.

It is impractical, rather than impossible, to research and write extensive biographies on so many persons in relation to an armorial, so the search for documentation has been limited to just enough to identify the individual and place him socially and in time and space. Further information on the families, patrilineal lineages, is available in the standard references quoted, e.g. *Complete Peerage*, Brault's *The Rolls of Arms of Edward I*, and Moor's *Knights of Edward I* (mainly for fathers and earlier ancestors of the entries). The work of G.J. Brault is largely dependent on that of C. Moor, but of value for ease of consultation as well as content. All three draw on, and refer to, calendared governmental records, seals and other armorials. In addition selected volumes of the printed calendars of inquisitions post-mortem, patent rolls and close rolls have been consulted.

A county affiliation is placed in the margin of entries in this edition for the county in which the principal properties of the family, if not the person, ought to be. If not, it should be the county in which the family first settled when noted in the official records. In many cases, this is obviously not the case. Acquisitions by marriage or grants often changed the distribution of lands, especially for ambitious (and lucky) younger sons. Similarly, extinction of a branch in the male line transferred many family properties to the husbands of heiresses. The reader will note the passing of lands by grants to apparently unrelated people, who then re-grant them back to the original owner on changed conditions in order to circumvent the normal rules of inheritance - usually for a fine (payment) to the royal administration. Some territorial affiliations were derived from the survey of knights in the Great or Parliamentary Roll (N/PAR) from 1307/12, which in several cases are not the same as the counties a person is known to have represented in Parliament or in a great council.

¹ CEMRA 61-62, sigla PO. The date was already noted in Black's catalogue of the Ashmolean manuscripts (Oxford 1845).

² Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ms. Ashmole 804, part iv, PO/a.

³ Greenstreet PO. The items extracted into Foster DH are noted as from the *Ashmole Roll*.

⁴ Denholm-Young CF 118-120 has some comments on it.

2. The manuscripts

There are three known manuscripts of the *Powell* armorial, two painted and one tricked. The principal manuscript (PO/a) is on vellum and could be contemporary with the collation of arms. The animal hide has never been tested for age, and the stylistic indicators are in principle unreliable. The copyist would probably faithfully render all details as in his source. This was the case for the Hatton-Dugdale copies of the mid 17th century now in the Society of Antiquaries.

Wagner concluded that the tricked 16th century copy (PO/b) was probably from another version than the present principal manuscript, and in any case, this copy is rudimentary and unfinished.⁵ The copy (PO/c) made in 1812 is nice to have, but essentially worthless from a scholarly point of view. Its main force is that the copyist saw the principal manuscript two centuries earlier, and may have noted details that have been lost in the meantime. It also has an unintentional value as an example of the types and frequency of mistakes a copyist may make. The Reverend Powell was by all criteria a scrupulous workman.

There is one printed transcription of the armorial by James Greenstreet published in *Jewitt's Reliquary* in instalments during 1889-90.⁶ He used the 1812 facsimile (PO/c) as his principal source, but verified and corrected his entries with the principal manuscript (PO/a). Greenstreet numbered the banners and the shields in different series.⁷ There is no analysis, but it gives the names of the persons behind the arms, when available, as written in the legends. It also gives the folio and number on the folio in both of his sources.

There is an additional transcription, not consulted, by Robert W. Mitchell in 1982 for the Heraldry Society of Scotland in his series of armorials from Oxford, Queen's College, *Ms.158* (PO/b). This transcription was not expected to provide relevant information when the three manuscripts and the Greenstreet transcription were available.

2.1 The presumed original - PO/a

The principal manuscript, Oxford, **Bodleian Library, Ashmole 804, part iv**, is a book of 28 leaves of vellum, each 140 x 300 mm, slightly longer and only 2/3 the width of a modern A4 page. It contains 672 items, painted in four rows of three (3x4), 12 to the page. The first 45 are painted on rectangular banners, the remaining on narrow shields. There are multiple numberings on the pages; the one used here is by folio and consecutive item. The contents has been divided into two segments, 01 painted on banners, 02 painted on shields, and interspaced 03 for some items, that belong to peers extinct at the proposed time of collation.

The Bodleian Library has made a digitized facsimile available on [http://bodley30.bodley.ox.ac.uk:8180/luna/servlet/view/search;jsessionid=D13568DC007C144ED153F3FF954B3CCA?q=Shelfmark="MS.%20Ashmole%20804%2C%20pt.%20IV](http://bodley30.bodley.ox.ac.uk:8180/luna/servlet/view/search;jsessionid=D13568DC007C144ED153F3FF954B3CCA?q=Shelfmark=); but easier found through their digital catalogue. They also provide a description of each page with a transcription of the hard to read names.

There are legends over the arms in a contemporary hand (A, 14C gothic) for the first five pages containing both banners and shields, the rest in another, probably contemporary hand (B, cursive) with retouching in a later similar hand (C, cursive). There are some later corrections, rewrites and/or additions with different inks. The few anonymous entries appear to be marked with a dot within a circle. The first 14 pages, items 1-168, are richly illuminated using gold and silver, while the remaining pages are more plainly coloured, but not of lower quality in respect of drawing and execution. The colours are faded and the silver blackened. Some yellows are almost white. There is some abrasive damage and occasional signs of water damage, if not corrections. The style of the eagles is very early, and they are very thinly drawn. The lions, passant, rampant or guardant, and the griffins are more timeless in style.

The coats of arms are in general identical to the ones commonly accepted as the arms of the family, branch or individual, though as discussed below, some brisures require

⁵ CEMRA 61.

⁶ Greenstreet PO.

⁷ Concordance of Greenstreet and the present edition in Appendix A.

scrutiny. Only a couple of entries could not be converted to intelligible family names. Some additional names could not be verified. The attribution of a few more, solely on names and a feeling of where they belong, may be questioned.⁸

2.2 The early copy - PO/b

Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, made copies of several armorials in the possession of the College of Arms in London. One of these, copied in 1584 'from an ancient book of arms on parchment', went into the end of a volume of miscellaneous armorials now recorded as **Oxford, Queen's College, Ms.158, pages 649-679**. This part contains 440 entries, 4x4, 16 to the page, of which 62 are tricked (pp.649-655n14, among nos.40-252) and 378 are with names only (655n15-679n9).

In the opinion of Wagner, it was from an intermediate or parallel version, but it may as well have been a selective extract of the principal copy - or a copy an equally selective older copy. The tricked items follow the same order as PO/a, but has many unexplainable gaps: nos.42-43, 54, 58, 60, 62, 65-68, 72, 74-75, 84, 86-87, 90, 92-111, 121-126, 129-159, 161-167, 170, 172-179, 182-188, 190-191, 219, 242. There are further gaps in the 'names only' section. Apart from the omission of the peers in the banner section, there is no obvious reason as to why some items were selected in preference to others. Glover included the peers entered as nos.193-229, including a reconstructed Furnival in #193.

2.3 The modern copy - PO/c

The copy made in 1812 by the Rev. David Thomas Powell is currently available as **London, British Library, Add.26677**, painted on vellum with finely drawn figures and a light, sometimes sketchy, colouring. It follows the principal copy, but with a different layout, 4x5, 20 to the page, on 34 pages of arms. The booklet contains 42 pages; of which the first page has the shelfmark and a note as Lot 3 at the Wellesley sale of 12. January 1865, fo.1r-2r the 45 banners, fo.2v a text, pages 1(x) - 31(x) for the shields, and fo.19r-21r list the names as per page.

The two 'names only' items (nos. 3, 4) and seven others (nos. 147, 205, 246, 252, 259, 269, 345) were omitted, and ten moved within the sequence (nos. 139, 195, 222, 229, 230, 238, 239, 240, 333, 487). Item 40 is repeated once. There are some 15 other changes, mostly of minor importance. In toto there are mistakes on almost each page up to page 28. From there on, he appears to have changed his mode of work, because there are no further mistakes.

3. The period of collation

One has to differentiate between collation, gathering the arms of contemporaries by observation, and compilation, selecting and ordering arms from available sources. There is of course an overlap between the two in the process of making an armorial - unless it was created solely from older material. The coats of arms in present armorial appears to have been gathered by personal observation of contemporaries, though there are indications that the compiler, who is anonymous and probably also the collator, may have used older material for some items - or may have used this for getting the arms of people, for which he knew the name and provenience, but not their arms.

Assuming that the arms were gathered by observation, we only need to select a few names or combinations of arms and names, which would be specific for a given period, to get the putative limits of collation - as William Black did in 1845, viz. 1345-51. The boundary condition for the period is that all identifiable persons in the compilation should have been active within the stated period or if dead before, have died within so narrow a time, that the collator may reasonably have been unaware of his demise. Persons, who died without male heirs of their blood, are especially useful. In practice, this is an iterative process.

⁸ This is a universal problem shared with i.a. Brault and Moor. The present author has a few attributions which do not comply with either, and they too disagree on some. In the absence of seals, property ownership is the better evidence for verification, followed by recurring names and association with well-known persons.

Nine items, all peers, were selected for the first iteration (nos. 5, 6, 12, 14, 18, 23, 26, 44). Except for #14 the E.Huntingdon and perhaps #44 Montagu, the combinations of arms and title would have been in use over more than one generation. William Clinton was a one-off. He was created E.Huntingdon in 1337 and died 1354, establishing an outer limit. The ermine field for Montagu may have been used by other members of the family, but Edward Montagu (o.s.p.m. 1361), who was summoned in person to Parliament for the first time in 1348, is not only in support, but narrows the interval on one side from 1341 to 1348.

Among the less known peers was #18 Thomas Wake (1298-1349), the last of his line. As brother-in-law of Henry of Grosmont E.Lancaster, who was a cousin of the king, and a trusted military commander and administrator of Aquitaine, the death of Thomas Wake would have been known to any observer with some relation to the court or royal administration, and the collator/compiler may have been in such a position. The elevation of #5 Henry of Grosmont to D.Lancaster in 1351 was probably the reason for that year to be chosen as the putative end limit. Wake shortens this to 1349.

Pre-empting the discussion of the peerage and especially the baronage, it is evident that as a general rule the compiler excluded minors.⁹ Including the three royal boys (nos. 2-4) who might be included as courtesy to the Crown. That John of Gaunt (b.1340), but not Edmund of Langley (b.1342), was included, is hardly of importance. #12 Lawrence Hastings E.Pembroke (d.30.08.1348) is another person, whose death would not escape a contemporary.¹⁰ He left a baby son.

The remaining key persons selected above supports both the limits of Black and the 1348 date proposed here. #6 John Plantagenet E.Kent (o.s.p.1352) was in Parliament from 1349, the next earl was only created in 1360. #23 is B.Stafford, who was created E.Stafford in 1351. #26 is B.Mortimer, created E.March in 1354. The son was forgiven the excesses of his father as lover-confidante of the queen. To this we may add that #9 FitzAlan E.Arundel only quartered his family arms with that of Warenne after 1347. Adding one of the gentry, #360 Thomas Courdray died 1349.

One must consider not only the people in the armorial, but also those excluded or forgotten. In this case, there are 45 putative peers, but one would expect more.¹¹ One of the one-offs, Hugh Audley E.Gloucester, o.s.p.m.1347, is missing. He succeeded to the title in part due to his wife Eleanor, sister and coheir of Gilbert de Clare (d.1314), the last earl of that line. It took half a century before the next E.Gloucester was created.¹²

In summary, the collator may have gathered names and arms over a long period of time and he may have used written and painted sources in addition to his own observations, but as compiler he must have selected and structured the persons and arms, which were to be included in his armorial during the year 1348. How long it took to make it, why it was made and for whom, we can only speculate on.

4. 'Extinct' and odd entries

Not all entries fit the proposed collation-compilation period of 1348. They fall in three categories: extinct lineages, contradictory entries, and coats of arms that may have been misattributed or entries that may have been modified, added later or extracted from earlier compilations.

4.1 Titles in abeyance by 1348

The easiest set to dispose of is that of the twelve entries on fo. 25v (nos. 589-600). They did not have any labels when painted. Most of the arms were correctly identified by a later owner as extinct lineages of earls and major feudal barons. The lion with a forked tail in #594 'at wod' must refer to the two Simons Montfort l'Amaury that held the earldom of Leicester

⁹ The title baron is used here for untitled lay persons summoned in person to Parliament. For a discussion of the proper use of the titles lord and baron see the chapter on the baronage below, *Ch.5*.

¹⁰ GEC 10:390.

¹¹ People summoned to Parliament in person are discussed in *Ch.5* on the baronage.

¹² GEC 5:729.

from 1205-1265.¹³ The intention behind the choice of legend for these arms escapes all imagination.

The legend 'therkyld' for #600 *Argent a maunch gules* is much easier to explain. This coat of arms should logically belong to the Tony family, which came over with the Conqueror in 1066, settled in Hertfordshire, and played an important role in English affairs until they became extinct in 1309. The heiress eventually married Guy Beauchamp E. Warwick (1271-1315). The Threlkelds of Threlkeld (Cumb) were important landowners in the Lake District of Cumbria. William (d.1371) must have been living at the time of collation, and his grandson and successor William (d.1409) could well have been known to the writer (hand B) of the legend.

The preceding entry, #599, was identified by hand B as Patrick Chaworth (o.s.p.m.1283). A substantial landowner, well-represented in armorials, but hardly among the unforgettable - apart from the fact that his daughter Maud (d.1317) married Henry E. Lancaster (d.1322), uncle of Henry of Grosmont (#5). The third and last non-titled lineage in the set is Geneville (#595) with arms like their French ancestors and cousins, the Joinvilles.

One entry (a cinquefoil, #590) is not really a coat of arms, but a badge placed on a shield. Both the figure of arms and its legend 'bossew', meaning hunchback, point to the earldom of Leicester and its first holders from Beaumont-le-Roger (dep Eure). Robert (III) 'Bossu' (1104-68) and his grandson Robert (IV) 'FitzPernell' (d.1203/04) held that title, and the badge, a pimperl, is canting and refers to Petronella Grandmesnil, mother of Robert (IV). Their cousins held the earldom of Warwick (#589) until 1242.

The earldoms of Winchester (#591), Ulster (#592), and Lincoln (#598) were also in abeyance in 1348. Pembroke was at the time granted to Hastings (#12) after Valence (#593) became extinct in 1324. Wales (#597) is a step higher as a principality, and Ormond (#596) was only granted to James Butler in 1315 - the only active title-lineage combination in the set.

4.2 Contradictory entries

Besides the extinct lineages mentioned above, there are a number of entries where the members of a family and/or branch are fairly well-known, but where the Christian names does not fit a person who was active close to 1348. It does not matter much if a small percentage of the entries belong to people, who died a year or two before the estimated period of compilation - if they were of moderate stature, and it can be assumed that their demise would take some time to be known outside their locality. The time-span between the day of dying and a writ of inquisition post-mortem to be issued for a tenant-in-chief is one parameter to be considered, but one should bear in mind that there may be a difference between how fast a sheriff needed to inform the chancery and treasury of a potential income and how fast it would become general knowledge.

There are at least three types of contradictions to be considered. Firstly, if the entry was modified during copying, a descendant or relative, better known to the copyist, may have been substituted. Pseudo-transposition or exchanging a name with one mentioned slightly above also belongs to this type. Secondly, could it be an instance of finding an extinct lineage worthy of incorporation, e.g. as on fo. 25v as mentioned above. The third type can be split into three: a known, but now dead person, an entry extracted from an earlier source (armorial) and a minor as the only contemporary. The second will be discussed in the next sub-chapter and the latter in the chapter on the baronage.

Apart from the 12 items on fo.25v there are about 18 entries (3%) that qualify as potentially contradictory. Most entries are related to people of baronial status. A couple may be simple changes of names for relatives (nos. 357 Knowville, 622 Clavering) or taken from older sources (nos. 613 Huntercombe, 620 Manners). Three may be people without great stature, whose death were unknown to the compiler, though some years did pass: #287 Ralph Shirley (d.1342), who also had property in Norfolk, #479 John Murdach (d.1342), and #667 Ralph Gorges (d.1344). Five are related to important people of the generation of

¹³ Fryde BC.

grandfathers (nos. 587 Kyme, 618 Inge), or having highly noble widows still living (nos. 540 Badlesmere, 630 Tattershall, 562 Frene). #419 Otto Grandison, who left England in 1313 in protest of the influence of Piers Gaveston on Edward II was perhaps the most illustrious member of the family, which has several members in this armorial. The last four were ‘merely’ barons (nos. 512 Moels, 518 Tweng, 555 Monthermer, 609 Teyes), but men of substance and importance in their time.

4.3 Collating and compiling

It is often assumed, either explicitly or tacitly, that the arms and names in an armorial were gathered (collated) by the compiler. Few modern editors or commentators, if any, have contemplated how such a process did proceed. The obvious process would require that the collator noted arms and names as he met people on his travels or attended a tournament or the mustering of an army. If the latter, he could recall his observations when or if he wanted to make a memorial of the men who took part in an engagement. When discussing the *Gelre* and *Bellenville* armorials, Léon Jéquier argued for Gelre Herald and the Bellenville-compiler taking notes during their travels.¹⁴ What he did not discuss was how the herald did his notes. He would hardly carry paint and brushes around between horses and armed men mulling around between bushes and fences, but he could make hasty sketches or even better write rough blazons on scraps of vellum or paper. Anthony Wagner was clearly of the opinion that notes were taken during the actual occasion: “[occasional armorials] were blazoned and without paintings, presumably because the record had to be made quickly while the occasion lasted. For the same reason they are the most trustworthy. They rest on eyewitness and probably professional evidence, and the persons named should be precisely identifiable”.¹⁵ His comment may even be construed as implying that the collator-compiler finished the armorial on site, but that would probably be over interpreting his intention. It is more likely that both held that the notes were rapidly made into their final form.¹⁶

In his discussion of the classification of armorials on the same page Wagner observes that some armorials contains retrospective elements as well as contemporary, “of one date” in his words. He does not need to mention the obvious fact that many entries in armorials do not have legends (owner’s names), but this could be a crucial element in the analysis of an armorial, especially on whether it is a copy; or how the arms and names were obtained. One may add that it is rare that armorials in blazon only do not have legends on all entries. Consideration of unidentifiable entries, the ordering of entries, legibility of potential sources, spelling of (foreign) names only heard, and the possibility of misunderstanding blazons unfinished or in shorthand are also needed.

Most armorials have a number of unidentifiable entries as well as named entries for which there are no available information that may be used to verify the name-arms combination. This is unsatisfactory, but rarely a great obstacle or problem in the dating or evaluation of a compilation. Named entries can often be assigned to a family with no known arms with a bit of educated guesswork. This is often done by comparing the name and a reasoned guess of its territorial affiliation with documentation of a similarly named family’s holdings and history. The outstanding, and generally accepted, examples of such a procedure can be found in the *Wijnberghen* armorial, where the editors Paul Adam-Even and Léon Jéquier based much identification on lists of names in a single printed source.¹⁷

4.4 Templates of arms or earlier source?

Do the order and identifications always make sense? That is a question one must ask whether as reader or editor. The overall order in the present armorial is simple. Peers (royals, earls and barons) have banners; the others, including bannerets, have shields. There are different hands in the legends to the two segments in PO/a. The gothic minuscule of hand A has the

¹⁴ Adam GEL 10 (edited by L. Jéquier), Jéquier BEL 31-32.

¹⁵ Wagner CEMRA xiv.

¹⁶ For a discussion on the making of composite armorials, see Clemmensen EA, especially 1:61-70, 190-202, and for the relation between *Gelre* and *Bellenville*, see 1:161-202 and Jéquier BG.

¹⁷ For examples see WIN:118, 132, 164, 186, 267, 363, a.o. The *Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France*, vols. 20-23 (c.1865-76), have no arms, only names of people mentioned in surveys and musters.

legends of all peers on ff.1r-2v with a spill-over to knights on fo. 3r, except for #58 and #60, which suggests that there was a pause in writing legends after all arms were painted, and that another scribe took over. There may have been a problem in identifying the two as Hemenhale and FitzNicol. Neither is in the cursive of hand B. #58 Hemenhale is in a modern hand and the legend for #60 'robert fitz neell' in a near contemporary hand (not hand C, another cursive), the owner of which must have known this Buckinghamshire family with the recurring name Robert; or have had access at least to a list of the names before he could pinpoint the owner of the arms by his christian name.

The entries in the second segment are almost certainly knights, not only because of the recurring abbreviation 'sr', which may as well like the occasional 'sour' and 'sire' refer to their social standing as owner of manors (seigneur, lord) as to the knightly 'sir'. Nearly all the identifiable entries are for people who are documented as having performed the duties required of knights in the administration of the counties. They served on juries, on juridical (e.g. Oyer and Terminer / inquiry and judgement, of Peace, statutes of Labour, and of Winchester) and technical (e.g. Wallis et Fossatis / fortifications and canals) commissions, and occasionally as tax collectors or county representatives in Parliament. Though there are subseries of people from the same county, there is no indication of a territorial structure.

It is fairly common in England to omit the christian name of an incumbent of a title or a lordship. After all, there can be only one Earl Whatshisname at a time. So the large number of entries without a christian name need not imply that the notes (source?) were illegible. The few anonymous entries in PO/a appear to be marked with a dot within a circle - possibly for later investigation?

Most of the serried entries of a family, which have brisures suggesting sons or brothers, come in the natural order of parent, older and younger members, except in four cases, where the presumed younger member precedes the older one. The examples are #137/136 Oldhall, #183/175 Antingham, #205/98 Latimer, and #515/503 Lovell. Neither these nor the ten potential repeats of entries are evidence that the PO/a was copied from a version (or source) with a different layout, but it has to be considered.

However, there are three indications that one or more older armorials may have been used as a source or template for the coats of arms painted with certain names, and that the compiler may in a few cases have succumbed to the temptation to add men of another generation to his presentation. The first and most simple can be found in #531 for William Anne. The arms, *Or 3 birds sable between 2 bend(let)s sable*, is difficult to blazon. Another version could read *Or a bend or fimbriated sable charged with 3 birds sable ranged per bend*. The actual coat was probably *A bend cotised charged 3 parrots*. But it is not the figurative image that causes a problem, but the tinctures given. It follows the rule of colour on metal, but is different from other versions attributed to this rather modest Oxfordshire family. The usual version of tinctures has the field gules, the bend and cotises argent and the birds vert or sinople as common for parrots. Depending on the colorants used, red (gules) may fade into a yellowish hue and silver or lead white turn to black (sable) with time. There is no indication of blackening on this or adjoining pages, so the Or-Sable combination must be the choice of the compiler, and most likely due to his reading of a now lost aged source.¹⁸

The second indication can be split into two. (1) Guy Penre or Peure in #617 with *Or 3 bends gules and a label azure* could not be documented, but the combination of the name and nearly identical arms (only 2 bends) are known from GA:161, a memorial to an engagement on the Scottish Marches in 1300.¹⁹ (2) There is a trio of Seymour *al. St. Maur* in #583 Lawrence, #585 Nicholas and #639 Thomas. The names and arms of the first two can be found in both contemporary armorials and those of the reign of Edward I. The only Thomas of interest is the son of Nicholas (d.1316) who was summoned as a baron in 1314, and was active during the lifetime of his father Lawrence (d.c.1297). All the arms include a label, either azure or vert, tinctures that are hard to discriminate and unlikely to have been used at the same time. There are no satisfactory contemporary or earlier representations of the plain arms *Argent 2 chevrons gules*, so we cannot be sure whether this branch had a label as

¹⁸ Only near contemporary and later potential sources have been identified.

¹⁹ Brault RAE 1:161, 2:337.

a permanent brisure, but at a time Lawrence did have a label on his seal as in the armorials.²⁰ Assuming that the two entries #585 and #639 are for the brothers Thomas (1303-58) and Nicholas (c.1314-61), son of the baron Nicholas (d.1316), and that #583 Lawrence was transferred accidentally when arms for Nicholas were extracted for #585, we still need to account for the sequence of the brothers and their arms. The younger brother Nicholas, #585, only succeeded (i.e. was summoned in person) in 1351 and had a surbrisure of roundels on the label, while the elder Thomas, #639, who was never summoned, had the label plain. This apparent mistake was probably not a mistake at all. Contemporaries may have thought that Nicholas as son of the second wife Ellen Zouche held the superior title and station even though peerages were not invariably heritable at the time. Nicholas senior was only summoned shortly after his marriage to a coheir of Alan Lord Zouche. Extinct earldoms and parliamentary 'baronages' tended to go through female descendants.

The third indication is fuzzier. It includes the potential contradictory entries mentioned above, where Christian names may have been changed, but also some homonymous entries where the name-arms combinations could not be verified or where the only corroboration were *temp.* Edward I. The following examples are not hard evidence, but only subjective arguments. A Bracebridge family with *Vairy argent-sable & fess gules* and possessions in Warws, Lincs and Suffolk is mentioned in a dozen armorials from 1300-1400, but not in Powell. The #588 William Bracebridge with a *cross patonce* has not been verified, but would fit with William (fl.1357) son of John (fl.1311-37) and the double legend in a version of E:624 for this John and John Bohun of Midhurst being a conflation of two items in the source or draft of the *Stirling Roll*. However, the tinctures are argent-gules and or-azure, which require a further misreading.²¹ The second example concerns #429 Robert Colville of Blakan, another un-verifiable item, which present a similar tincture problem. N:711 Robert Colville of Dale, a cadet of Colville of Bitham has *Or fess gules acc. 3 roundels gules in chief*, which apart from the tinctures is not far from N:707 Baldwin Pigot of Dodington (Lincs) with *Azure 2 bars or acc. 3 roundels or in chief* - the arms in #429. Misreading and transposing names is a possibility. There are a few other examples, but of less obvious character. The 3 cinquefoils in pale for #37 Bardolf replacing the usual 2:1 pattern suggests that the images were painted from a written not painted source.

5. The baronage

The terms 'baron' and 'lord' are ambiguous. Modern usage, as noted in most entries and in the supplements to *The Complete Peerage* (GEC 4:649-756, 5:787-791, 12.1S:2-3) presumes that peerages, with baron as the lowest rank, are hereditary. These are the parliamentary barons or lords, men summoned in person by name to the emergent upper house of the Parliament and later spoken of and addressed as Lord MySurname.²² Medieval practice shows that such summonses were not considered hereditary until after the Lancastrian Revolution and the accession of Henry IV in 1399. Male sons and heirs were not necessarily summoned even when of age and under aged boys in wardship were never summoned. In a few instances an eldest son could be summoned during the lifetime of his father. On the other hand, a grandchild might get enough stature to be summoned either with the same title as his forebears or a new one. Marriage to an heiress of a peer, earl or baron, is often associated with a summons to the husband or a descendant, and for the title bestowed. The words baron and lord were seldom mentioned as a title by contemporary officialdom, but is used here as a convenient short term.²³ Beside these lay barons, bishops and certain 'mitred' abbots were also regarded as parliamentary barons.

The other use of the word 'baron' was as a description of wealth. A feudal baron, sometimes mentioned as baron of MyPlace, would have extensive lands, vassals and

²⁰ XBM:13245 inscribed Lawrence Seymour, but used c.1300 by Thomas Mauduit.

²¹ Brault RAE 2:71.

²² In 1348 only earls (hereditary titles) and barons (untitled) were members of the parliamentary baronage. The first duke, Henry of Grosmont #5, was created in 1351. Marquess and Viscount were added much later.

²³ Baron Stafford was summoned by this title; and accept sought for peace negotiations in 1347 from "earls and barons". CPR 7:478.

associates, and be a political power locally as well as on a national basis.²⁴ The original baronies (and the number of knight's fees assigned to them over the years) established after the conquest were by 1200 mostly divided into relatively small parts held by different families.²⁵ The term barony was still used by the royal administration for relations in the fee system of tenants-in-chief, who were originally holding baronies or fiefs directly from the king, their tenants and subtenants. Family ties, e.g. with one of the dozen earls, would help to enhance one's status.

Besides Parliament, men of status and influence, feudal barons, bannerets (military captains) and the king's familiars, could be summoned in person to 'great councils'. These were called to discuss major policy issues, but without the interference of other legal or tax issues associated with meetings of the Parliament - and summons to great councils did not count as membership of the peerage. Burgesses and knights were also summoned or designated by sheriffs. One such great council is referred to in the commentary to many of the entries, the council held in Winchester in 1324 to discuss measures to an emergency caused by French intrusion into Aquitaine and the threat of a general Anglo-French confrontation in the last years of the reign of Edward II, the so-called War of Saint-Sardos.²⁶

The number of lay barons varied over time, but on average there were a dozen earls and about 50 barons. When a line became extinct or lost influence, a member of another family would be summoned or created in its place. The summons to Parliament of February 14th 1348 listed 11 earls and 30 barons largely overlapping the present list.²⁷ The next summons of November 20th had 10 earls and 56 barons.²⁸ Lawrence Hastings E.Pembroke (#12) had died on August 20th and was omitted. The *Powell* armorial has 13 earls but only 18 barons the segment with banners. One of the two 'supernumerary' earls is Hugh Courtenay E.Devon (#17), who was also omitted in 1344.²⁹ The other, John E.Kent (#6) was a minor, but of royal blood, so it was natural for the compiler to include him together with the sons and cousin of Edward III. Most of the remaining barons summoned in 1348 are in the armorial, but distributed throughout, e.g. #201 Thomas Brewes and #511 Roger Hussey. One of the barons newly summoned in 1347, Walter Mauny (#27) is among the banner holders, while another Thomas Bradston (#416) is not. The former was already a renowned captain, but Thomas was also a notable courtier and a friend of the king as one of the co-plotters of the 1330 coup. John St.Philibert and Philip Darcy are left out of the armorial as are the two Bartholmews Burghersh, one of whom was chamberlain, Constable of Dover and Warden of the Cinque Ports. The 'banners' section include two entries for bannerets. John Chiverston (#35) was never a baron, but as the first Captain of Calais in 1347 an important military figure commanding this newly acquired foothold on the Continent. John Norwich (#40) was an old hand in court circles, brother-in-law to Robert Ufford E.Suffolk (#11), and eventually summoned in 1360.

6. Selected families and their brisures

Many of the armorials from the reign of Edward I are occasional, and several can be related to musters and campaigns against the Scots. Active military service require mostly fit young men, who can endure long days in the saddle wearing heavy armour, so one would expect a substantial number of sons in any listing, and as a consequence a substantial number of coats of arms with differences.³⁰ Later armorials can rarely be related to military campaigns, though there are a few listing participants at tournaments. From mid 14th century one can detect a change of interest among the compilers. They move from collecting arms of individuals to

²⁴ It is also possible to find Lord of MyPlace for the owner of a manor.

²⁵ Sanders EB (1960) and Farrer HK (1923) are still the standard studies of the ancient baronies and the fee system.

²⁶ Sumption HY 1:91-99.

²⁷ Report LC 4:575-577. Other calculations of attendees are in Ormrod ET 90 for 1330, and Holmes LM 82, 236 for 1305 and 1422.

²⁸ Report LC 4:577-580.

²⁹ Report LC 4:551-553; 21 bishops, 28 abbots, 2 priors, 13 earls, 41 barons in 1344, 18 Edward III.

³⁰ All English armorials from the reign of Edward I are edited in Brault RAE.

describing family arms.³¹ The *Powell* armorial stands at the beginning of this change. It lists individuals and has a high proportion of arms with brisures, almost every third entry.

There is no agreement on how to grade brisures or how to define whether a difference is a measure of contemporary relations (brisure for a son, brother, nephew, uncle) or has been solidified into arms heritable in a branch.³² In some cases of the latter surcharges (surbrisures) can be found on or in addition to the principal brisure. One system of a three-tiered grading has the major brisures as change of tincture on field and/or on principal figure of arms, addition of bend, fess, border, chief and canton. The fess, bend and chief are also figures of arms in their own right. Medium brisures would be the label, powdering and multiple charges or indentation on a major brisure, with minor brisures (incl. surbrisures) comprising single small charges placed on or adjacent to a figure of arms or brisure. Comparing documented lineages with armorial evidence shows that the actual use of the three tiers is overlapping. A major brisure may be used by a younger brother in one family, but designate a sub-branch in another. By 1350 the latter situation (branch rather than individual) should be expected for most families. Individuals tended to bear surbrisures on the coat of arms used by their branch.³³

When the reader has only a single entry with a brisure and a written or at least probable christian name in a single armorial before him or her, it is not only tempting, but natural to assign that brisure to this person. It is even better when further evidence can be found in e.g. on the same page in the DBA. However, if one examines the available evidence of a family's use of arms in toto a number of contradictory variants will often appear.³⁴ In some cases a person's use of several arms can be explained as due to succession or change of status, in other cases, especially with absence of brisures, as carelessness by the compiler or artisan. This still leaves a number of cases when the editor (and the reader as well) has to make up his own opinion on which brisure(s) the person was most likely to have used. A couple of examples are discussed below.

6.1 Brisures and relationships

The *Powell* armorial has 174 entries with major and medium brisures, some with surcharges or surbrisures and in addition 33 with minor brisures.³⁵ Among them are a large number of differences which must go several generations back. In many if not most cases their origin cannot be determined, e.g. Staunton of Staunton, who claimed to hold in Nottinghamshire in 1048 and used a bordure engrailed in #281. Little is known of their armorial practice except that this difference was recorded in 1614 and omitted by 1660. If one wants to get an idea of the mid-14th century use of brisures within a family, it is better to look at the 55 sets of 2-3 entries per family and the 4 families with more, which count for 206 entries.³⁶

The four brisures among the Greys are of an older date being the arms of four branches (Codnor, Wilton, Rotherfield, and Sandiacre) descended from four sons of Henry Grey of Thurrock (d.c.1216), but the seven entries poses two problems of interpretation. #208 'grey of codnor' is proposed here for Robert, a younger brother of John B.Grey of Codnor (#28 'grey'), a baron of some standing and a founder KG. Both have the

³¹ The term family has a diffuse meaning including what is strictly defined as branches and sub-branches of a lineage. See Clemmensen EA 1:309-318 for a discussion of the trend. Post-1400 ordinaries like T and WJ may include entries with personal brisures as they were compiled largely from older material.

³² The brisures used (granted) by the College of Arms and the Court of the Lord Lyon are derived from 'standards' developed by Tudor heralds and theorists.

³³ Cadency and use of brisures has been discussed in e.g. Collins DH, Humphery-Smith TC, Fox CM, Boulton AB and AM, Hablot EB, and in Humphery-Smith OC and other papers in the proceedings of the 5th colloquia of the AIH (1987).

³⁴ The 'woolly' term family is preferred here for a line or branch which used the same basic (i.e. undifferenced, or with the same major brisure) coat of arms. The more correct patrilineage will often include branches with different basic arms, and the relative sub-status of a branch may not always be evident.

³⁵ The actual counts depend on the criteria used.

³⁶ The sets of multiple entries are tabulated in Appendix B.

undifferenced Grey of Codnor arms *Barry argent-azure*. But did the brothers both use the undifferenced arms? Their uncle Nicholas Grey of Barton (d.1327), the only other younger son of this branch, is well documented. He bore the Grey arms with *a bend compony Ar/Orgules* in N:414 and O:92, which may be interpreted as a paraphrase of the Grey of Rotherfield arms (nos. 29, 210). In addition, all the Greys descended from Henry 'of Thurrock' for whom we have evidence, have individual brisures. This sounds better than it is, as the available pedigrees are mostly single-stranded. The Wilton branch split off Ruthin before 1320. An alternative interpretation is that the two pairs #28/208 and #29/210 are in fact double extracts from the same template. There are another half dozen instances of probable double entries.

It is difficult to establish the relationships within several of the family sets because our knowledge of the membership of most medieval families is limited. The two Antingham entries without christian names could be for #175 Bartholomew, a crescent for difference, and his father Roger (#183) with the undifferenced arms, but the sequence would be unnatural with a son preceding his father. A Nicholas is mentioned mostly as a felon, but with an association to members of the notable families Erpingham and Ilkeshall, which also had their sets nearby. The name is common in the family, which appears to have had several branches. Roger and Bartholomew must belong to the senior branch as they held the manor of Antingham. It is not possible to determine which of the possible combinations that is the correct one, but father and son is the more obvious choice. In other instances only a single name or even no names were found in the references consulted.

The difference, a crescent, in #175 Antingham is a minor surbrisure of a type that was coming into standard use at the time, mainly for younger sons. The *Parliamentary Roll* (N/PAR) of c.1312 has only a few entries with surbrisures of this type. A simple count of the differences likely to represent close relatives, e.g. a son, brother or cousin, yields the following distribution: 21 labels, 24/26 minor brisures, and 14 other medium or major brisures. There are 9 pairs using identical (i.e. basic) arms as well as some probable repeats and 36 brisures of older adoption in Appendix B.³⁷ There are rather few sets of father and sons in the armorial. Several of the 26 'sons' can only be proposed to have this relationship for the nature of the brisure. No documentation has been found, and in some cases not even a christian name. Some were at the time probably brothers rather than sons of the senior representative, and acting in their own right, e.g. the Waltons in nos. 404, 579. Nine of the 'established' sons belong to very notable families, incl. the four treated separately. At least one father-son pair (nos. 94 Gilbert, 96 William Aton) must have been included as a tribute to a very old, but important, northern feudal baron, who inherited the vast Vescy estates. At the age of nearly 50, his son William must have taken over most of the practical affairs, though he had to wait twenty-some years before he was summoned as a baron.

Even relatively well-known families and personalities pose problems. The John Clifford in #83 is merely proposed on the twin basis of being known for a martial exploit, and being almost the only contemporary person found in the consulted references. The blazon of the arms is also unsupported.

Walter Pavely (#246) presents a different problem. This is a name of a founder knight of the Garter, a name well-known to contemporaries, but without (other) contemporary evidence of his coat of arms. He ought to be the one included in the armorial, except that the legend reads: 'sr walter pauly stratton'. There is some uncertainty of which of the several Pavely families he belonged to, and the later *Bruges's Garter Book* of c.1430 has the arms wrong.³⁸ His most recent biography states that he came from a Northamptonshire family, and not from the Wiltshire one.³⁹ We know the arms ascribed to both as well as arms

³⁷ The sum does not add to 206. Basic arms are those used by the relevant branch, devoid of contemporary brisures, but possibly having differences due to earlier branching, e.g. as shown for the Beauchamps (crosslets to martlets). The assessments as son, brother etc. are in part subjective.

³⁸ BB:20r Walter Pavely KG, *Argent cross patonce sable*, but reported in Az-Or on his Garter Stall plate made in 1421; St.John Hope KG pl.VI and in Ashmole OG 709.

³⁹ Richard Gorski: ODNB 43:174-175, who largely follows his predecessor C.L. Kingsford in DNB 44:100-201.

of a third family with properties in Somerset and Devon.⁴⁰ All three families are knightly and two have several Walters in their pedigrees. Unfortunately the Nhants family does not have any known Walters, but they had a Lawrence attending the great council in 1324. For a solution to this puzzle we need, like his biographers, to look at affinities, properties and inheritances. The KG Walter (IV, 1319-75) was a younger son, who served with the baronial Bartholomews Burghersh, father and son, and his mother was a Burghersh heiress as well, niece and cousin to the former. She brought the family properties in Nhants and in Kent (Boughton Aluph), where his parents Walter (III, d.1327) and Maud (c.1304-1366) were buried.⁴¹ The references to Reginald born c.1301, died 1347, who came into his inheritance in 1323, was at great council 1324, married Alice and held Westbury (Wilts) are probably to his older half-brother Reginald (III). Westbury is also mentioned for another Reginald (I, d.1280), grandfather or great grandfather of Walter (IV).⁴² The simplest explanation is that Walter (IV, 1319-75) of the Westbury (Wilts) lineage is the Knight of the Garter, and that his father Walter (III, d.1327) represented his wife's inheritance in Nhants, while the eldest son Reginald (III, c.1301-47) represented the patrimony in Wilts at the great council in Winchester of 1324. The compiler did not know of, or more likely was not interested in the upcoming KG, but for reasons unknown chose another Walther of the rather minor knightly family which held Biggenhall (Som) and Stratton (Dorset) for his #246.

The four Stapletons (nos. 121, 123, 181, and 231) have two Miles and two uncertain with a nice set of brisures: the basic coat, an ubiquitous medium (label), and two minor brisures, which would lead the unwary to find a father and his three sons. The competing versions of the pedigree do not interfere in the present identifications.⁴³ The active periods of the possible family members only allow for two brothers and a cousin, Miles (III, d.1364, KG), Brian (I, d.1394), and Miles (II, d.1372). An uncle John Stapleton of Melsonby (fl.1327) is hardly a viable proposal, so #231 'Miles' is probably a repeat - or an insert of their grandfather Miles (I, d.1314) of Haddesley (Yorks.), who was summoned as baron the same year.

6.2 Beauchamp of Warwick

There are seven entries for members of the Bello Campo or Beauchamp of Elmley family in this armorial. The family, or lineage, is perhaps best known for the most illustrious branch: the earls of Warwick.⁴⁴ By the mid 14th century the larger family comprised four branches, each with a number of males, who all used personalized arms - including four Johns.⁴⁵ A first look suggested that only two branches had members included in the *Powell* armorial, but also that there might be contradictory evidence as to who bore which coat of arms, so an extensive survey of arms was performed.⁴⁶

⁴⁰ Clemmensen OM. *Ermine fess azure ch. 3 crosslets or* of the Nhants family (of Paulersbury) are only known from a late date. The arms of the Somerset family, *Gules 3 lions passt argent acc. bend azure ch. 3 mullets or*, are known from contemporary evidence. The Wiltshire family used *Azure cross patonce or* at least from 1273 (C:160) - the arms ascribed to Sir Walter, KG, in later sources.

⁴¹ Nicolas TV 106, testament of his son Walter (V, d.1379). It mentions a label either for Walter (III) or (IV).

⁴² The data in Moor KE 4:14-15 and Brault RAE 2:332 are conflicting, i.e. ascribing E:503 (of 1285) to Reginald / Reynold (I, d.1280). Walter (II) and (III), reported dead 1323 and 1327, may be the same person, but Reginald (II, fl.1285, proposed here) and (III) are unlikely to be. It is unlikely that Walter (II, d.1323) born c.1250 should father Walter (IV) born 1319, who would attend council in 1324. The persons can be shuffled around awaiting further data and Joan could be the first wife of Walter (III), mother of Reginald (III), who came into his inheritance in 1323.

⁴³ Hugh Stapleton is mentioned as son of both Miles (III) and Brian (II); Appendix F, Stapleton pedigree.

⁴⁴ There are other Beauchamp families, related or not, which use different arms.

⁴⁵ GEC 1:24-29, 2:41-51, 12B:357-385; Wagner 364-365. There are also several entries on Wikipedia and on the web.

⁴⁶ The data from seals and medieval armorials are summarized in Appendix C, and there is a fuller discussion in Clemmensen BW. Arms attributed to the Beauchamps by later heralds, genealogists and antiquarians can be found in the DBA and in various manuscripts.

The use of arms by the Beauchamp branches has been little studied, except - or because - of a short clear expose by Anthony Wagner, who distributed 21 coats of arms between members of four branches active between 1260 and 1508, when lineage became extinct.⁴⁷ Two brothers (William and Giles), who were assigned four and five different arms respectively, are candidates for entries in the *Powell*. The present count of (non-quartered) variants is now 30, up from the 19 enumerated by Wagner, who has two pairs, which ought to be regarded as minor variations (engrailed for indented, mullet pierced or not).

The first ancestor on English soil is said to be a Hugh Beauchamp in the following of William the Conqueror, who settled in the Midlands and sired two principal lines or branches: the Beauchamps of Bedford and those of Elmley (Worcestershire).⁴⁸ There is little excitement with the latter family until William of Elmley (III, d.1268) married Isabel Mauduit and sired four sons, each generating a cadet branch. Isabel was niece and heir of William Mauduit E.Warwick (d.1268).⁴⁹

The eldest son, William (VI, c.1238-98), inherited Elmley and the hereditary shrievalty of Worcestershire from his parents and was created E.Warwick in 1368. This became the senior or Warwick branch using *Gules a fess or between 6 crosslets or (2, a1)*. The persons of interest are Thomas 3E.Warwick (II, d.1369, #10), his eldest son Guy (II, d.1351, #469), his brother John (IV, d.1460, #385), his second son Thomas (III, d.1401, 4E, #471). There is a second entry for an E.Warwick in #463.

The next son, Walter of Alcester & Powick (III, d.1303), became ancestor of the Powick (Worcs) branch, and of the Bletsoe (Beds) and St.Amand sub-branches - all eventually of baronial rank, and using *Gules a fess or between 6 martlets or*. The exact relation between the Powick and Bletsoe branches are disputed. The proposed entries cover Giles (d.1361, #387) and his son John (V, d.1378/1401, #394). Roger of Bletsoe (I, d.1380) and William (V, o.s.p.), an elder brother of Giles, could also be of interest.⁵⁰

The descendants of the third son, John (d.1297), ancestor of the Holt (Worcs) branch, using *Gules a fess or between 6 billets or*, do not appear to be of interest to the *Powell Roll*. Neither do those of the fourth son James (d.1292), here as *Elmley-junior* branch - but all four branches are crucial for discussing their use of arms. Anthony Wagner does not give the full pedigree of the family until its extinction in the male line in 1508, which is fully acceptable considering his purpose.⁵¹ There is no evidence of branches or alternative uses of arms of the Beauchamp of Elmley before William (III, d.1268), to whom Anthony Wagner assigned the simple *Gules a fess or (1, j1)* as parent arms for the family.⁵² Quite unusually, the youngest (Elmsley-junior) from James (d.1292) kept the parent arms with a label. One would have thought that it would have been perpetuated in the senior branch. The most probable explanation is that the three elder sons were active before their father died in 1368 and had already chosen (or been given) their brisures. That would still give them about 30 years of active life.

Only a few explanations are needed in order to account for the assignment of arms to these seven entries. The *label argent* for John (V) of Powick in #394 would be straightforward as son of Giles in #387 with Powick undifferenced. William (V, o.s.p.), elder brother of Giles and using a *label azure*, would still be living, but he might have retired from active life and allowed a more vital younger brother with a male heir to act a head of the branch. He and his brothers probably changed his arms over time, but that is another story. One of the series suggested for the brothers Walter (IV, o.s.p.1328), William (V) and Giles

⁴⁷ Wagner ME 364-365, a semi-popular discussion with no documentation.

⁴⁸ The Beauchamps of Bedford used different arms, *Quarterly or-gules a bend gules*, and was extinct by 1265.

⁴⁹ The pedigrees are essentially those in Wagner ME 365 and in the GEC, see note 23, and Appendix C.

⁵⁰ The relation between Walter of Alcester (III, d.1303) and Roger of Bletsoe (I, d.1380) are unresolved in Wagner ME 265 and GEC 2:44 note 'a', but proposed here as father and son.

⁵¹ The pedigrees in App. C has also been culled, for a full (male) pedigree, see Clemmensen BW.

⁵² The arms are denoted with numbers by Wagner and letter-number combinations by Clemmensen. There is no real evidence for William (III) using the basic arms of *Gules fess or*, but it is a probable hypothesis.

with *labels argent, azure* and *compony argent-azure* would be expected as a standard variation of brisures for arms with a field gules.

The Warwick entries are more surprising. Not so much that the compiler may have used a template where Thomas (III) E.Warwick and his son Guy (II) - or William (IV) and Guy (I) - were mentioned together for #463 (doubling #10) and #469, but for including two under-aged sons, who were only knighted in 1355. Thomas the younger son was about 10 years at the time, and the eldest daughter of Guy was born 1353, suggesting that in 1348 he was probably no more than 14-16 years old.

6.3 Ufford

A well-established pedigree and christian names on five of the seven Uffords makes it fairly easy to identify the earl of Suffolk (#11) and his two cousins John and Edmund (#49, 51) of the Wrentham branch which differenced with a *bend*.⁵³ There is no evidence of a bend being used by members of the senior branch. The possible complications due to the common ancestry of the Uffords and the Peytons of Peyton Hall (Suffolk), who used identical arms and brisures, can be disregarded.⁵⁴ The Uffords were a junior, but more successful, branch of Peyton, but there are no indications that this parent family was included in the *Powell*.

The other two christian names are #169 Thomas (with a *label*) and #171 Walter (with *crown* for difference) followed by an anonymous #172. Walter (d. <1360) is a unique name among the known members of the family as the 3rd son of Robert (III, 1298-1369) E.Suffolk. We know little of his eldest brother Robert (IV), except that he was summoned to Parliament in 1341 and dead by 1368. Summons while the father lived was a rare occurrence and must have been due to the closeness of Robert (III) and the king. The above sequence suggests that #169 would be the 2nd brother Thomas (II, d.1368) and that #172 is the 4th brother and eventual successor William (II). This is a logical conclusion, but with a complication or two. William (II) was only born around 1339, some ten years after the marriage of Robert (III) and Margaret Norwich. This marriage is the only one mentioned in the GEC and Robert would have been 31 at the time, not unreasonable for an active warrior. On the other hand, when Robert was a minor, the king, Edward II, granted his marriage to Walter Norwich, father of Margaret - an investment. Robert was given seizin of his lands in 1318 and the father-in-law to be may have waited another 10 years before cashing in on this favour, but that would be unusual. It is more probable that Walter Norwich accepted an unrecorded marriage, but that when this unknown woman died, got the wanted family tie. John Norwich, the son and brother-in-law, was a close friend of the earl. A first marriage around 1318 would explain why Robert (IV) could get summons as a baron in 1341. At an age of 22 this would be unusual, but not improbable. A boy of eleven would never have been accepted as an equal by the barons even as son of an earl. Thomas (II) was elected KG in 1360, so the relatively low placing is commensurate with an early step in his career. If the label was indeed used by the eldest living son, it is a fair bet that Robert (IV) died between 1341 and 1348. Thomas (II) is one of the Uffords with several different arms assigned. He may have used a *crescent*, as in the continental GEL:628, while his elder brother lived.

The last item, #134 'ufforde' with the *annulet* for difference, probably belonged to the earl's youngest brother Edmund (I).⁵⁵ There was a brother John (I), of whom little is known. He may have been dead by 1348. The last of the earls' brothers, Ralph, died in 1346. He apparently spent a large part of his active life in Ireland and died there as Justiciar. He also made a fine marriage to Maud, sister of Henry of Grosmont E.Lancaster (#5), and widow of Richard de Burgh E.Ulster. Among the several brisures assigned to him, the *fleur-de-lis* must be the proper one. It is in CA:111, derived from a muster at Carlisle in 1334, and in a seal of Maud of 1347. The *label* mentioned in Brooke's *Aspilogia* is a mistaken assignment, rightly to his nephew Robert (IV). His annulet in SD:84 from the 2nd tournament at Dunstable also in 1334 is harder to explain, but could be transcription mistake

⁵³ The Ufford pedigree based on the GEC is in Appendix D.

⁵⁴ Visit.Suf 1561:62-65 (Peyton), Clemmensen OM (N:475, ARS:269, S:531).

⁵⁵ Named Edmund 'the brother' in AN:113 from 1352/60 with an annulet, while Edmund (II) is the cousin in AN:118 with the bend compony, while Thomas (II) in AN:113 has the label.

from the compiler or from the source of the now extant 16th century copies. Finally there is a *crescent* in NS:80, but the 150 entries of nobles and gentry from the two counties Norfolk and Suffolk in this armorial appears to be a late attempt to make a register of the arms of local families rather than a c.1400 compilation as proposed by Anthony Wagner.⁵⁶ There are only two extant copies of the *Norfolk & Suffolk Roll* made in 1575 and 1580 by Richard Scarlett and Robert Glover, a painter and a herald respectively, probably from the same now lost source. A rough survey of items in the DBA, especially of the brisures of the Uffords, suggests that the NS compiler often got his brisures wrong.

6.4 Neville and Zouche

It would not be surprising to have these five Zouches in a compilation. William Zouche of Haringworth (1276-1352) in #36 was an elderly baron, summoned in 1308. It comes natural that his grandson and eventual successor William (1321-82) is included as #325. His father died 20 years earlier, so by 1348 he would be the principal representative of the family leading his own company in war and was summoned in late that year during the lifetime of his grandfather. His uncle Roger of Lubbesthorpe (#447) adopted a major brisure, changing *gules-or* into *azure-or*. Roger's son William (#456) added the almost standard *label* for an eldest son.

The relationship of Richard of Zouchemanor (Norfolk) as #330 to the Haringworth line is unclear. This Richard served with William jr. (#325) in Gascony in 1345 and became a king's knight in 1359. He may have lived until being at least 75 in 1396, when William 4B.Zouche of Haringworth inherited his properties. The Zouche branches primarily used major brisures for difference. A couple of labels and a single minor brisure (mullet) have been recorded.

The five northern Nevilles, who used a *salire*, belonged like the Beauchamps and the Uffords to families with an extensive use of minor brisures.⁵⁷ They are at the same time easy to identify and puzzling. One entry, #629 John of the junior Hornby (Yorks) branch used the arms with inverted tinctures *argent-gules* and belonged to a branch, which separated around 1260. This John may be unrecorded or confused with Robert (d.1373), who was summoned to great council in 1342, and inherited Hornby from his cousin John (o.s.p.1335).

The more successful senior Raby line with *Gules salire argent* was one of the two dominant magnates on the Northern Marches, holding sway over the west to middle part. The other family was the Percies in the east, which has only a single representative in the *Powell* armorial. Even though the Nevilles were barons of relatively long standing (first summoned in 1295), they are not included among the barons, but placed close together one third into the listing. The principal representative is #224 Ralph 2nd Lord Neville of Raby (1291-1367), who had served as steward of the royal household in 1331 and on the regency council in 1338-40, while the king was absent on the continent. The remaining three are his children, all minors in 1348: #232 John (c.1330-88, 1st son), #234 Robert of Elden (3rd son, o.s.p.), and #236 Ralph of Cundall (4th son, founder of the Thornton Bridge branch). The 2nd son Alexander (c1332-92) entered the Church, became a canon in 1361 and Abp.York in 1374. The sequence 2, 4, 6 and their (under-)age are suggestive of a later insert into the listing at a time when the non-martial career of Alexander was certain, but before the 4th baron Ralph was created E.Westmoreland in 1397.

The Nevilles' use of brisures is of interest as one of the best documented families with multiple sons over several generations. More than 30 variations of the Neville arms are known from between 1250 and 1500, if we include the quartered coats of the later years.

⁵⁶ CEMRA 73.

⁵⁷ Pedigrees in GEC 9:502, 12B:562. Survey of pedigree and brisures in Appendix E. The Neville patrilineage goes back to the time of the Conquest and Gilbert (I) Neville recorded in the Doomsday Book, but the Nevilles of Raby with a *salire* are only connected to them through the marriage c.1230 of the heiress Isabel and a Robert FitzMaldred, who adopted the Neville name. Her brother Henry (of Raby) died in 1227 and with him the patrilinear branch of the (original or 'Doomsday') Neville line became extinct. Several 'Doomsday' Neville branches are known, who bore different arms, e.g. Neville in Essex, *Azure lion or* (GEC 9:476-487+502; Farrer HK 2:vi+165-166; Brault RAE 2:319-320); and Neville of Laceby, *Lozengy or-gules & canton ermine* (GEC 9:503; Farrer HK 165).

However, if we try to assign ownership to the arms found on seals, in armorials, in books or on monuments, the harvest is less satisfactory.⁵⁸ The arms used by several members are undocumented, and there are a few cases of multiple attributions of arms to a single person, e.g. Alexander (I, d.1367) with a martlet of varying tinctures or a crescent; and the questionable assignments of a mullet or interlaced annulets to Robert (VII) of Elden. On the other hand, there appears to be a distinct pattern in the adoption of differences. The three grandsons of Robert FitzMaldred and Isabel Neville of Raby all used the saltire with major differences. Robert (I, d.1282), the eldest son of Geoffrey (III, fl.1242), had it in the Raby tinctures of *gules and argent*, while *gules and ermine* and the inverted *argent and gules* are present in the branches sired by his brothers Solomon of Holt and Geoffrey (IV) of Hornby. The only other major type of difference adopted was *gules and or* by John (II), a younger son of Robert (I), who probably died 1295/1300. Apart from the ubiquitous label, there is only one recorded use of a medium brisure; the indenting (*f1*) adopted by Ralph (I) *al.* Robert, the younger brother of Randolph (d.1331, baron 1295). All post-1300 generations kept to minor brisures, two of which appear to have become permanent fixtures in the branches of Condale/Cundall (*c4*) and the short-lived Salisbury-Warwick (*b3*).

One source with a nearly complete set of arms for the twenty-three children of Ralph Neville E.Westmoreland (d.1425) is practically useless for any study of the Neville's use of arms. This is the Neville Psalter, a book of hours prepared for his widow Joan Beaufort (d.1440), a legitimized daughter of John of Gaunt D.Lancaster.⁵⁹ Only two of the nine sons have brisures on their arms, the rest are undifferenced. The first is the eldest son John (VIII, o.v.p.1423) with a label argent and this is the only armorial reference to him. Several eldest sons have used the label azure (*b1*) and there is also a reference to a label or (*b2*). The other is a label gobony (or compony, *b3*) argent-azure for the third son Richard (I, d.1460), who was created E.Salisbury in 1429 - which may be why he was given special attention. The *label gobony* is mainly found as a quarter in the arms of Richard (I) E.Salisbury and his son Richard (II, d.1471) E.Warwick - also remembered as the Kingmaker of War of the Roses fame. The undifferenced arms of the daughters are impaled with those of their husbands. Four married dukes and most married barons or at least major magnates. As a curiosity, one may note that countess Joan managed to disguise her daughter Elizabeth from her first marriage to Robert Ferrers of Bolton as a Neville. Elizabeth married a baron, John Lord Greystoke. One may note that the ecclesiastic members of the family also used brisures (*b3*, *c6*, *c7*).

7. Discussion

In his commentary on seven armorials from the reign of Edward III, Noël Denholm-Young devoted three pages to the *Powell Roll* and made three points.⁶⁰ The first two points were on the localization of the entries in the armorial and the connection to the Ufford family headed by the earl of Suffolk. Both elements will be discussed below - including his hypothesis that the armorial was collated, compiled and executed by a herald serving the earl.

The third point was the likeness of the *Powell Roll* to the general rolls of the reign of Edward I. Denholm-Young noted that some names were contemporary, while others were long dead, and some appeared to be duplicated. Rather unkindly, he suggested that the Powell-compiler had "come across a fresh source and in his agglomerative fashion had simply tacked it on to his existing stock-in-trade", and concluded that "Such a list would be of little practical use to a herald or genealogist unless he learned it by heart". His conclusion

⁵⁸ The present survey is not exhaustive, especially for arms on monuments and stained glass.

Composite arms are not covered, neither are the arms of the junior branches.

⁵⁹ Paris, BnF, Lat.1158: fo.27v Ralph E.Westmoreland, 9 sons and 3 daughters; fo.34v Joan Cs.Westmoreland and 6 daughters. Two painted miniatures of praying family members with their arms in rows below. It was made after 1427, when her son Robert (VIII, 1404-57), with crosier and mitre, was elected Bp.Salisbury.

⁶⁰ Denholm-Young CF 89-120; PO on pp.118-120; the six other armorials are *2nd Dunstable Tournament* (SD), *Balliol* (BL), *Ashmole* (AS) and *Carlisle* (CA) from 1334/35, and the ordinaries *Cooke* (CKO) and *Cotgrave* (CG) from c.1340. The AS, CKO and CG are related and members of the ASHMOLE group of armorials, Clemmensen EA 1:263-286.

in fact encompasses all general, universal and composite armorials and doom all as useless. It is probably a little overdramatic and influenced by modern ways. Medieval genealogists hardly worked from armorials, nor from archival studies - but rather from verbal or written traditions in a eulogic way. For heralds, or an interested amateur, the medieval memory was probably better focused than today, and whether written or painted, armorials are not that difficult to search.

7.1 Heraldry as compilers

The hypothesis that heralds were the makers of armorials is central to the writings of Denholm-Young and Anthony Wagner, and is still prevalent among anglophile commentators. No hard evidence has been presented either for the generality of the opinion nor for its application to specific armorials (at least before c.1500 and the works of Wriothesley studio or workshop). There are probably two main explanations for holding this opinion. One is the well-established position of English (and Scottish) heralds as guardians of the use of armory and as collectors, copyists and makers of armorials; the other is a general disinterest among the British in continental armorials and in continental writings on armory. Even a cursory excursion into German armorials would have shown two armorials made by or for non-heralds: the *Richental* (KCR) on participants at the Church Council in Constance 1414-18, and the related *Grünenberg* (GRU).

The opposite view, that heralds had nothing (or at least very little) to do with making armorials and related writings, has been most forcefully expounded by Torsten Hiltmann in a series of papers.⁶¹ The present writer prefers a middle course. Most armorials are anonymous and without any direct indication of the occupation of the compiler, scribe and/or painter, but there are a few continental armorials that have been determined to be in the autograph of heralds, notably the *Gelre* (GEL) and the *Rugen* (RUG). A better argument, but still not hard evidence, is the putative course of preservation or propagation of several fragments of older armorials over many generations before they were incorporated into a more recent one, e.g. the Normans listed in the *Wijnberghen* (WIN:319-494) around 1285 before going into several of the members of the TOISON D'OR group of armorials during 1435-60.⁶²

Other commentators, incl. Wagner and Denholm-Young, have noted the inclusion of older material in both general and composite armorials on both sides of the Channel.⁶³ Many non-contemporary inserts in armorials are singular or as short fragments, e.g. fo.25v (PO:589-600) in the present armorial, while others make up fairly large segments. Non-contemporaries dominate many late medieval armorials.⁶⁴ Some names may have been thought relevant to include as representatives of great houses or idols of chivalry, others may have come from armorials (or fragments) owned or borrowed by the compiler. The ordinaries were obviously reworked from older armorials.⁶⁵

Who would own and possibly lend armorials during 1300-1450? Probably anyone interested in armory. We know that the monk Matthew Paris was interested enough in armory to put arms, even in tabular form, into his chronicles. Also, from the Scrope-Grosvenor case, it is evident that several knights noted, recorded and remembered arms of people met during travel, tournaments and war. The argument of the present writer is that when multiple and large segments of older material is encountered it is more likely that these have been preserved or recopied over generations by people cooperating day-by-day and able to pass manuscripts to successors. 14th century bibliophiles, not to mention amoriophiles, must have been rarer than heralds serving, at least for a time, a common master. For the odd inserts, anybody would be able to do this.

⁶¹ See Hiltmann SH (2011), PL (2011), TH (2012), and AT (2017).

⁶² Clemmensen EA 1:88, 99, 107-108; 2:26, 29, 139.

⁶³ The border between general and composite armorials is fluid, dependent on the degree of structuring and on the commentator's choice of terminology; see Clemmensen EA 2:16-17 for an overview of the proposals for classification of armorials, which are all based on that of Wagner in CEMRA xiv-xv (1950).

⁶⁴ A major theme in Clemmensen EA, e.g. 1:214-232 (French), 267, 276-286 (English).

⁶⁵ CEMRA 60, 74; Denholm-Young CF 89; Fox TJ; Clemmensen EA 1:265-275, 2:152.

Noël Denholm-Young has been ridiculed for claiming personal heralds of magnates as compilers of named armorials on the basis of the names in leading entries and in the present case on the superior number of entries from a given family. The critics are right in noting that the arguments are weak and does not prove much, but they are not without merit. Unusual precedence may indicate a special relationship between compiler and magnate without implying that the magnate had commissioned the armorial in question, and the employment of personal heralds by magnates has been documented. In itself, the presence of seven Uffords can hardly be decisive, but the presence of under-age sons is suggestive. This will be considered below and related to the distribution of multiple family items, territorial affiliation and structure of the armorial.

7.2 Territorial affiliation

The mid 14th century territorial possessions of a magnate may with some difficulty and extensive research into ancient charters and calendared governmental documents be reconstructed and their caput (principal seat) determined, but it would be nearly impossible to do it for the many hundred families and persons mentioned in this armorial and range far beyond any reasonable scope for an edition of coats of arms. What has been done is what Denholm-Young attempted, but did not report in detail, that is attach counties to each entry. He found a strong East Anglian bias in the armorial, which would correspond with his proposal that it was made for Robert Ufford E.Suffolk. In the absence of details there are two questions: what did he mean by East Anglia; and how did he attach counties to names (items)? We may disregard his comment that there are two parts of the armorial (apart from the obvious banner-shield division), of which the second part is the earlier - as the reader may comfort him- or herself browsing the commented transcription.⁶⁶

East Anglia has over time covered varying counties and subdivisions. In the present NUTS2 statistical survey it covers the three counties Norfolk, Suffolk and Cambridgeshire, but one may add Essex to get the 'Eastern Counties' to the north of the Thames and south of the Wash, which has been done here to enhance any bias.⁶⁷

The county attached to a name ought to be the one where a magnate had his caput or where a lesser manorial lord lived, but even that can be difficult to assess as properties changed with deaths, inheritances, forfeitures, grants and marriages. The approach used here is admittedly inconsistent, but has been chosen to avoid interminable visits to archives for unprinted documents and extensive searches among the printed calendars, not to mention the repeated disappointments of not being able to place a manor on the map. If possible, the county chosen was the one where the family first settled or came into prominence, unless there are reasonable indications that the person identified stayed mostly in another county. The more important manors are mentioned in the comments. Besides the 126 entries named with one of the 'Eastern counties', there are many people (close to 50) with substantial holdings in East Anglia; and about a dozen that probably did hold there. One may want to detract the peers living in East Anglia, as they would probably have been entered anyway. If you prefer not to, just add one percent to the tally - there were seven in Norfolk and two in Suffolk. The present calculation is based on there being 45 peers (i.e. with banners), 4 royals and 12 extinct families, leaving 610 entries to be compared.

The men entered into the armorial must all have belonged to the knightly class. Not only are four fifths of the names prefixed with 'sir', 'sire or 'seigneur', but many are identified as knights in official documents and more as filling the offices as commissioners, knights of the shire (MP's), and on juries - reserved for knights and their public duty. This lessens the problem of assessing any possible bias a little - but not much. We do not need to compare the relative populations of the counties as such, but 'only' the proportions of knights. However, no study of the distribution or even of the total number of knights in the mid 14th century was identified. A study on the number of knights, in which most of the data

⁶⁶ More on that in the conclusion. His arguments are feeble; Denholm-Young CF 119; his no.420 Peter Montfort (13C) is replaced by #465 Peter (d.1469).

⁶⁷ Huntingdonshire, Soke of Peterborough, Isle of Ely are incorporated into Cambs in NUTS2 and on more recent maps.

came from assize lists a hundred years earlier, was combined with an assessment of income in 1436, to get an estimate of the size of the knightly class.⁶⁸ The former yielded c. 2000 knights around 1250, the latter c.1000 some 200 years later. The c.1100 items in the *Parliamentary Roll* (N/PAR) is usually considered to record most of the strenuous (fighting) knights, with some weakness among the northern counties, giving about 1250 knights in 1308/12. As a rough estimate, there may have been about the same number in mid 14th century, which suggests that the *Powell Roll* has half of the knightly class in it.

As noted above there are 126 entries from the Eastern Counties *al.* East Anglia which gives 21% of the total. With the secondary landholders the proportion increases to 30% for the 4-5 counties. One might expand the calculation to a county-by-county assessment, but that would exceed the scope of this edition and require a more critical assessment of the territorial attachment in order to be reliable. A rough regional estimate must suffice. The seven counties in the North account for 19%.⁶⁹ Five counties in West Midlands account for 14%, four in East Midlands for 14%, South Midlands for 5%, and Wessex (South West) for another 13%.⁷⁰ The South East has a meagre 4% of the entries.⁷¹

The 1436 survey by H.L. Gray gives the proportion of taxable people by income level, but not by region or county, so this is of little use. Both magnates and the more wealthy knights typically owned land in several counties, and in many instances were called upon to perform their knightly duties as shire knights and commissioners in more than one county. So we are left with the assize lists examined by J. Quick. He found that the density of knights varied much during the reign of Henry III among the 27 counties studied. No data was available from 12 counties, incl. Cambridgeshire. The density was highest in the belt from East Anglia & Kent-Surrey to South Midlands & Leicestershire, typically 1 knight per 12.000 acres, down to 1 per 54/63.000 acres in Northumberland and Yorkshire. In the West it was more like 1 per 15.000 acres, and 1 per 20.000 in the South (Hants, Ssx, Devon). Accordingly, some overrepresentation must be expected from East Anglia, and it would be meaningless to compare the North with data from only two of seven counties.

When the distribution in the *Powell Roll* is compared to the assize rolls examined by J. Quick it is evident that East Anglia (21% in PO vs. 18%) is not overrepresented, but that the rest of Middle and Southern England is underrepresented, while the West is about equal and the North has almost the double.⁷² If one prefers the glass half filled rather than half empty, Denholm-Young is right. Relatively speaking, East Anglia is much better covered than the rest of England, especially if one assumes that the overrepresentation of the North (i.e. Yorkshire and Northumberland) could be caused by the compiler having been there in 1346 at the time of the battle of Durham or Neville's Cross.

What may be called the 'territorial structure' of the armorial also favours East Anglia. More than 100 of the first 150 non-peer entries are from this region, and they are followed (nos. 193/9r - 228/10r) by a series of barons. Combining those on the banner pages and the second set makes a near complete roster of the peers of 1347/48. Admittedly, there is a sprinkling of prominent non-barons and men, who was only summoned later. There are also a couple of 'minors' (nos. 203, 212), who may have been included later, and not in 1348 as such. The Northerners (nos. 224-240) on 10rv, which include Neville of Raby (#224) and Thomas Rokeby (#226), the sheriff of Yorkshire, who commanded in the victorious battle of Durham / Neville's Cross on October 17th 1346. The rest of the pages contain alternating individual entries and short county series of 3-13 items each.

⁶⁸ Quick NK; Gray IL. Edward III tried to increase the number of knights by distraintment of knighthood.

⁶⁹ North: Nhum, Durham, Cumbl, Westm, Yorks, Lancs, Ches.

⁷⁰ West Midland: Salop / Shrops, Heref, Warws, Worcs, Staffs. East Midlands: Derbs, Leics, Notts, Lincs. South Midlands: Nhants, Oxon, Beds, Bucks, Herts. Wessex: Hants, Wilts, Glos, Som, Devon, Dorset, Cornwall.

⁷¹ South East: Kent, Surrey, Ssx.

⁷² See Appendix G for the assize numbers in Quick NK compared to the *Powell Roll*.

7.3 The Ufford connection.

In the absence of any direct attribution, we must examine whatever criteria that can be used to establish a special relationship between the compiler and the earl of Suffolk. Denholm-Young stated his conclusion in clear terms. Suffolk was “.. just the man in fact to need a herald and want a roll of arms”, and the armorial “.. was probably made in a hurry, by a skilled herald”.⁷³ He adds that the painted armorial was probably preceded by a draft, and infers that other armorials may have been consulted. One may agree to all four suggestions, but neither qualifies as evidence for a connection. In fact, his only arguments are that there are many East Anglian knights and that the Uffords are the largest family group in the armorial. The former is of interest, but largely irrelevant. It is not a roster of vassals and dependents, a muster list, nor a survey of regional nobility and gentry. The latter can be suggestive, but is not by itself evidence. There are as noted above as many Beauchamp arms as there are of Ufford.

Two criteria may be considered: (1) an unusual precedence or placing of family members; (2) peculiar forms of presentation or selection. Considering the first criteria, the Uffords were of recent prominence and the earl was hardly the dominant landholder in East Anglia. His first preferment came only in 1332 as a reward for his involvement in the anti-Mortimer coup. The second in 1337 must have been a combination of ability and royal friendship, as was the preferment of William Bohun (#8) as E.Northampton. Most of his properties were recent grants from the king in support of his dignity, so the family would not have had time to build a vast and close affinity. His son and successor William (#172) would expand his possessions through his marriage to Joan, a granddaughter and junior coheir of Thomas ‘of Brotherton’ E.Norfolk, a Plantagenet. The precedence of the earl as #11, fifth among the eleven non-royal earls, is not particularly high. The placing of his cousins John (II, #49) and Edmund (II, #51) and that of his younger brother Edmund (I, #134) could also be expected considering their neighbouring entries and the family connection.

The interesting part is the inclusion and placing of three of his sons. In the comments to the entries they are identified as minors at the time of compilation (1348). Minors ought not to be included in an armorial of knights. Such an anomaly could be evidence of a special relationship. His eldest son Robert (IV) is missing, and may have died before 1352, possibly between 1345 and 1348. The second son has the label, which in the present line-up would indicate the eldest son alive. The three sons (#169, 171, 172) are placed at the top of a recto page (8r1, 3, 4), which imply that they may have been added later, if the present manuscript is an emended copy, not the original compilation.

Before accepting the inclusion of under-age sons as evidence for a special relation between earl and compiler, it is prudent to check whether there are similar entries from other families. There are! Ralph Neville (#224), a northern baron, also has three sons included. They exhibit a similar pattern (nos. 232, 234, 236) as the Uffords, and are the eldest, third and fourth sons of Ralph. The second son was Alexander (II), later archbishop of York, which may be why he was excluded from the armorial. Ralph Neville was almost at level with Henry Percy, the top magnate on the Scottish Marches, and like him a commander at Durham / Neville’s Cross in 1346.⁷⁴ He was also at times a senior member of the king’s household and council. Irrespective of this, he only enters the list in the middle of fo.10r at the head of some northern knights and after the entire second instalment of barons. One may suggest that ff.9r-10v are a later amendment intended to supplement the list of barons and add some of the men active in the defence of the northern borders, including Thomas Rokeby, the victor of Neville’s Cross.⁷⁵

The Beauchamps of Warwick can be added to the above two families. #469 Guy (II) and #471 Thomas (III, 4E), sons of Thomas (II) E.Warwick, were also minors in 1348, as was their cousin John (V, #394) son of Giles Beauchamp of Powick (#387). If these

⁷³ Denholm-Young CF 120.

⁷⁴ DeVries IW 181.

⁷⁵ Neville’s Cross / the defence of Durham was much of a collective effort, involving William Zouche Abp.York, Thomas Rokeby, Henry Percy, Ralph Neville, and possibly Thomas Hatfield Bp.Durham; DeVries IW 176-187.

putative amendments were made some 10-15 years later, all of the sons would be well on in their careers.

8. Summary and conclusion

It is difficult to present a simple and straight evaluation of the *Powell Roll* as there are a number of contrary findings in the preceding chapters. Most of these suggest that the contents of the principal copy (PO/a, *Ashmole 804/iv*) is not the original compilation of 1348, but a slightly later amended copy. The two other copies (PO/b, PO/c) corroborate the transcription of names and arms, but do not add further knowledge to what can be gained from the principal copy.

The reader, not only the editor, has to make up his or her mind on four points concerning this armorial: its originality / possible sources, authorship, territoriality, and curiosities, e.g. substitution of names, inclusion of minors, confounded arms, and omissions. There is no obvious reason why any Neville minors should have been included, except for a visit to the North. For the Ufford and Beauchamp minors, there might be a reason. Thomas (II, #169) Ufford married Elizabeth Beauchamp, a daughter of Thomas E. Warwick (#10). It is not known when the contract was made, but they were married by 1353.⁷⁶ As confidants of the king, the two earls worked together over the years, and a close associate of the E. Suffolk, not necessarily a herald, would have little trouble in noting the names and brisures (if they had their own arms at the time) of the older children in both families.

This leads of course to the claim of Noël Denholm-Young that the armorial was made by a personal herald of Robert Ufford E. Suffolk. The compiler-painter is anonymous, and there is absolutely no evidence of his profession. He used good materials, the usual vellum of the times, and began by using expensive gold and silver for his arms. After a short while (a quarter of the folios) he changed to cheaper materials. The artwork is good and clear without being excellent. The shields have the typical elongated form of early heraldry. The eagles and the slightly skinny lions are romanesque in style, but overall the artwork compares well with the clarity and forms used by medieval heraldic painters. This suggests at least some training and experience in painting arms, which was hardly the peak competence of mid 14th century heralds.⁷⁷ But once the selection of people and arms were made, anybody could get it painted either from blazoned notes or from a list of names and a template of arms, e.g. one or more older and comprehensive armorials.

There is little doubt that the compiler had a fair knowledge of East Anglian landholders and that he began his compilation with these. After finishing this first batch, he apparently added names (and arms) from small regional groups as he found or remembered them. The odd individual from another region were often placed in between.

The compiler does not appear to have been close to the royal court, parliament or administration. He managed to get all the earls, but only half of the baronage into the leading segment of his compilation. He or a continuator inserted a second batch of barons on folios 9-10 (nos. 193-229). Neither of these included Bartholomew Burghersh sr. (d. 1355) a baron who served as chamberlain 1347-55, nor his son Bartholomew jr. (o.s.p. 1369), who was a founder knight of the Garter. Both were prominent in court life. This omission may imply that the amendments were made after that year and the extinction of the Burghersh line.

It seems on a first examination that the compiler had a good knowledge of the knightage of the realm, but inspected more closely, most of these could have been obtained from muster lists or from a contemporary armorial and mixed with other sources. There are a few older inserts, e.g. #417 Piers Grandison or Granson, and repeats (#463 E. Warwick doubled) that do not fit in even with a hypothesis of a continuation. He does have some unusual items, e.g. #458 John Potenhale, probably a commoner and purveyor to the court and the army, and also some little known gentlemen.

Not much can be concluded from the way the alternating county or regional subsets succeed each other or how an individual is inserted, but there are 18 family pairs of

⁷⁶ CCR 9:503 (1353).

⁷⁷ The connection between heralds, amateur armorists, painters and the painting of arms need further research.

an A-B-A structure, which suggests that they came from a template, if not a source, with a two-column structure. Some have actually the sequence A-B-A-A, which would indicate a page shift.⁷⁸ The spelling is occasionally abominable, but that is hardly surprising as most names were heard, not spelled - and much better than in some armorials. The present editor has suggested a few substitutions of christian names, but fumbling on a christian name was hardly uncommon for medieval scribes. There are a few mistaken blazons, notably the probable inversions of field and figure in #190 and #250. This type of mistakes suggests that the painted arms were made from confounded written notes.⁷⁹

The different scribal hands involved in the legends and those without any legend may mean nothing more than that the compiler had helpers and that in the present case, arms were painted before the legends were written. For the PO/b copy it was obviously the other way around. However, the break from expensive materials and the later change away from hand A, could mean that PO/a was meant for a different person (customer or commissioner) than the person, who got it in the end. The drawing and painting appears to have been executed by one person.

Who was the compiler, and did he have a continuator? There is no hard evidence, so the answer is partly a matter of taste and opinion. He (or both) probably came from or at least lived for some time in East Anglia and may have been in the affinity of Robert Ufford E.Suffolk. It is also likely that he was acquainted with royal and local officials and had travelled, probably with the army, but not necessarily as a soldier - and he was interested in armory. As Noël Denholm-Young proposed, he may have been a herald, who may have been able to buy or borrow the sources needed, and could easily have passed his unfinished manuscript and draft on to a colleague or any lord he served. The alternative preferred here is that the 'original' manuscript was acquired / borrowed a decade or so later by a person with knowledge both of armory and of central as well as local administration, and who probably had taken part in the defence of the North. He is proposed to have commissioned a copy and requested the folio 9-10 insert and some minor changes without making a thorough revision of it. He is more likely to have been a gentleman (knight) of ample means, who had served as assistant to a sheriff and/or been a shire knight, than to have been a herald - and will probably remain anonymous.

At least one crucial question has been left unanswered: why did people make armorials, which includes why did people collect them. For the ordinaries, which were invented in England around 1340, the answer could be that they were handy reference tools, but this does not explain why the often unorganized tables of arms were made during the preceding one hundred years. Armorials are not found in the inventories of medieval libraries, but there is evidence that royalty did own copies, e.g. the *Thomas Jenyns* (TJ) in Queen Margaret's version, and John Goodall discovered a payment notice to 'Johan Albon peyntur le roi' for a copy of the *Parliament Roll* (N/PAR) made for Edward II in 1325/26.⁸⁰ Few have survived, even among the 49 manuscripts with N/PAR there is only one from the 14th and three from the 15th century.

Acknowledgment

I am grateful to Jon Sneddon for rekindling my interest in the *Powell* armorial; and also for drawing the arms of the Uffords.

Farum, November 2018
Steen Clemmensen

⁷⁸ The near contemporary *Carlisle Roll* (CA, 1334/35) has two columns of three per page - to be read by column, not the usual way of per row or line. The pairs in PO are outside folios 9r-10r, three Nevilles are on fo.10v.

⁷⁹ It may of course have been notes for a source, not notes for the present manuscript.

⁸⁰ Goodall RK 94. Ms.158 with PO/b begins with version/copy II.F of N/PAR; CEMRA 48.

1 ry dengelterre

1r1

semy of fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = {BO, GO}

01

Edward III, 1312-77, king of England 1327 in regency by his mother Isabelle of France and her lover Roger Mortimer E.March, personal rule 1330 after escaping virtual imprisonment with the help of his personal courtiers. Mortimer was executed and Isabelle imprisoned. He married Philippa of Hainaut (1314-69) in 1329 and they had 5 surviving sons.

He performed homage in 1329 to the king of France for Ponthieu and Guienne, but rescinded it by 1337. His first years was spent fighting the Scots until the battle of Halidon Hill in 1333. From 1338 there began the period of intermittent warfare with France known as the Hundred Years War. The major episodes of his reign was the naval battle of Sluys / l'Ecluse, Crécy 1346, siege of Calais 1347 and Poitiers 1356, leading to the peace treaty of Brétigny in 1360. The acquisitions were mostly lost by 1380.

The present arms was adopted in 1340, while preparing a campaign from the Low Countries into France.

Three of his sons, born before 1340, are mentioned here (#2-4), the fourth, Edmund of Langley, was born 1342, and the fifth, Thomas of Woodstock in 1355.

2 prince de galis

3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = :: label {BO, GO, A}

wales

01

Edward of Woodstock dit 'Black Prince', 1330-76, o.v.p., E.Chester 1333, D.Cornwall 1337, Prince of Wales 1343, P.Aquitaine 1362.

He led the vanguard at Crécy 1346, and the chevauchée of 1356, which ended with the victory at Poitiers. He fought later in Spain, a victory at Najera / Navarrete in 1367, and conducted several campaigns in France. He also served as viceroy in Guienne/Aquitaine.

ARS:3; ARS:4; ARS:5; ARS:7; BER:1649; GGRU:519; WJ:53;

3 monsir houel

NAME ONLY

--

01

Lionel of Antwerp, 1338-1368, 2nd son of Edward III, D.Clarence 1362. He was married in 1342 to Elizabeth de Burgh, heiress of William E.Ulster and vast estates in Ireland and the Clare estates in England. In 1347 recognized as E.Ulster.

As D.Clarence, he used { Az semy of fleurs-de-lis Or; Gu 3 lions passt guard Or; =; = :: label Ar ch. canton Gu }.

XBM:12700 (1368, Lionel D.Clarence);

GEC 3:257-263;

4 monsir joh de gaunt

NAME ONLY

--

01

John of Gaunt, 1340-99, 3rd son of Edward III, E.Richmond 1342, D.Lancaster & E.Lincoln & Derby 1362. He married firstly in 1359 Blanche (d.1369), daughter and coheir of Henry 'of Grosmont' D.Lancaster (d.1361, #5). Eventually, he remarried, became the richest man in England, titular king of Castille and father of Henry IV king of England 1399-1413.

His early arms were {Az semy of fleurs-de-lis Or; Gu 3 lions passt guard Or; =; = :: label Er}.

XBM:12691 (1363; John D.Lancs &c, 55mmØ);

GEC 7:378, 410-416;

5 counte de lancastre

wales

G OB 3 lions passt guard & label

01

Henry 'of Grosmont' Plantagenet, 1300-1361, o.s.p.m, 3E.Lancaster 1345 & Leicester 1345 & Lincoln 1349 & Derby 1335, D.Lancs 1351, KG 1348. He was for 20 years the senior english commader in France, mostly as the king's lieutenant in Aquitaine. For the 1345-46 campaing he personally recruited half the expeditionary force.

The arms are missing the fleurs-de-lis on the label - as in the armorials and XEL:1536 (1356). Before 1345, he used the arms of Derby (England with a bend Az), e.g. XEL:1351-1352 (1336-41).

XBM:12675-12676 (1345-51, 1351-62, Henry); XEL:1533 (1347, Henry);

GEC 7:401-409; Fowler KL; Gribit HL (Aquitiane 1345-46);

AN:1; AS:28; N:5; NAV:1457; WIN:824; WJ:45 (various persons);

6 counte de kent

yorks

G OA 3 lions passt guard & border

01

John Plantagenet, 3E.Kent, 1330-52, o.s.p, 2nd son of Edmund of Woodstock (1E.Kent 1321, executed 1330, a younger son of Edward I) and Margaret Wake He had livery in 1351. In 1348/49 he married Elizabeth of Jülich, who married secondly Eustace d'Auberchicourt. He was brother of Joan 'fair maid of Kent', who married John Holland and Edward PoW.

Edmund E.Kent was lured into rebellion, condemned by Parliament and executed in march 1330 by order of Roger Mortimer E.March, but rehabilitated a few months later, when Edward III took personal control in october 1330.

GEC 7:124; CIM 10:46; Burke PB 2:2904 (Wake); Fryde BC 467; Ormrod ET 87, 93; CIPM 9:673 (John, age), 234 (Marg); DBA 1:307,

AN:18; AS:29; S:34; TJ:188; URF:133; WJ:48; APA:6* ; ARS:13* ; ETO:709* ;

7 counte de herforde

heref

B AOO bend cotised betw 6 lions

01

Humphrey (IX) Bohun, 1309-61, o.s.p., E.Hereford & Essex 1336, 3rd son of Humphrey (VIII, d.1322) and Elizabeth Platagenet, daughter of Edward I. He succeeded his brother John in 1336.

XBM:5720 (1259, Humf E.Heref & Esx, eq+cs: Bohun, FitzPiers E.Esx, maternal arms); XBM:7554 (Ric, 1343), 7531-7533 (Humfr VIII, 4E, c1300, 1319, 1320) + 7545 (John, 1286); XEL:88-89 (Humfr VII, 3E, 1275), 1063 (Humfr VIII, 4E,1306); XHS:323 (c.1236, Humphrey E.Heref, eq/sh, cs: cen Bohun, dx Mandeville); XEL:88 (1275, Humph E.Heref&Esx);

GEC 6:457-477 (E.Hereford); ODNB 6:441-448; Brault RAE 2:59-61; Loyd OF 16;

DBA 1:372, 2:103; Moor KE 1:105-108; CIPM 11:485 (E.Heref, d.1361) ,

11:543 (Humf, s/ Wm E.Nhants); 13:167+333 (Humf IX);

AS:32; CKO:183; D:29; E:4; FW:46; GEL:577; N:7; NAV:1460; TJ:111; URF:135; WJ:129;

8 counte de norhantonheref
01*B AOO bend cotised betw 6 lions*

William Bohun, 1312-60, E.Northampton 1337, 5th son and younger brother of Humphrey (IX, d.1361, #7). A close confidant of Edward III and instrumental in his getting personal rule. KG 1349, Constable of England for life 1338, CptGen.Bretagne 1342, Warden of North 1350, active in most campaigns in France.

The arms are unfinished, William bore {Az bend Ar cotised Or ch. 3 mullets pd Gu betw 6 lions Or}.

His son by Elizabeth Badlesmere (d.1356), widow of Edmund Mortimer (d.1332), Humphrey (X, 1342-72, o.s.p.m.), held all the earldoms as the last male of the line, and his 3 daughters were prized heiresses: Eleanor, wife of Thomas D.Glos & E.Bucks & E.Esx & Constable of England (youngest son of Edward III); Mary, d.1394, wife of Henry Bolingbroke (son of John D.Lancs, later king Henry IV); and Margaret, d.1391, wife of Hugh Courtenay E.Devon.

XBM:7557* (Wm); XEL:92* (1359, Wm E.Nhants), 1066* (1330, Wm brother of John E.Hereford);

See #7; GEC 9:664-668; ODNB (Wm); CIPM 10:639p523-530 (Wm), 10:291 (Eliz); AN:3; APA:35; BHM:1920; CKO:184; ETO:738; GEL:630; LYN:584; URF:136; WJ:133 (Wm, ch. mullets);

9 arund..SSX
01*lion; checky; =; = {GO, OB}*

Richard (II) FitzAlan, 1307-76, 3E.Arundel 1334, 1E.Surrey 1361, son of Edmund (1285-1316, attainted) and Alice, a sister of John E.Warenne & Surrey (o.s.p.m.1347). he married firstly Isabel Despencer (1321-45), secondly in 1345 Eleanor, younger daughter of Henry of Grosmont E.Lancaster (#5).

The arms are FitzAlan qtg Warenne, which should only have been used between 1347/61, when the Warenne earls became extinct, and 1416, when the Maltravers succeeded. John E.Warenne is not in this armorial.

XBM:9714* (1334/58, Ric E.Arundel, lion, 32mmØ), 9715 (1359, Ric E.Arundel, 38mmØ), 9716 (1375, Ric E.Arundel & Surrey, 48mmØ);

GEC 5:391-398; HS London, Wagner RAH 132 (B:88); Burke PB 2:2097-2098; VCH Salop 3:11;

AN:22; S:32; URF:141, 155; APA:10* ; ARS:12* ; BHM:1911* ; ETO:714* ; NLU:89* (rev.); AS:33* ; FW:55* ; N:10* ; NAV:1464* (Q1);

10 counte de warwykwarws
01*G OO fess betw 6 cross crosslets (3:3)*

Thomas Beauchamp, 1314-1369, 3E.Warwick 1315, seizin 1329, KG 1348, Earl Marshall of England 1344, soldier-diplomat, served in Scotland 1333, in Low Countries 1339, joint marshal of the army 1346-47 at Crécy-Calais, cosntable of the army in Aquitaine, cmdr vanguard at Poitiers 1356.

Other Beauchamps in #385, 387, 394, 463, 469, 471.

XBM:5662 (Tho 3E.Warwick); XEL:56 (1367, Tho 3E), 993 (1341, Tho 3E); XRO:1062;

GEC 2:44-47, 12.2:368-382; CoA, 1992, 160:335; CIPM 12:326;

ARS:17; AS:31; E:45; ETO:717; FW:43; GEL:561; LYN:119; MIL:1429; N:8; NAV:1462; S:35; TJ:489; UFF:243; URF:139; WJ:557;

11 cunt suthfolke

suf

S O cross engrailed

01

Robert (III) Ufford, 1298-1369, created E.Suffolk 1337, in Parliament as baron 1332, KG 1348. His father Robert (II, d.1319), who at a time served as Justiciar of Ireland, was summoned as a baron 1309. Robert was a close confidant of Edward III, served as admiral and marshal of the army in the Crécy 1346 and Poitiers 1356 campaigns. He married c.1329 Margaret Norwich, widow of Thomas de Cailly, and sister of John Norwich (#40).

Other Uffords in #49, 51, 134, 169, 171,172. The family descended from Robert (I) Peyton dit Ufford (d.1298), who had one or more brothers that also used the surname Ufford.

Drawn as {Sa cross engrailed Or fimbriated Gu}.

XCB:136; XEL:813 (temp. E-III, Rob 1E);

GEC 12.1:429-434, 12.2:148-156; Moor KE 5:69-72; Ormrod ET 23 a.o.;

Denholm-Young CF 119; Waters CC 322-342; CIPM 12:251, 424; DBA 3:119;

AN:5; AS:91; E:84; FW:141; LBQ:2967; N:473; NAV:1466; O:45; P:64; TJ:890; URF:137;

12 counte de pembroke

norf

maunch; barry acc. orle of martlets; =; = {OG, ABG}

01

Lawrence Hastings, 1319-30.08.1348, created E.Pembroke 1339, son of John (d.1325, 2B) and Juliana Leybourne. Hastings qtg Valence. His grandmother Isabel Valence was daughter of William Valence E.Pembroke (d.1296). The Valence earls became extinct in 1324. He was one of the senior captains in Aquitaine in 1346-47.

Alternatively, a nominal representation of his baby son John, 1347-1375, 2E.

Other Hastings in #238, 239.

XEL:1518;

GEC 6:345-376 (geneal 365), 382-384, 10:388-399; Burke PB 1273 = 1:1334-

1337; Burke EP 267; R.I. Jack: BIHR 38 (1965) 1-19; Brault RAE 2:219; Moor KE

APA:20; CKO:120; ETO:735; GRU:1046; LYN:582; MIL:1435; UFF:249; URF:149; AN:19* ;

GEL:569* (rev.);

13 counte de salisbiri

som

IvI A G 3 lozenges in fess

01

William Montagu, 20.06.1328-3.06.1397, o.s.p., 2E.Salisbury & 2Ld.Man, ktd 1346, KG 1348, livery 1349, son of William (d.1344, 1E). He married Elizabeth Mohun. His father was a close associate of Edward III in the 1330 coup.

See also his brother Edward #44.

XBM:11854 (1337, Wm 1E.Sb), 11857 (1359, Wm E.Sb & Ld.Man);

GEC 9:75-86; Ormrod ET 80, a.o.;

AN:6; AS:65; CKO:387; MIL:1430; N:188; NAV:1463; SD:72; TJ:650; UFF:244; WJ:1073;

14 counte de huntedone

warws

A SBA semy of crosslets & chief ch. 2 mullets

01

William Clinton, c.1304-54, o.s.p. baron 1330, E.Huntingdon 1337; 2nd son of John (of Maxstoke, d.1310, baron 1299), married Juliana Leybourne, a close associate of Edward III, diplomat and councillor.

The present arms (5 crosslets 2:1:2) are claimed by Dugdale to be his brisure of the senior Maxtoke-line {Ar chief Az ch. 2 mullets Or}.

A colour variant {Az crusily Or and chief Or } is present in URF:140 and its clones.

Another variant with the field ermine is in N:864, probably for Thomas (d.<1336) of Baddesley Clinton.

XEL:196 (1342, Wm E.Hunts);

- GEC 3:312-318 (Maxstoke), 324 (Hunts), 6:648-650 (Hunts); Ormrod ET 181 a.o.;
CIPM 10:193 (Wm), 13:74;
AN:17* ; AS:117* ; CKO:274* ; O:199* ; SD:101* ; TJ:816*;
- 15** counte de oxenforde esx
01
G OA qtlly acc. mullet in chf dx
John de Vere, d.1360, 7E.Oxford, son of Alfons (d.1328), younger brother of Robert (o.s.p.1331, 6E). In 1336 married to Maud Badlesmere (d.1366). An active soldier, took part in the Crécy-Calais campaign 1346-47.
XBM:14133 (<1221, Rob 3E), 6502, 14120 (1221/40, Hugh 4E);
GEC 10:188 (Oxford), 12.2:253-256 (B.Vere); Ormrod ET 251, 271; CIPM 10:638pp513-523;
AN:21; APA:17; ARS:21; AS:34; BHM:1914; E:15; ETO:721; FW:58; GEL:565; MPA:15; N:12; S:41; TJ:999; URF:142; WJ:29;
- 16** counte de anegoos nhum
01
G OO cinquefoil, crusily
Gilbert Umfraville, c1310-1381, o.s.p.s., baron, titular E.Angus (in Scotland), son of Robert E.Angus (d.1335) and Lucy Kyme (see #587 Philip B.Kyme). He married firstly Joan Willoughby, then Maud Lucy (b.1343) who married secondly Henry Percy E.Northumberland. He was a member of the group of barons responsible for the defence of the Scottish Marches in 1346 and in the administration of the North in 1369.
See also #363.
XMS:2802 (Gilb d.1307, s.d.); XMS:2803 (Rob, 1311); XEL:2169 (1379, Gilb E.Angus);
GEC 1:141-162 (Angus); Brault RAE 2:428; Moor KE 5:72-78; McAndrew SH 160; Ormrod ET 284, 488; CIPM 14:169 (Maud); CIPM 15:431-436 (Gilb, d.1381, holdings)
AN:20; APA:312; AS:51; BHM:2008; E:33; ETO:811; FW:85; GEL:570; LYN:670; NLU:188; S:278; TJ:1038; WJ:1101;
- 17** counte de deuenschir devon
01
O GB 3 roundels & label
Hugh Courtenay, 1303-77, 2E.Devon, 2nd son of Hugh (d.1340, 1E), married Margaret Bohun. He was exempted from attendance and jury service due to infirmities in 1347.
Neither his eldest son, Hugh jr (1327-1349.o.v.p.), KG 1348, husband of Maud Holand, nor his younger brother Thomas (d.1362) are present. The eldest brother, John, was Ab.Tavistock.
XBM: 9007 (1396, Edw), 9012 (1341, Hugh, 2E);
GEC 3:465, 4:308-338 (geneal 317+335); Burke PB 1:833-836; CPR 1347:528;
APA:317; E:111; ETO:836; FW:308; GEL:567; N:43; S:11; TJ:1198; URF:152; WJ:766;
APA:12* ; ARS:19* ; CKO:416* ; ETO:719* ; NAV:1470* ; TJ:1609* ; WJ:765* (less label);
- 18** wake nhant
01
O GG 2 bars acc. 3 roundels in chf
Thomas Wake, c1298-1349, o.s.p., baron, son of John (d.1300/04, 1B 1295), married Blanche of Lancaster (d.1380), sister of Henry of Grosmont D.Lancaster (#5). His possessions were mainly in Yorkshire, but with extensive properties in Lincs, Nhants, Warws, and Cumberland. In 1340 he served as adviser to the young Edward D.Cornwall (#2) Warden of the Scottish Marches. He was ill by 1346 and not present in either of the campaigns in France or Scotland, but in 1338-40 he was a member of the home administration during the king's absence..
The heir was his sister Margaret (d.1349), widow of Edmund Plantagenet E.Kent

(d.1330), parent of John E.Kent (d.1352, #6) and Joan 'fair maid of Kent', who married firstly Thomas Holand (d.1360) and after divorce Edward Prince of Wales. Joan was mother of Thomas Holland 1E.Kent & L.Wake;

The arms in inverted colours or differenced were used by cadet lines.
XBM:14204 (Tho, 1317-48); XBM:14206 (Tho, 1429); XGD:2547 (Tho, 1318);
XEL:2167 (1339, Tho); XBM:14203 (descr as Wake, Hugh Wake of Clifton, kt, 1359);
XBM:14205 (Tho, 1354); XBM:6514 (c.1220 / early Hen-III, Hugh, s/ Baldwin,
of Hakonby, lincs, eq, cs);
GEC 12.2:295; Burke PB 2:2903; Brault RAE 2:440-441; Moor KE 5:131-137;
Ormrod ET 218, a.o.; CIPM 9:219 (Tho), 15:438-445 (Blanche);
AS:35;CKO:113; E:61; FW:102; GEL:598; MPC:50, 53; N:14; NAV:1477; TJ:514; URF:165;
WJ:581;

19 perci

O B lion rampant

Henry Percy, c1300-1352, baron, son of Henry (d.1315, 1B 1299), married Idonea Clifford. He was a courtier and member of the advisory committee during the 1340 crisis.

His daughter Maud married John Neville of Raby, head of the other dominant family on the Scottish Marches. His grandson Henry (1341-1409) was created E.Northumberland in 1377.

XBM:12556 (Hen, 1296) , 6294 (1301, Henry, eq), 12558 (Hen, 1376)
GEC 9:701-751; ESNF 3.4:710-713; Burke PB 2:2117-2127; Hicks LM 207+209;
Ormrod ET 238, a.o.; Loyd OF 77; McAndrew SH 160-161; CIPM 10:43 (Hen,
2B), 12:47 (Idonia & 2B); VCH Yorks NR 2:72-74 (Topcliffe)+258; Given-Wilson
EN xx-xxii (map of manors in Nhum & Cumb);
AN:12; ARS:41,42; AS:37; BER:1676; GEL:566; LYN:610; N:26; NAV:1471; TJ:20; UFF:98;
URF:176; WJ:93

nhum
01

20 mumbrai

G A lion rampant

John Mowbray, 1310-1361, restored to barony 1327, son of John (1286-1322, 2B, forfeited barony). He fought at Neville's Cross 1346.

Two of his grandsons were created earls or duke: John (o.s.p.1382, 5B), E.Notts 1377; and Thomas, 1366-99, 1D.Norfolk 1397 & 2E.Notts.The family was prominent on both sides of the Scottish border since the conquest, but now had most of their lands in Lincs and Leics.

XEL:562 (Roger, c1300), Bain CS 3:173 (sigil, 1310, Roger);
GEC 9:366-388, 5:410; Burke PC 2:2820-2821(B.Mowbray & Segrave); Brault RAE
2:310-311; McAndrew SH 161-162; Ormrod ET 284; CIPM 11:144 (John, d.1361);
AS:36; CKO:32; E:35; FW:596; GEL:568; N:38; TJ:25; URF:197; WJ:141;

yorks
01

21 ros

G A 3 water-bougets

William Ros / Roos, 1329-1352, o.s.p., baron, eldest son of William (3B, d.1343) and Margaret Percy, married Margaret Neville.

The Ros of Helmsley (Yorks.) were one of the principal landholders of the Scottish Marches with substantial interests in other northern counties. William was succeeded by his younger brother Thomas (d.1384), husband of Beatrice Stafford. Their 3 sisters also married into important peerage families: Maud with Welles, Alice with Meinell, and Millicent with Deincourt.

XEL:1961 (1356, Tho); XBM:13081 (Rob, d.1285, s.d.); XBM:13125 (Tho, 14C);
PRO sls (1356, Tho of Helmsley);
GEC 11:90-107; Burke PB 1:820-822; McAndrew SH 71; VCH Yorks NR 1:485;

yorks
01

Gray IL 635; Hawke YM 109; CIPM 13:199p168-171 (Tho d.1384), 16:32-53 (Tho 5B), 17:407-416 (John, 6B), 17:513-522 (Mary & John); AN:97; AS:38; CKO:541; E:168; FW:133; GEL:613; MPA:55; N:28; TJ:962; WJ:685;

22 sire dpencer

nhant
01

X SO AG qtly fretty & bend

Hugh Despencer, c.1308-1349, o.s.p., son of Hugh jr (d.1326), summoned as a baron 1338. He married Elizabeth Montagu, daughter of William E.Salisbury and widow of Giles Badlesmere (#540). During the Breton campaign of 1342-43 he led a retinue of 2 bannerets, 13 knights and 58 esquires, one of the 10 largest companies. He fought at Sluys 1340, in Bretagne 1342 and later at Crécy with a larger contingent 2 bannerets, 40 knights, 86 esquires and 105 archers (GEC 4:273). He served as one of the ambassadors to Rome in 1343.

The Despenchers were a controversial family. Hugh sr (1260/61-1326) was summoned as a baron in 1295, became a mentor and favourite of Edward II, who created him E.Winchester in 1322. His son with Isabel Beauchamp, daughter of William E.Warwick, Hugh jr (c.1288-1326) was summoned independently as a baron in 1314. Hugh jr married Eleanor Clare, daughter of Gilbert E.Gloucester. Both Hugh sr and Hugh jr forfeited and were executed at the virtual deposition of Edward II by his queen Isabel of France and her Mortimer lover. Hugh (d.1349) supported his father in 1326, was imprisoned, but had the estates restored by 1332 and regained the peerage. He was succeeded by a nephew Edward (2B, 1336-75), son of his brother Edward (d.1342) and Anne Ferrers of Groby. His son Thomas (1373-1400, 3B) was a favourite of Richard II, created E.Gloucester, and executed on the deposition of the king.

Another Despencer in #548.

XHS:19 (1253/63, Hugh of Loughborough, 25mmØ); XBM:9277 (Hugh, 1304), 9281 (Hugh, 1436), 9282 (Phil, 1396); XEL:1293 (Tho, 1398); GEC 4:259-294; CIPM 9:428 (Hugh), 15:335-338(Tho) , 588-590 (Gilb), 16:538 (Edw 1388); Ayton KW 263; AN:98; APA:30; ARS:37; AS:102; BHM:1940; E:196; ETO:748; FW:119; LYN:617; MPA:58, 110; MPC:79; N:22; TJ:983; URF:203;

23 barun de stafforpe

staff
01

O G chevron

Ralph Stafford, 1301-72, baron, son of Edmund (d.1308, baron 1299), fought at Sluys 1340, steward of the king's household 1340, bnt in Bretagne 1342, envoy to Rome 1343, seneschal in Aquitaine 1345-47, with 2 bannerets; captain of 2 bannerets, 16 knights, 31 esquires and 50 archers at Crécy 1346, KG 1348, created E.Stafford 1351.

Other Staffords in #412, 414.

XBM:13632; XEL:739; GEC 12.1:168-194; Burke PB 2:2679-2684 (FitzHerbert B.Stafford); CIPM 13:210 (Ralph, 1E), 15:432-454 (Hugh, 2E), 18:804-853 (Edm, 5E); CIPM 16:432-454+938-939 (holdings 1386); AN:7; APA:16; ARS:20; AS:93; CKO:131; ETO:720; GEL:572; J:57; MIL:1432; N:143; S:4; TJ:678; URF:148; WJ:1209;

24 talbot

heref
01

G OO lion & border engrailed

Richard Talbot, d.1356, baron, son of Gilbert (d.1346, baron 1311). He married Valeria, daughter of Aylmer de Valence (Lusignan) E.Pembroke (d.1324). He was in Scotland in the 1330's, and was deputy in 1345 to his father as Justiciar in South Wales. He served as steward of the household until 1350.

Talbot of Goodrich's Castle was the most successful of several branches of this Herefordshire family, incl. of Richard's Castle (see #255) and of Eccleswall-in-Linton. Richard's great grandson, John (d.1453), was created E.Shrewsbury in 1442. XEL:2107 (1336, Ric); GEC 12.1:606; ODNB, www; Ormrod ET 149, 164, 319; Roskell C 4:560; Burke PB 2:2604-2613 (Shrewsbury); Walker LA 282; CIPM 10:326, 17:907-919 (Richard, APA:40; ARS:30; AS:127; BHM:1923; CKO:60; ETO:741; LYN:593; N:896; SD:2; TJ:33; URF:163; WJ:241;

25 cobham kent
2r1 *G OS* *chevron ch. 3 estoiles* 01

Reginald Cobham, 1295-1361 (of plague), who was named for Sterborough (Surrey), but held mostly in Kent, married Joan Berkeley (d.1369). He was a famous joustier, baron 1347, KG 1352, banneret in Bretagne 1342 and at Crécy 1346. XEL:1210; XBM:8723, 8749 (Reg, 1412, of Newham-juxta-Elyngbam, nhum, kt) + 8752 (Reg, 1437, of Sterborough), 8753 (Ric, 1370) GEC 3:353-355; Ormrod ET 133 a.o.; CIPM 11:59 (Reg, d.1361), 12:335 (Joan, d.1369), 18:760-770; AN:28; BEL:118; S:93; SD:12; WJ:1241; APA:276* ; ARS:66* ; ETO:770* ; GEL:578* ; N:271* ; NAV:1497* ; URF:159* (mulletts Az);

26 mortimer heref
B OA *barry acc. escutcheon & chief paly and corners gironny* 01

Roger Mortimer, 1328-1360, son of Edmund (d.1331) and Elizabeth Badlesmere, who married secondly William Bohun E.Nhants (#8). baron, took a company to France in 1346, distinguished himself, KG 1348, got a reversal of forfeiture in 1354 and was reinstated as E.March. His son by Philippa (d.1381), daughter of William Montagu E.Salisbury (guardian of Roger), Edmund (II), 1351-81, gathered another earldom in Ireland as 3E&1E.Ulster,

The Mortimers of Wigmore (Heref.) were one of the most important of the northern Marcher lords from the Conquest on. His grandfather Roger (1287-1330), the lover of Queen Isabel, who was created E.March in 1328, forfeited and executed after her fall, acquired large possessions in Ireland by marriage. His father Edmund kept his standing and was summoned as a baron shortly before he died.

XBM:11955 (Edm, 1301); XEL:1786 (Edm, 1316); XEL:1788 (Roger, 1316, later E.March); XBM:11956 (Edm, 1372); XEL:557 (Edm, 1378); GEC 8:433-455, 9:266-285; Brault RAE 2:306-309; Moor KE 3:205-221; Loyd OF 70; Powicke LN 513; R Norton, CA 116 (1980) 324&c; T Wilmott, CA 132 (1984) 107; CA 133 (1985); AWB Messenger, Fam.Hist. (1963) 1/5:140-149; SM Collins, New Engl.Hist.Gen.Reg., 99:271; CIPM 15:534-566 (Edm, d.1381, holdings); AN:10; E:22; FW:94; FW:621; GEL:562; MIL:1428; N:16; NAV:1461; S:6; TJ:1139; UFF:97; WJ:60;

27 maugne hai
O S *3 chevrons* 01

Walter Mauny, 1310-1372, o.s.p.m.s., kt, 4th son of Jean 'le borgne' de Magny S.Masny (nr Valenciennes in Hainaut, dep Nord, can Quesnoy-Ouest) and Jeanne Jenlain. He married c.1354 Margaret (b.<1330), daughter of Thomas of Brotherton E.Norfolk and widow of John Segrave (d.1353). He came to England in 1327, was knighted in 1331, k'ktc, baron 1347, KG 1359, Admiral of the North, served with distinction in Brittany and France as a commander. His daughter, Anne, 1353-1391, married John Hastings E.Pembroke.

The family arms are also in #106; DBA 2:516+521, sigil; Devillers C 2:27, 6:260, sigil; XDF:1306; XDD:2761;

XEL:1728-1729 (1338, 1360, Walt);
GEC 8:571-577; ODNB 37:445-448; Gribit HL 39; Ormrod ET 133, a.o.; Hicks
LM 112-114; CIPM 13:148 (Walt, estates of Margaret), 14:175;
AN:65; BEL:760; BHM:1235; GEL:1046; NAV:1186; TJ:738; URF:1923; WJ:1245;

28 grey

derbs
01

A B barry

John Grey of Codnor, 1305/11-1392, baron, KG 1348, eldest son of Richard (d.1335, 2B) and Joan FitzPayne. Served as banneret in Aquitaine in 1345.

See #208 Robert Grey of Cheriton. All the Greys with barry arms were descendants of Henry Grey of Thurrock (d.1219).

XBM:6078 (Ric, 1255), 10215 (John, 1421), 10254 (Hen, 1301), 10277 (Ric, 1412); XEL:353 (Ric, c1255), 1476 (1414, Ric);

ODNB 23:861; GEC 6:128-129; Moor KE 2:146-156; Gribit HL 288-289; CIPM 17:293 (John, 3B); Burke PB 1:1226-1231;

AN:67; APA:313; ARS:26; AS:100; CKO:304; E:191; ETO:722; FW:135; MPA:68; N:48; S:13; TJ:591; WJ:493;

29 rytherisfelde

ox
01

X G AB barry & bend

John Grey of Rotherfield, 1300-1359, baron 1338, king's knight of the chamber 1348, steward of the king's household 1350-59. He married firstly Katherine FitzAlan, secondly Avice Marmion, and had John (d.1375, 2B) and Robert (o.s.p.m.1367). He held Duston (Nhants) & Rotherfield & Somerton & Stanlake (Oxon) & Shobyndon & East Clayton (Bucks) & Bedale & Ascam & Upton & Stillingsfleet & Kilwardby & Baynton (Yorks).

See also #210 for another entry for John Grey of Rotherfield,

XBM:10263 (John, 1361);

ODNB 23:861; GEC 6:128-129; Ormrod ET 139; CIPM 10:518;

AN:72; APA:48; ARS:54; AS:101; CA:217; CKO:305; E:284; ETO:754; N:447; NAV:1483; S:64, 344; SD:24; TJ:593; URF:215; WJ:505;

30 ponyngis

SSX
01

V O barry

Michael Poynings, 1317-1369, baron, son of Thomas (d.1339, baron 1337), married Joan (d.1369), bnt in Bretagne 1342 and Crécy 1346 campaigns.

His younger brother Lucas Poynings, d.1376, married Isabel St.John (d.1393), and became B.StJohn of Basing 1368 jure uxoris.

The arms are unfinished, it has a bend gules over all.

XBM:12826; XEL:1904 (1346, Mic) - all barry & bend;

GEC 10:656-668; Moor ke 4:98; Loyd OF 82; CIPM 12:404 (Mic, d.1369), 12:405 (Joan), 14:190 (Tho d.1375), 16:610-623, 17:389-409, 19:604-612; CPR 1354:19;

AN:30* ; APA:50* ; AS:297* ; BEL:1357* ; CKO:306* ; ETO:757* ; FW:244* ; N:236* ; S:66* ; SD:33* ; TJ:587* ; WJ:841* (barry Or-Vt & bend Gu);

31 buthurth

worcs
01

O S saltire engrailed

John Botetout, o.s.p.m.s.1385, baron, son of John (d.1324, baron 1305), married Joyce, held Weoley (Worcs) an in several counties. His extensive estates were divided between his daughters: Alice, wife of John Kyriel; Joyce, wife of 1/ Baldwin Freville, 2/ Adam Peshall; and Catherine, wife of Maurice/Tho Berkeley of Uley & Stoke Gifford (d.1361). His granddaughter Joyce (d.1407), daughter of John (o.v.p.s.p.m.1369, #386), wife of Hugh Burnell, was also a heiress.

XEL:96 (1339, John), 1072 (1315, John); XBM:7674 (John, 1310, placed on each leaf of a cinquefoil);
GEC 2:233-236 (geneal); Moor KE 1:122-123; CIPM 14:11 (John, d.1369), 16:205-208;
AN:62; AS:74; CG:316; CKO:408; G:81; GA:54; H:75; J:111; K:46; LBQ:3040; N:53; Q:446; S:76; TJ:359; URF:219; WJ:649;

32 daubeny

lincs
01

GA fess of lozenges

Ralph (IV) d'Aubigny / Daubeny of Ingleby, 1304-1371/78, baron, son of Ellis (d.1305, baron 1295). He was succeeded by his son Giles (d.1386). His daughter Elizabeth married William Botreaux. Arms with fusils conjoined in fess

His twin brother, William, o.s.p.m.1370, S.Landal, was steward of the E.Richmond 1336-40.

XHS:35 (<1235, Phil); XBM:6792*+6793* (Phil, 1292, label);

GEC 4:93-105; PW Daykin, FamHist 159/1999 p.287-305; CIPM 16:364-374, 680, 18:207-211, 1410, 731-736, 1002, 19:754-759, 20:564; Loyd XHS 17-23;

AN:43; CKO:395; FW:309; NAV:1479; TJ:658, 1658; WJ:1085;

33 northwode

kent
01

EG cross engrailed

Roger Northwood / Norwood, d.1361, baron, son of John (o.v.p.1318) and grandson of John (d.1319, baron 1313) and Joan Badlesmere. He married 5 times, incl. to Juliane Say and Elizabeth Segrave. His son John (d.1378) was never summoned as a baron.

XBM:12229 (1372, John), a.o.;

GEC 9:753-760; CIPM 11:149, 15:130-131, 18:1113, 19:118;

ARS:247; AS:109; FW:219; N:285; TJ:895;

34 berkelee

glos
01

GAA chevron, crusily

Thomas (III) Berkeley, 1296-1361, baron, son of Maurice (2B, d.1326) and Margaret Mortimer of Wigmore, married Katherine (d.1385). He was succeeded by his son Maurice (1330-1368). HE was a captian and bannret in Bretagne 1342-43 and in the Crécy-Calais campaign 1346.

XBM:7389 (14C, Tho 1B, fl.1295, d.1321), 7392 (1335, Tho 3B), 7386 (1422, John); XEL:1024;

GEC 1:118-149; Burke PB 254-258; ODNB; CIPM 11:10, 121 (Tho); 16:213-217(Kath)+792-795 (Elis & 4B), 20:805-816 (Tho);

APA:23; ARS:25; AS:64; CKO:139; ETO:724; FW:608; N:62; N; S:57; TJ:691; URF:206; WJ:1361;

35 cheueriston

devon
01

O GA bend ch. 3 goats

John Chiverston, c.1328-c.1375, not a baron, married Joan Courtenay (1332-75), Cpt of Calais 1347, Senechal of Gascony/Aquitaine 1350-54, 54-61, 62-63, held Castle Ilton nr Marlborough (Devon), acquired by his grandfather William on marriage with Joan Bosun. William was sheriff of Devon in 1330.

XBM:8545 (John, 1360); XEL:1193 (1374, John);

Gribit HL; www (Gascon Rolls, a.o.); CPR 1354:22, 1356:348; Burke GA 191; DBA 2:6-7;

AN:52; SD:59; SK:742; TJ:295; URF:280; WJ:1558* (variant);

36 le suche*G OE roundelly & canton*

William Zouche of Haringworth, 1276-1352, summoned as baron 1308, married Maud Lovell, and had William (d.1352, Abp.York 1340), John, fl.1326, Roger, fl.1326, Tho, fl.1326, Millicent, wife of William Deincourt, and the eldest Eon (1297-1326, o.v.p.).

He was succeeded by his grandson William (1321-1382) son of Eon.

Other Zouches in # 325, 330, 447, 456.

Roger de la Zouche of Ashby (fl.1199-1236) had several sons, who sired cadet lines: Eudo, d.1279[Haringworth]; William, o.s.p.m.<1272 [Marston], and the eldest Alan, d.1270, husband of Ellen Quincy, held Ashby-de-la-Zouche, justiciar of Ireland. Three of Alan's sons sired cadet lines: Alan [Fulbourne]; Oliver [Chadstone]; William, d.1287 [Torrington]; Roger, d.1285, the eldest had Alan, 1267-1314, o.s.p.m. summoned as baron.

XBM:14678* (1396, Eudo, cleck, mullet dx), 14691 (1338, Wm 1B), 14701 (1405, Wm 4B) a.o.;

ESNF 10:13; GEC 12:930; Burke PB 2:3099-3102; Brault RAE 2:462-464; Moor KE 5:218-227; CIPM 10:42, 147 (Wm), 15:630-649, 17:701-740, 19:465-468 (Eliz);

The Zouche pedigrees varies between references;

AN:13; APA:31; ARS:38; AS:98; CKO:419; ETO:749; O:146; S:49; TJ:1190; URF:331;

37 bardolf*2v1 B O 3 cinquefoils in pale*

John Bardolf of Wormegay, 1311-63, baron, son of Thomas (1282-1328, 2B) and Agnes, married Elizabeth Amory. Their son William (d.31.01.1386) married Agnes Poynings. His grandfather Hugh (d.1304) was summoned as a baron.

Another Bardolf in #122.

XBM:7133 (John, 1354); XEL:976 (1381, Rob), 977 (1400, Wm);

GEC 1:417-421; Brault RAE 2:29; CIPM 10:389 (Tho & Agnes), 13:136 (Wm, s&h/John), 16:218-232+803-816;

AN:101; APA:15; ARS:24; AS:57; CKO:487; ETO:716; FW:130; GEL:593; N:65; S:56; SD:114; TJ:1037; WJ:1169 (all 2:1);

38 morle*A S lion cr.*

Robert Morley, c.1290-1360, baron, son of William (d.1306, baron 1299), in 1316 married Hawise Marshall of Hingham (d.c1327), then Joan Teyes (d.1360), banneret the North 1332, Bretagne 1345 and Crécy 1346, held tournament in Stepney 1331, admiral of the North 1339, at Crecy 1346.

His son and heir, William (1319-79) is not present.

XBM:11937, XEL:556+1783 (Rob, 1334,1362, admiral of the fleet in North);

GEC 9:209-234; Moor KE 3:202-203; CIPM 10:564 (Joan), 10:634 (Rob), 11:365, 11:516 (Hawise), 13:328 (Hawise, Wm);

AN:14; APA:25; ARS:31, 203; AS:120; CKO:37; ETO:727; GEL:605; N:538; S:60; TJ:93; URF:300; WJ:317;

39 scalis*G A semy of escallops*

Robert Scales, d.1369, baron, summoned in 1342, son of Robert (d.1322, 2B), married Kate Ufford. Their son William was born c.1345.

Drawn with 8 escallops.

XBM:13322;

GEC 11:496-507; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 12:412 (Rob, d.1369), 13:203, 18:721-725, 20:158-164;

nhant

01

norf

01

norf

01

herfs

01

E:454; URF:319 (semy); AN:56; APA:43; ARS:49; AS:168; CKO:572; ETO:730; NAV:1499; S:55; TJ:1251; WJ:489 (6 escallops);

40 norwyc

norf
01

X E GB per pale & lion

John Norwich, c1298-1362, kt, summoned as baron 1360, married Margaret (d.1366). Their son, Walter died 1360 (v.p.) leaving 3 daughters and a son, John (1351-1372, o.s.p.). He, a lancastrian retainer, served in Scotland from 1322, a cmsnr in Norfolk over the years, and as banneret in Aquitaine in 1337 and in 1345. He was associated with both the Uffords (#11, brother-in-law), Causton (#53) and Constantine Mortimer (#113) in local matters.

The field is Az-Gu in PO.

XBM:12245 (1359, John);

GEC 9:762-766 (geneal 764); Moor KE 3:276; Ormrod ET 192; CIPM 10:568 (Walt), 11:396 (John, d.1362), 12:72 (Marg, d.1366), 13:230 (John, b.1351), 14:46 (John, d.1372); Gribit HL 311;

AN:34; AS:190; SD:11; TJ:41, 1592; WJ:193;

41 kerdeston

norf
01

G A saltire engrailed

William Kerdeston, 1307-1361, o.s.p.m.l., son of Roger (c.1274-1337, baron 1332), married 1st Margaret Bacon (d.1328), 2nd Alice Norwich, 3rd Margaret Cobold, and had Roger (o.s.p.<1361, #173), William (c1333-1361, o.s.p.), and Maud (1324-1349) wife of John Burghersh (d.1349). He held Kerdeston &c (Norfolk) and his tomb is at Reepham (Norfolk).

XEL:1619 (1337, Roger); XEL:1620* (1333, Wm son of Roger, ch. 3 mullets);

XBM:11060 (1353, Wm);

GEC 5:627, 7:190-199; Brault RAE 2:241; Moor KE 2:280-281; CIPM 11:102 (Wm, d.1361); CPR 1373:358

AN:68; AS:135; CKO:407; N:547; TJ:358; WJ:635;

42 feyz walther

lincs
01

O GG fess betw 2 chevrons

John FitzWalther, 1315-1361, baron, son of Robert (c1300-1328, 2B), married Eleanor Percy. Their son Walter (1345-1386) succeeded.

XEL:299 (1359, John); XBM:9769 (c.1225, Rob FW, d.1234, eq non-arm, cs: arms);

XHS:296 (1200/1230, Rob, eq/sh, cs) = XBM:6016 (1217 / 2nd seal of Rob FW, fl.1198-1234, eq: FW, Quincy-lozenges);

GEC 5:472-495; Burke PB 1:1069-1071; CIPM 11:82 (John, 3B), 11:499 (Rob 2B & Joan d.1363), 16:377-393 (Walt 4B);

AN:80; APA:37; ARS:27; AS:76; BEL:1311; CKO:371; E:51; ETO:742; FW:125; GEL:576; MPA:32; MPA:86; MPC:33; N:31; TJ:467; URF:172; WJ:1217;

43 typhtho

heref
01

A G saltire engrailed

John Tiptoft, 1313-67, baron, son of Payn (1279-1314, baron 1308).

His descendant, John, was created E.Worcester in 1444.

XBM:13942, Rob, 1270); XHS:475 (Rob, 1283); XEL:794* (1366, Rob, label)

GEC 12.1:746 (baron 1426), 12.2:88 (baron 1308), 12.2:845 (Worcester); Roskell

C 4:620-630; CIPM 12:171 (John, d.1367), 13:212 (Rob, d.1372), 20:762-764 (Philippa Talbot);

AN:66; AS:68; CKO:405; E:228; FW:163; N:52; S:440; SD:44; TJ:886; WJ:645;

- 44 muntagu** norf
01
E G *3 lozenges in fess*
Edward Montagu, o.s.p.m.1361, kt, younger brother of William E.Salisbury (#13), ktd 1336, summoned as baron 1348, held Redinghall al. Harlaston (Norfolk)&c. He married firstly in 1342 Alice Brotherton (d.1352, daughter and coheir of Thomas E.Norfolk), secondly Joan. He fought at Crécy as captain-banneret of 9 knights, 15 esquires and 20 archers.
GEC 9:84-85; Cribit HL; CIPM 11:140+141+545 (Edw) , 12:70 (Joan); CPR 7:506; AN:36; CKO:388; TJ:651; WJ:1077;
- 45 houhard** norf
01
G AA *bend betw 6 cross crosslets*
John Howard, 1310-1388, banneret, son of John (1274-1331) and Joan Cornwall (c.1285-1342), married Alice Boys (d.1372) of Ferfield (Norf), Adm.North 1335, sheriff of Norfolk 1345, a major local magnate and associate of Edwr III from the 1330 coup.
His son Robert (c.1343-1388, o.v.p.) married Margaret Scales and left a son John (c1357[1366]-1437).
A descendant John, son of Robert and Margaret Mowbray (daughter of Thomas 4D.Norfolk) was created D.Norfolk 1483. This title is still in a branch of the family.
Another Howard in #176.
XEL:412 (1470/83, John);
GEC 9:610-638; Burke PB 2:2090-2100; Brault RAE 2:232; Moor 2:209-211; Brenan AN:114; ARS:397; AS:360; CKO:205; CKO:206; N:568; O:49; S:200; TJ:264, 265, 1295; URF:240; WJ:1430;
- 46 sir costyn mortimer** norf
02
O S *semy of fleurs-de-lis*
Constantine Mortimer, c.1280-1359, son of William (d.1297), held Attleborough & Scoulton & Raveningham & Stanford & Rockland (Norfolk) and in Lincs, Cambs and Hunts, retained by Pembroke, loyalist to Edward II in 1322, in Scotland 1322 with Aymer de Valence E.Pembroke, MP Norf 1321, 1324, summoned to council 1324, 1335, 1342, keepr of Buckingham Castle in East Anglia, in 1332 steward to Ds.Gueldres, the sister of Q.Philippa. He was probably married twice: firstly to Sibyl (d.1334), then before 1342 to Katherine and had3 sons.
Family also in #48, 158. It held mainly of the Warenne E.Surrey.
XBM:11961 (1375, Robert); XBM:11950* (1403, Constantine, 4 fleurs-de-lis per cross & annulet in chf dx); XEL:1785 (1337, Const);
Wells-Furby BR; GEC 9:243-250; Moor KE 3:206; CIPM 10:374; DBA 4:48;
AN:70; AS:134; CKO:589; E:544; N:550; NS:74; TJ:1233; L:129* ; LM:495* ; O:24* ; Q:183* (6 fleurs-de-lis);
- 47 clifton** norf
02
X E OG *checky & bend*
Adam Clifton of Buckenham, d.1367, son of Roger (d.c.1330) and Margaret Cailly (coheir of Tattershall). His grandson John (1354-88) was summoned as a baron 1376.
XBM:8670;
GEC 3:307-308; CIPM 11:463 (Kath & Const), 12:128 (Adam sr), 16:675-679, APA/b:9; ETO:845; TJ:303, 1329; URF:342; WJ:1142;
- 48 mortymer le niueue** norf
02
O SG *semy of fleurs-de-lis & label*
Constantine (III) Mortimer, o.v.p.s.p. 1355, eldest son of Constantine (III, d.1359, #46) of Attleborough. He was on active service in 1324, served in Aquitaine in 1345 and Calais 1347, and married to Agnes, by 1358 the wife of Thomas Gissing (see #91).

Robert (V) Mortimer, d.1375, his younger brother, MP between 1363-72, is not present. He married to Margery Fastolf (d.>1393). The 3rd brother, William, became a canon.

Robert sealed in 1375 as head of the family with arms undifferenced (XBM:11961). He would probably have used a small figure like the annulet used by his 2nd son, Constantive (IV, fl.1408).

There were long lasting relations to the Fastolfs. Robert's eldest son Thomas (o.v.p.s.p.m.), married Mary Park, widow of John Fastolf and mother of John Fastolf of Caistor, majordomo of John D.Bedford while in France before 1435.

See #46;

Gribit HL 308;

49 sire john ufford

3r1 S OA cross engrailed & bend

suf

02

John (II) Ufford, fl.1335, o.s.p.1361, baron 1360, eldest son of Thomas (I) Ufford of Wrentham (d.1314), who was the younger brother of Robert (II, d.1316) 1B.Ufford. He married Alice.

Thomas (I) married Eve Clavering, co-heiress to the nominal Clavering baronage, whose lands had been sold off.

See #11; GEC 12.2:154-156; CIPM 11:223;

AN:104; SD:86 (John); ARS:270 (Edmond); CA:201; CY:480 (Rob); N:474 (Tho);

50 benhale

G AB cross moline & bend

norf

02

Robert Benhale, o.s.p.1362, served in arms 1336, summoned as baron 1360, married Eve Clavering (d.1369), daughter of John 2B, widow of Thomas Audley and Thomas Ufford; buried Langley Abbey, norf). He held in Wythersdale & Benhale & Belhaghe (Suf), and Colchester Castle and Tendring hundred for life. In 1350 in charge of rebuilding at Colchester Castle, and in 1352 cmsnr of O&T in Norfolk..

He or his father fought at Halidon Hill 1333.

He held Withersdale, suf of Oliver Ingham, then of Roger Strange & Joan Ingham (d&h).

GEC 2:115-116, CCR 8:473; CIPM 11:622, 13:90; CPR 1350:10, 1351:160;

ARS:298* ; TJ:954* (Ar-Gu-Az);

51 sir edmund ufford

S OAG cross engrailed & bend compony

suf

02

Edmond (II) Ufford, d.1374, dit 'le cousin', younger brother of John (II) of Wrentham (#49). He had a son Robert (VI), a granddaughter Joan, and a great granddaughter Elizabeth, who married Thomas, son & heir of Thomas 6B.Dacre.

See #11, 49, 134 Edmund 'le frere';

AN:118 (Edmund); NS:88 (Robert); SK:19; SHY:388;

52 audele

G OB fretty & label

staff

02

Probably Nicholas (1328-91), kt, eldest son and heir of James (d.1387, 2B, #219).

The use of arms by family members overlapped and varied. The label was likely used by Hugh (I, 1267-1326), baron 1321, of the Stratton Audley in XBM:7019 in 1305 as Hugh of Horseheath (Cambs). He was father of Hugh (II, d.1347) baron 1317 and E.Gloucester 1337. In 1330 Hugh (II) used a border in XBM:7021, but as an earl in 1344 he used the arms of Clare (formerly E.Glos) in XBM:7022. The armorials have a variety of differenced labels and minor charges on the field fretty.

The next brother (Roger or James) may be #54, but there are other unplaced Audleys, incl. William (o.s.p.1366), kt, husband of Joan (d.1382), held jointly of Willam Stafford Cheverey-in-Aston Clinton & Chalfhunt, bucks & Wolde & Gt Ashby, nhants & Herdewick & Chalgrove, oxon. His heir was his brother Thomas (b.1326, o.s.p.m. <1366) leaving a daughter Elizabeth (b.1364) as noted in CIPM

- 53 causton** norf
02
A SA bend ch. 3 crosses crosslets
 Robert Causton, kt, son of Robert, Sh.Norf-Suf & keeper of Norwich Castle 1337-41, bailif of Dover 1355, served in Aquitaine 1345, witness for Henry of Grosmont in 1348, cmsnr wallis & fossatis, and was joint admiral in 1360. He probably came from Cawston parish nr Aylsham (Norf).
 Gribit HL 270; CPR 1351:200, 1354:60, 1355:212 a.o.;
 AN:134; ARS:415; NS:42; TJ:304, 1332; WJ:1496* ;
- 54 audele le niueue** staff
02
G OBG fretty & label ch. mullet
 Peter Audley, o.s.p.1359, kt, natural son of James Audley of Stratton Audley (d.1333), served 1345 in Aquitaine, with Edward PoW in 1348, a routier captain 1359 in Gascony. He was a nephew of Hugh (II, 1289-1347) Audley E.Gloucester (1337), a younger brother of his father. Their grandfather Hugh (I, 1267-1326, baron 1321) was attainted during the 1322 insurrection.
 His uncle Hugh (II) used Audley with a border in XBM:7021 of 1330, but later the arms of Clare (XBM:7022, 1344).
 Alternatively, Roger Audley, fl.1352, 2nd son of James (1313-87, 2B, #219) and brother of Nicholas (#52).
 Gribit HL 259, Sumption HY 2:406, 410 (Peter); CPR 1352:337 (Roger);
 AN:107 (Peter)
- 55 welyngton** suf
02
S AO bend engrailed and cotised
 Probably Emory Wellington, who held Ilketshall (Suf) before 1366, when it was owned by John Norwich It was held from William Trussel.
 CIPM 12:72p52; DBA 1:352, 2:85, 96;
 ARS:375; NS:86; WJ:1522* ;
- 56 gerbrigge** norf
02
E GZ chief ch. 3 lozenges
 Unnamed Gerbridge, no details.
 See also #151 for another Gerbridge with essentially identical arms.
 John Gerbridge al. Gerberge (fl.1311-27), kt, son of Thomas, exempted 1320 as infirm, held in Foulsham, Themelthorp, Bintre, Oreyforth & Wood Norton & Felthorpe, Geyst & Sparham (Norf) & in Herts.
 Moor KE 2;108; Corder SA 232, 242 (Suf); DBA 3:9, 13, 58;
 AN:137* (John); ARS:324* ; TJ:852* (Er-Gu-Or);
- 57 hynggelose** norf
02
G OAS 3 bars gemel & canton billey
 Either John or Henry Inglose of the line that held Lodne-Inglose nr Castle Rising (Norf) & Askeby nr Ipswich (Suf).
 See # 72 for another Inglose. Henry was generic in this branch. Robert (fl.1291-1324) held Askeby and attended GtCouncil 1324 for Norfolk.
 XBM:10963 (Henry, 1451);
 Moor KE 2:266; DBA 1:67+76+82-83;
 T:106; AN:128* (John); NS:121* (Henry);T:158* ;
- 58 ~~menhall~~ / <heminall>** norf
02
O GAG fess ch. 3 escallops betw 2 chevrons acc. annulet in chf dx
 Probably John Hemenhale, c.1292-1347, son of Ralph (d.1328), had a son Ralph (c.1317-1370), who a son Robert (c.1364-1391), held Brunham & Hemenhale (Norf).
 See #65 for another Hemenhale. The owners of the annulet and mullet brisures are difficult to place, so #58 and #65 may be for the putative sons Ralph and

William during he lifespan of their father. There is also a crescent as brisure in the series in WJ for a 'W'. A Thomas is named in WJ.

XEL:385* (1363, Ralph, less brisure).

Moor KE 2:218; CIPM 13:85, 17:62 (Rob); CPR 1351:188, 1357:633; CCR 8:36, NS:25; AN:186* ; N:583* ; NS:78* ; S:299* ; WJ:1221* (less annulet);

59 furnewys

norf

SA pale of lozenges

02

John Furneaux, fl.1314-56, son of Robert (d.1313), who held Barham (Cambs) & in Norfolk & in Enderby (Yorks), probably father of Robert (fl.1371), who held in lakenheath (Suf). John was cmsnr O&T in 1356 in Esx.

Brault RAE 2:186; Moor KE 2:89-91; CPR 1356:390, 1371:101; DBA 4:270, 298 (variable blazon);

AN:146; CKO:617; O:172 (John); ARS:394; TJ:1245; WJ:477; N:588* ;

60 <robert fiez neell>

bucks

AG paly

02

Robert FitzNeel al. FitzNicol, fl.1328-50, o.s.p.m., son of Robert FitzNeel (c.1260-1331), who was, at Gt.Council 1324, held Weston Turville & Gt Kimble (Bucks) & Iffley & Church Cowley & Sandford & Littlemore (Oxon). Robert jr was described as an idiot by 1350, and his lands, differently described except for Iffley in Moor and CIPM, under administration by the ward of John Nowers jr (b.c.1335), son of John sr (#543) and Grace FitzNeel (d.1349), daughter of Robert jr.

Brault RAE 2:170; Moor KE 2:47-48; CIPM 9:231, 589 (Rob jr),

AS:217; CKO:498; N:345; TJ:1108; WJ:457;

61 joh plays

norf

3v1 XA OG per pale & lion passt

02

John Plays could be a later correction to Richard Plays al. Plaiz, 1323-60, kt, son of Richard sr (1296-1327) and grandson of Giles (d.1302, baron 1297). Richard sr was summoned only once to Parliament in 1317 only and to GtCouncil in 1324. Richard jr was never summoned, John (c.1341-88, o.s.p.m.), son of Richard jr was never summoned. His daughter Margaret married John Howard. He held Wetyng & Toftys & Knapton (Norf) & Chalesworth (Suf) & Gt Okle & Bentifeldebery & Mose (Esx) & Foulmere (Cambs).

XBM:12660 (c.1300, Hugh);

GEC 10:535-545; Moor KE 4:75-76 (manors, as Plescy); CPR .476 ao; CCR 1390:274+369 (former manors)+407(Marg); CIPM 11:552 (John, age), 16:754-756; DBA 1:145+186+188+221;

AN:262; O:79 (Ric); ARS:344; AS:366; BEL:1326; CKO:97; N:571; S:537; TJ:101; URF:230; WJ:175;

62 wauton

yorks

GO chief

02

Possibly Gilbert Walton, fl.1374, son of John (fl.1316-42), and grandson of Gilbert (fl.1301). This branch held Carperby in Wensleydale (Yorks NR).

A relative John, o.s.p.m. 1304, held Massam & Colsterdale to the SE, and, probably though his wife Margaret, N.Pikenham (Norfolk).

Brault RAE 2:359; Moor KE 5:150; VCH Yorks NR 1:207;

FW:677* ; TJ:840* ;

63 s' th' felton \ ammonde

salop

GE 2 lions passt cr.

02

Hamon Felton, d.1379, older brother of Thomas (#78, KG), married Margaret (d.1368). His grandfather Robert (d.1314), who was summoned as a baron 1313, married Hawise Strange of Knockin. The family is said to come from Felton nr

Knockin, but had branches in Edlingham in Northumberland by 1300 and in Litcham in Norfolk.
 XEL:1367 (1362, Hamo); XEL:1368 (1316, John, warden of Alnwick Castle);
 Burke EP; GEC 5:289-294; Moor KE 2:9; Roskell C 3:63; CIPM 12:224; DBA 1:260 a.o. (hunts);
 AN:123; AS:420; N:885; TJ:142; URF:212; WJ:189;

- 64** sr thms dale esx
02
G A swan
 Thomas Dale, fl.1368, kt, married Sybil (d.1416), held Dale-in-Lawford (Essex) got a pardon in 1352. From Cambridgeshire in DBA 2:153.
 XEL:1269 (Tho, 1368);
 CIPM 20:499; CPR 1352:238; Armitage JG 441; Walker S 268; DBA 2:153,
 BER:1816; S:576; TJ:1352;
- 65** menhall norf
02
O GAG fess ch. 3 escallops betw 2 chevrons acc. mullet in chf dx
 Either William, son of John, served at Calais or a Thomas Hemenhale as noted in #58.
 CPR 1346:499 (Wm);
 WJ:1223 (Thomas); WJ:1221* (J); WJ:1222* (Ralph, no brisure); WJ:1224* (W, crescent);
- 66** .. lukard suf
02
A G 3 wolves' heads
 Thomas Fidelew al. Visdelou, no details, but related to William (fl.1295-1324). who married the heiress Roesia Shottesbrook, served as cmsnr in Norfolk 1322, and held in Walton & Candelond (Suf), and granted their part in Shottesbrook (Berks) to Reginald Pavely in 1311.
 The drawings resembles lion's, wolf's or bear's heads, and are similar to those of the contemporary Richard Rocliffe (AN:229).
 Bow sls (1378, Tho Vysdelon, kt);
 Moor KE 5:126-127; DBA 4:145, 158;
 AN:149 (Tho), N:320* (Adam);
- 67** .. raynes bucks
02
XA OG checky & canton
 Unnamed Reynes, see #69 Thomas. Arms probably unfinished.
- 68** .. holebroke suf
02
O GG chevron, crusily
 Thomas Holbrook, d.1360, kt, younger son of John (d.1306) and grandson of Richard (fl.1267, d.1291), father of John (b.c.1332). He served in France 1346, and held Holebrok & Rendlesham & Naketon & Langiston &c (Suf). His elder brother John died 1316.
 Moor KE 2:235; CIPM 10:627; CCR 8:43, 147;
 E:376; N:510;
- 69** sr thoas reynes bucks
02
XE OG checky & canton
 Thomas Reynes, held Clifton Reynes & Newton (Bucks) & Okele/Okle/Oakley & Turveys (Beds). Thomas served as MP 1344 for Bucks, cmsnr O&T 1357 in Bucks.
 Later John (fl.1394) married Katherine Scudamore and had son Thomas (o.v.p.1416) and grandson John (b.c.1404). John sr got j.u. Upton Scudamore (Wilts). There are a number of homonymous brothers and cousins in 14C.
 See #67 for another Reynes, possibly a double with unfinished arms (argent replacing ermine).

XBM:12978 (1416, Tho, uncertain charge);
CPR 1354/57:201, 555; Kirby HC #362-426; CIPM 20:687 (Tho, d.1416); CCR
ARS:123 (Tho); ARS:124 (Tho jr); S:206 (Tho); S:432 (John); APA:340; ETO:820;

70 sr edward heng' aue

suf

A G chief indented

02

Thomas Hengrave al. Hemmegrave, d.1349, son of Edmund (c.1254-1334), father of Edmund (c.1323-79), held Mutford & Hengrave & Tudenham (Suf).

The Edward Hengrave, also written as Hemgrave, in the legend may be misconstrued from a source of the arms, i.e. an older armorial referring to Edmund sr, or simply mentioning Edmund jr instead of his father.

Brault RAE 2:224; Moor KE 2:217; CIPM 9:425 (Tho), 15:239-240;

AN:132; ARS:205; BER:1799; E:572; N:501; NS:147; S:335; TJ:850;

71 sr edm thorpe

norf

B A 3 crescents (2:1)

02

Edmund Thorpe, 1319-93, younger son of Robert (d.1330) and brother and heir of John (d.1340), held Ashwellthorpe (Norf). He married Joan Baynard (d.1400) and had Edmund (d.1418) and Walter. There is an effigy in Ashwellthorpe for Edmund jr. His grandfather John (d.1324) was summoned as baron 1306, neither Robert nor his sons were summoned to Parliament. He enfeoffed Edmund Ufford (#134) with a parcel of Combes manor, so that the latter could grant the whole manor his brother E.Suffolk for life.

XBM:13919 (John, 1621);

GEC 12.1:717-725; ODNB 54:667 (John, d.1324); CPR 1351:108 (Walt, Combes); 1371:99 a.o. (Edm); DBA 3:88;

AN:136; NS:139; S:303; TJ:1339; URF:242; WJ:749;

72 .. ingelose

norf

G OE 3 bars gemel & canton

02

Unnamed Inglose.

See #57 for John or Henry Inglose.

73 sr rauf scheltoft

norf

4r1 B O cross

02

Ralph Shelton, 1315-75, kt, son of John (d.1333), married 1st Joan Burgulion (d&ch of Hugh Burgulion), 2nd Joan Plaiz (o.s.p.m.1406), held Shelton Nether Hall & Gt.Snoring (Norf) & Brent Eleigh (Suf). he left a son and heir Ralph (1348-1414). He was at Calais 1346.

Ralph was of the senior branch, but the extensive holdings (4 KF) of his great grandfather Henry (d.1271) must have been partitioned over the years between all sons, e.g. Edmund (fl.1348) is noted as holding Shelton & Bedingham & Osmundeston & Mundham (Norf.). See also #75, 104.

Gribit HL 322-323; Moor KE 4:247-248; Roskell C 4: 355-356; CIPM 12:386 (Ralph, b.1348), CIPM 12:457p431 (Edm), 14:282 (Ralph, d.1375), 19:12 (Joan. d.1406), 20:139-140 (Ralph, d.1414); CPR 1346:481, 512;

ARS:218; BER:1751; N:492; S:323 (Ralph);

74 iskynsall

suf

O GGE fess betw 2 chevrons & canton

02

Philip Ilketshall, fl.1354, kt, indicted for assault at Norwich (Norfolk) in 1354 together with John Erpingham, Peter Freville (#468), and Nicholas Antingham.

The arms are found in 2 versions: Or-Gu and Gu-Or.

CPR 1354:63, 67-68; Visit.Suf 1561:348, 375; DBA 3:445;

NS:150 ilketshall; AN:130* (Phil, inv);

- 75** schelton norf
02
B OS cross ch. annulet
 Possibly Richard Shelton, d.1359, kt, lancastrian retainer 1333-47, served in Aquitaine 1345, held in Shelton (Norf) & Holderness (Yorks), granted Hinckley (Leics) by Henry of Grosmont (#5).
 Probably a cousin or uncle of Ralph (#73), but the actual relation to him, to Edmund (fl.1348) and to #104 is not conclusive.
 Gribit HL 322; CIPM 7:405;
- 76** s thoas morrewes suf
02
G AS bend semy of billets
 Thomas Morieux, of Thrope Morieux (Suf), escheator in Norfolk & Suffolk 1354-55 and cmsnr of the statute of labourers in 1356..
 XBM:11925 (Tho, 1364);
 CPR 1354:155 ao, 1356:393; CPR 1385:84 a.o., 1391:457; Visit.Suf. 1561:50, 66; DBA 1:347; AN:157; BER:1821; NS:48; S:569; WJ:1428;
- 77** sr will scargyl yorks
02
E G saltire engrailed
 Probably Warin Scargill, d.1349, ktd 1306 at Feast of the Swans, son of William (fl.1280-1300), older brother of William, noted as lord of Scargill & Saddleworth (Yorks) 1316, cmsnr of array 1311, 1319 and 1322, attended Gt.Council 1324. He and others were fined for hold an illegal tournament at Wakefield in 1348. He was brother of a William, and mentioned with a son William.
 It is difficult to align arms, dates, holdings and activities for the many Williams mentioned in the references. One William was steward in 1343 of Henry of Grosmont E.Derby (#5).
 William in #256 with saltire ch. mullet, probably a nephew..
 XEL:2007* = XBM:13325* (Wm, 1343, 1336); XBM:13326* (1429, Wm) - all saltires;
 Gribit HL 320; Moor KE 4:227; Armitage JG 442; Walker LA 32+280; VCH Yorks NR 1:41 (geneal); CIPM 11:336, 435; CPR 1348-50:117 (joust);
 P:166 (Warin); WJ:643* (Warin, saltire & label); CKO:400* ; S:306* ; TJ:364* ; WJ:642* (Wm, saltire);
- 78** sr thoas ffelton salop
02
G E 2 lions passt cr.
 Thomas Felton, o.s.p.m.1381, younger brother of Hamon (#63), married Joan, KG 1381, king's knight 1381, held Banham in Norfolk. He was pardoned in 1357 for killing in self defence. Noted as Felton of Litcham.
 His grandfather Robert (d.1314), who was summoned as a baron 1313, married Hawise Strange of Knockin. The family is said to come from Felton nr Knockin, but had branches in Edlingham in Northumberland by 1300 and in Litcham in Nortfolk.
 GEC 5:289-294; Moor KE 2:9; Roskell C 3:63; CIPM 15:339-343 (Tho); CPR 1357:572; DBA 1:260 a.o. (hunts); Burke EP; Garter stall plate;
 AN:123; AS:420; N:885; TJ:142; URF:212; WJ:189; AN:125* ; BER:1792* ; S:425* ; TJ:147* ;
- 79** sr will tendringe esx
02
B AA fess betw 2 chevrons
 William Tendring, fl.1335-46, kt, son of William (d.1305), father of William and grandfather of William (fl.1390), held Tendring (Esx) & Stoke Nayland & Boxford & Polsted & Melding (Suf).
 He had an illegitimate brother William (fl.1337), kt, who sealed with {bend ch. fess betw 2 chevrons} in XBM:13892.

- XBM:13894 (Wm, 1390);
Moor KE 5:14; CCR 8:42 (Wm);
AN:127; ARS:411; S:426; URF:295; WJ:1315; N:499* ; O:186* (label);
- 80** sr will fitz willam yorks
02
E G lozengy
William FitzWilliam, no details, probably a cousin or uncle of John FitzWilliam (#265), or descended from William FitzThomas, fl.1280, who held Merston (Yorks).
- 81** s' joh schardelow yorks
02
A GB chevron betw 3 cross crosslets
John Shardelow, o.s.p..1359, kt, married Katherine, son of John, brother of Thomas. John was a justice of the Common Pleas, member of the governing body during the king's absence 1338-40, arrested on his return, but called to Council in 1347. He conveyed all or most of his holdings in 1357 before his death. His heir was John (b.<1338), son of Edmund Shardelow. John and Katherine were indicted in 1357 for preventing a fee being taken by their overlord at Berton nr Mildenhall (Suf). XEL:716* (1373, Tho, ch.cinqufoil) similar to XEL:715* (1362 Joan, widow of John);
Ormrod ET 231; CIPM 10:543; CCR 8:379; COR 1357:655; DBA 2:322-324;
ARS:395; BER:1758; TJ:702; WJ:1364;
- 82** sr will caly norf
02
X GO AS qtly & bend ch. 3 mullets
William Cailli, no details, it may have been his son or grandson William, who held Scratby (Norf) in 1372.
See #84 for another Cailli, probably his unnamed son.
A Robert, kt, was MP Norfolk in 1385 (CCR 1385-89:119).
The other Norfolk family Cailli B.Bokenham & Cailli use {checky & bend}.
XBM:8292* (Wm, 1372. label);
DBA 2:51+59; ARS:112* (Wm); APA:341*; ETO:868* ; S:297* (less mullets);
- 83** clyfford heref
02
X A OB checky & fess
John Clifford, fl.1347, held in Westmoreland and Northumberland as heir of John Gaugy, served in Scotland, captured Walter Haliburton in the battle of Durham 1346, escheator in Nhum 1348.
See #217 for comments on the main line of Clifford of Llandovery (Heref). The fess may be miscoloured,
There was a Henry Clifford of Frampton (Glos) retained by Stafford in 1330-35 (Saul KE 277).
Moor KE 1:214; CCR 8:359, 477, 562,
- 84** caly norf
02
X GOO AS qtly & bend ch. 3 mullets & label
Unnamed Cailli, probably son of #82 William Cailli.
- 85** herpyngham norf
02
4v1 V AA escutcheon acc. orle of martlets
John Erpingham, fl.1354, kt, no details. The family held Erpingham (Norfolk), 6 km N of Aylsham.
Robert Erpingham, kt, served as cmsnr O&T in Norfolk
XEL:273 (John Erpingham, seal used 1366 by Sibyl Atwood, d/ Rob Atwood);
XBM:9500* (John, 1366) = XBM:9503* (Tho, s/ John, 1386) = {escutcheon acc. orle of martlets & label}, same matrix, legend altered;
CPR 1351:154;1354:63; DBA 2:198;
AN:147; APA:291; AS:435; CKO:630; ETO:797; NS:107; O:82; TJ:1150; WJ:1050; ARS:91* ;

- 86** wyltyn norf
A GA chevron ch. 3 crosses crossly 02
 John Wilton, kt, father of John (fl.1391, king's kt 1402), cmsnr W&F in Norfolk 1356 and probably the one that got exemption from serving as juror etc against his will in 1354. He witnessed fro Bardolf in 1351, aervedas cmsnr W&F in Norf and Cambs. Arms in Blakeney Church (Norf).
 CPR 1354757:50, 450, 451; Given-Wilson RH; CPR 1951:39, 163; 1391:515 (John jr); DBA 2:430;
 S:269* (inv);
- 87** rypes norf
E S 3 chevrons 02
 John Reppes, kt, held Kettelston (Norf). His son John (d.<1371) served as an esquire in Aquitaine 1345, ktd later. John, kt, served as cmsnr O&T 1351. XBM:12958 (1366, John, of Methwold, Norf); Gribit HL 317; CPR 1351:154, 21, 1354:442, 1371:134; DBA 2:521; NS:49; TJ:737; WJ:1266, 1267;
- 88** sr johan shyryok dors
B AA escutcheon acc. orle of martlets 02
 John Chideoke, fl.1355, kt, held Chideock (Dorset) & in Som & Devon, served at Calais.
 XBM:8580+8581 (John, 1351, 1425); Moor KE 1:206; CCR 8:68; CPR 1346:495, 1354:541, 1355:250, 1356:459; TJ:1133* ; WJ:1046* (Gu-Ar-Ar); N:1015* ;
- 89** s sim ffelbrig suf
O G lion rampant 02
 Simon Felbridge, no details on the person, and the first name may have been replaced. A Roger was presumably living c.1312, and a Robert c.1300. Their descendants, possibly the son and grandson of this presumed Simon, were George (c.1335-1400) a royal retainer, JP in Suffolk, retained by both Richard II and Henry IV, influential landowner and tax farmer in East Anglia, and Simon, d.1442, royal standardbearer and KG 1397, retained by Henry IV in 1401. They held Playford & Mildenhall (Suf) & Basingham (Norf). Their brasses are in Playford Church. XEL:1365 (Simon, 1411); XBM:9651 (Geo, 1375), 9653 (Sim, 1406) Brault RAE 2:161; Given-Wilson RH 201-202; Ormrod ET 535; CPR 1389:96; Macklin BE 148, 153; DBA 1:112 (sigil) , 135 +187-188 a.o.; N:592 (Roger); NS:122; S:173; T:70; TJ:149; WJ:252;
- 90** calthorpe norf
X E OS checky & fess 02
 William Calthorpe of Ashwellthorpe (Norfolk), no details.
 Probably descended from Robert FitzJohn de Thorpe (d.1304) and his son John (d.1324) and grandson Robert (d.1330), who held Combs & Horham (Suf) & Ashwellthorpe (Norf) - according to Brault.
 See #105, 165 and 142 (maunch) and Thorpe #71 and possible confusions.
 XBM:8265, 8268 (Oliver, 1466), 8270 (Wm, 1360), 8272 (Wm, 1443); Brault RAE 2:414; Moor KE 5:1-20 (Thorpe); N:534* (John, Or-Gu-Er); TJ:475*, 1159* (Or-Az-Er); AS:430* (W, label);
- 91** sr th gyssyng norf
A BO- bend ch. 3 eagles betw 3 cross crosslets 02
 Thomas Gissing, no details.
 Gissing (Norfolk) was later held by Thomas Gardener (d<1391, CIPM 18:347) and by Nicholas Fastolf, (CIPM 15:420).

Corder SA 86; DBA 2:9, 42;
NS:37* ; S:595* (Tho); BER:1813* (less crosses);

92 bourne norf
02

A GS chevron betw 3 lions

Thomas Bourne, kt, held in Norf & Notts & Kent. He co-witnessed c.1346 with Bartholomew Burghersh, John Darcy sr, John Howard, Maurice Brun and Walter Percy, and with others in 1343-45 incl. Thomas Peche, probably a courtier..

See #174 John.

CCR 7:250, a.o., 8:59, 62, 156; DBA 1:291;

AN:131; NS:77; TJ:740 (Nic); ARS:339; TJ:123,

93 nawnton suf
02

S A 3 martlets

Hugh Naunton, d.1353, married Eleanor de Vere, held Naunton Hall in Rendlesham nr Woodbridge (Suffolk). His 2nd son Bartholomew (fl.1374-86) married Joan Argentine and held Sproughton (Suffolk). The eldest son John (o.v.p.1349) married Agnes and had Edward (b.c.1346). They held Leyre del Haye (Esx).

CIPM 10:76 (Hugh), 418 (John), 12:264; DBA 2:175-176 (Bow sls, Bart); www;

AN:140; NS:29; TJ:1338, 1570; URF:223;

94 aton yorks
02

G A cross patonce

Gilbert Aton / Ayton, d.1350, kt, son of William (d.c.1315) was called to great council in 1324, 1325, and 1342. He had inherited the Vescy estates by 1318 as claimed by decendance from Gilbert Ayton (fl.1227) and his wife Margaret Vescy. His son Willam (c.1299-1389, #96), summoned as baron 1371, was a witness in Scrope-Grosvenor case in 1389, William had four children: William (o.v.p.s.p.), husband of Margaret from a family with {barry & bend}; Anastasia wife of Edw St.John; Katherine wife of Ralph Eure; and Elizabeth, wife of John Conyers.

Apparently Gilbert adopted the Vescy arms on coming into the inheritance in 1318. His use of it is recorded from the Newcastle tournament (O:131) and in AS:112 and TJ:867, see #230. He must have used both arms in parallel. He held Aton / West Ayton in Cleveland (Yorks).

The arms are painted as a cross of Toulouse {cross clechy botonny}.

GEC 1:324-326; Brault RAE 2:19; Moor KE 1:24, 5:122; VCH Yorks NR 1:533, 2:441, ER 2:139, 3:48; CCR 1385-89:338+580; CIPM 16:763 (Edw St.John, inherited); Clemmensen NT;

N:1033; TJ:932;

95 croxford ox
02

A SS chevron betw 3 buckles

Unnamed Croxford, no details.

DBA 2:316; Burke GA 249 (ox);

96 aton yorks
02

G AB cross patonce acc. annulet in chf dx

William Aton (c.1299-1389), son and heir of Gilbert (#94), He served as cmsnr of O&T in 1351, and cmsnr & judge on stature of labourers in 1354 in Yorks NR.

See also #230 with the Vescy arms.

The cross is painted as a cross of Toulouse {cross clechy botonny}.

CPR 1351:164, 1354:60;

- 97** loudham suf
5r1 *A S* *3 escutcheons* 02
 John Loudham, fl.1347, d.<1370, kt, married Joan (d.1372), who held Frense (Norf) & Loudham (Suf) in dower. They had a son Thomas (o.v.m.<1370), who had 2 sons: John (1351-74, o.s.p.) and Thomas (1355-85). John sr also held Kirketon (Suf), and was overlord of Roger Loudham (d.1347) at Herlingflet (Suf).
 XBM:11388 (1353, Godfrey);
 Moor KE 3:62; CIPM 9:6 (Roger),13:190 (Joan), 13:229 (John), 14:39 (Tho)
 AN:105; ARS:423; N:531; WJ:1022;
- 98** latemer nhant
G OB *cross patonce & label* 02
 Warin Latimer of Braybrooke, d.1349, baron, son of Thomas (1271-1334, baron 1299), married Katherine (d.1361), held Wardon & Braybrook (Nhants) & Cashall (Notts) & Gothemunde & Langeton (Leics). They had 4 sons: John (c.1334-56, o.s.p.), Warin (b.c.1342), Thomas (c.1341-1401, o.s.p.), and Edward (c.1350-1411.o.s.p.).
 See William Latimer in #205.
 XBM:11251 (1365, Tho);
 GEC: 7:450-487 (geneal 452); Brault RAE 2:250-252, Moor KE 3:19-24; ODNB 11:620-621;CIPM 9:294, 11:108-109, 291 (Kath);
 E:670 (John); S:145 (Tho); N:716* (label Sa);
- 99** marshall norf
G O *bend of lozenges* 02
 Anselm Marshall of Hengham (Hingham, Norfolk), fl.1310-25, who attended the Gt.Council of 1324 for Glos, Staff, and Norfolk.
 This family was a side-branch of the Marshall E.Pembroke, which probably used the ancient arms of the family.
 XBM:11603 (1337, Anselm); XHS:313 (1201/03, John);
 GEC 8:525-529; Brault RAE 2:282; Moor KE 3:114-117;
 CKO:232; E:635; FW:631; N:82; AS:86* ; O:135* ; TJ:286* ;
- 100** arfeis 02
A G *3 castles*
 Unnamed Arfece, no details, mentioned in Tudor armorials..
 Corder SA 141 has Castle of Corton nr Lowestoft on the Norfolk/Suffolk border with similar arms.
 DBA 2:249; Burke GA 24, crest;
- 101** hallys norf
A B+ *barruly & canton {Gu lion passt Or}* 02
 Possibly John Hales, who may have been sheriff and related to Roger Hales of Roughton.
 See also #185 for Stephen Hales with different arms. There were other Hale or Hales in Norfolk with unknown arms.
 John Hales, Sh.Norfolk 1348 and witness for John Bardolf of Wormegay (CCR 8:511, CPR 1351:39).
 Roger Hales, fl.1282-1313, held in Roughton & Merton (Norf), witness for Roger Bigod E.Norf 1302, coroner 1303. His daughter Alice (d.c.1330) married c.1320 Thomas of Brotherton E.Norfolk (GEC 9:598, Moor KE 2:173).
 Burke GA 441; DBA 2:233-234;
 CKO:580 sr de halis;

- 102** kawston norf
02
A SA bend ch. 3 crosses crosslets
 John de Causton, a relative of Robert (#53).
 CCR 8:37;
- 103** crull worcs
02
G AA chevron betw 3 eagles
 Possibly John Crull, fl.1351, who held in Worcs, and served the chancellor John Bp.Worcs. He was possibly the John de Hulle, who held Hulleroumbe & Kereswell (Worcs).
 Richard Etton (d.c.1358) in Warws and John Caston (fl.1340-50), who held Bresete Parva (Suf), bore similar arms.
 CPR 1347:529, 1351:62, 357 (Crull); VCH Warws 5:144 (Etton); Visit.Suf. 1561:340; XBM:8412+8413 (Caston); DBA 2:299-300;
- 104** shelton norf
02
B O cross
 Probably Edmund Shelton, fl.1348, kt, held Shelton & Bedingham & Osmundeston & Mundham (Norf.) of the barony of Tattersall.
 Gribit HL 323 mentions Robeet Shelton, fl.1316-1337, kt, prof soldier in Scotland 1316, Gascony 1324, 1337, 1345.
 Probably a cousin or uncle of Ralph (#73), but the actual relation to him, and to #75 is not conclusive.
 CIPM 12:457p431;
- 105** calthorp norf
02
X E OS checky & fess
 Unnamed Calthorpe of Ashwellthorpe, see #90 and #142.
- 106** manne <manney> hai
02
O S 3 chevrons
 Probably a repeat of Walter Mauny (#27). He only married c.1354 and his only son died o.v.p. by drowning in a well, probably a very young child, None of his brothers or cousins appears to have joined him in England.
- 107** drwy suf
02
A VO chief ch. 2 mullets
 Unnamed Drewry al. Drury, no details. The family later held Hawstead, Rougham, Thurston, and Saxham (Suf).
 XBM:9336 = PRO sls (1391, Roger);
 Visit.Suf. 1561:23+a.o.; Corder SA 243 (Drury of Ickworth); DBA 3:62;
 AS:949; ARS:180* ;
- 108** aspoll norf
02
B O 3 chevrons
 John Aspoll, d.1355, kt, son of Robert (1282-<1342), who was a JP 1317, 1331 and MP 1327 in Suffolk and called to great council in 1324. John was receiver of fines in East Anglia in 1343, cmsnr inquisition of forgeries 1347 in East Anglia. They held Gt.Cressingham (Norf) and in Suffolk and Kent of E.Norfolk and Oxcroft Hall in Balsham (Cambs) for life from the king.
 XBM:6968;
 Moor KE 1:23, Visit.Suf. 1561:66+190; CPR 7:466; CCR 7:78; 8:417, 173, CCR 1365:196; CIPM 10:227; AN:141; N:533; WJ:1322;

- 109** boyland suf
5v1 SA eagle 02
 Richard Boyland, kt, exempted from juries and commissions 1354, held in Wilby (Norf) and in Suffolk.
 There may be confusion between this family and that of Stuston (Suf) with {Az saltire engr Or} in Moor KE 1:129-130 and Corder SA 439 with a Richard (d.1296) and son John (b.c.1374, fl.1324).
 CPR 1354:47, 1357:682; Corder SA 85+119 (esx, suf); DBA 2:139;
 AN:138; ARS:322; WJ:424;
- 110** .. hertford norf
SO bend of lozenges 02
 John Hereford, fl.1315, son of Warin (fl.1275-90), held in Hareham (Norf) & Badburgham (Cambs). He might be father of Thomas (fl.1353-71), who served with John Ufford, John Mowbray, Thomas Ingelby and Stephen Hales.
 Moor KE 2:220; CPR 1353:399, 1371:104; DBA 1:356+358;
 AN:189 (Tho); ARS:396; WJ:1553; NS:16* (Tho); SD:109* (Rob);
- 111** sr john hoo suf
GAS chief indented ch. 2 mullets 02
 John Hoo, probably son of John (fl.1306-18), who was Sh.Suf & Herts 1313-14, The family held in Laxfield & Brome & Shelfanger & Stuston & Occold & Hessett (Suf), 9 km SE of Bury St.Edmonds, where they augmented the church tower, and in Walden & Cuminton (Herts).
 Moor KE 2:237-238; Materials for a history of Hessett in Suffolk, 1876, www, Suffolk Institute; Burke GA 504;
- 112** argentein cambs
GA 3 cups covered 02
 Either John (o.s.p.m.l.1382) or Giles Argentine (d.<1382), sons of John (c.1278-1318) and grandsons of Reynold (d.1308, baron 1283). Only Reynold was summoned as baron.
 John was buried and has a brass at Horseheath (Cambs), but the line also held in Norfolk, Suffolk and Essex. illegitimate son William, kt, married Isabel Kerdeston, was MP 1397 for Suffolk, and present at Agincourt 1415. Of his 3 legitimate sisters Joan married Bart Naunton, Elizabeth/Alice married Baldwin St.George, and Maud Ivo Fitz Warin.
 XEL:946 (Wm, 1412); XBM:6904 (Giles sr), 6908 (Reinold, 1289), 6909 (Wm); Brault RAE 2:15-16; GEC 1:196-197; Moor KE 1:19-20; CCR 1385-89:69+361; CIPM 15:672+896-903 (John); Roskell C;
 AN:184; ARS:431; AS:145; CKO:544; E:659; MPA:36; N:93; TJ:1179; URF:218;
- 113** sr will butvileyn nhant
AG 3 crescents (2:1) 02
 William Boutevilain, married Juliana (d.1380), son of William (fl.1297-1324), who was MP Nhants 1297, and grandson of Robert (d.1314 at Bannockburn). The family held Cottesbrooke (Nhants) & Flordon (Norf).
 Brault RAE 2:65; Moor KE 1:125; CIPM 15:196 (Juliana);
 AN:160; BER:1822; E:397; N:766; S:572; TJ:1035; WJ:741;
- 114** sr john tylney \ fytton norf
BA 3 cinquefoils 02
 John Tilney, fl.1352, kt, cmsnr O&T in Norfolk 1352, held Tilney & Wiggenhale (Norf).
 John Fetton, fl.1306-26, kt, held Wiggenhale & S.Lynn of Bardolf of Wormegay, cmsnr of banks and dykes in Lncs, Cambs, Nhants and Norfilk 1321, and of array 1322-23.

Tilney and several Wiggenhales lie SW of King's Lynn. The two families were probably closely related as Thomas Tilney paid for 2 chaplains at the manor of John Fitton in 1326.

Moor KE 27-28 (Fitton); CPR 1352:332 (Tilney); Burke GA 348+383;

T:164 (Fitton); WJ:1180 (John Tilney, crusily Ar);

115 sr will ingesthorp norf

GA cross engrailed 02

William Inglethorpe, d.1363, kt, son of John (d.1335), father of John (c.1361-1420, an MP), married Eleanor, held Ingoldisthorpe N of King's Lynn, Reynham, Keenwick in Tilney, Belassis 8n Ennemethe, & Wymbotsham (Norf).

Brault RAE 2:236; Moor KE 2:269; Roskell C 3:475-477; POPC 1:164; CIPM 19:156 (John); CIPM 11:506, 13:188 (Wm);

AN:155; ARS:251, 410; N:564; S:304; O:178* (label);

116 sr john carb..al suf

GAO cross & border engrailed 02

John Carbonnel, no details, but of the branch that held Badingham & Burston &c (Suffolk) and probably son of John (fl.1273-1301), and father or grandfather of Robert (d.1397), who married the heiress margery Castor (d.1397). Their son John (b.c.1383) was retained as a king's knight by 1441.

There was also a William, fl.1346-51, kt.

Moor KE 1:182; CPR 1388-1392:209+437; CIPM 17:1005-1008 (Rob); CPR 1346.505, 1351:170 (Wm); DBA 2:300;

ARS:222; BER:1786; N:506; S:399; SD:91;

117 .. 02

X SAG per fess & annulet cch acc. 2 mullets in chf

Not identified, possibly a Clinton of Maxtoke (#467) variant as in SK:330, see DBA 1:2.

118 sr john geny norf

O GE paly & chief 02

John Geney al. Jenney, no details, probably related to John (fl.1390, kt), a cmnsr of shipwreck in Norfolk, and Thomas, a knight retained for life by Henry IV in 1401.

See #120 for another Geney of Gislingham (Suf).

CCR 1389:87 a.o.; CPR 1390:271; Corder SA 232 (of Gislingham, Suf); DBA

AN:143; ARS:171; ARS:338; N:569; NS:106; S:221;

119 sr john le groos norf

X SO AB qtly & bend ch. 3 martlets 02

John le Groos, b.c.1325, son of Oliver (d.<1365) and Eleanor (d.1366), held Slole (Norf).

Greenstreet has the martlets as owls.

XBM:10308* (John, qtly & bend, used by Oliver Gros, of Norf, 1396);

CIPM 12:111 (Eleanor); DBA 2:15;

N:570 (Reynold);

120 sr thomas geny suf

B OO escutcheon acc. orle of martlets 02

Thomas Geney, no details.

See #118 for another Geney of Gislingham (Suf). These arms are derived from Erpingham.

Corder SA 287 (of Gislingham, Suf, seal of 1413); Burke GA 393+539; DBA 3:272;

BER:1769; NS:133 (Tho);

- 121** stapulton yorks
6r1 A SG lion & label 02
 Miles (II) Stapleton of Haddesley, d.1372, kt, never summoned to Parliament.
 See discussion for the attributions of arms and pedigree (ch.6.1, App.F), and #123, 181 and 231 for other entries of this Stapleton family. There is an effigy for Nicholas (d.1343) at Kirby Fleetham (Yorks) with these arms.
 GEC 12A:259; Brault RAE 2:398; Moor KE 4:278-281; DNB 18:983-984; ODNB 52:272-274; Roskell C; VCH Yorks NR 1:167, 294 (Stapilton); CIPM 13:207(Miles II); DBA 1:208;
 ARS:301 (Brian); WJ:310 (Tho).
- 122** bardolfe norf
B OA 3 cinquefoils & border engrailed 02
 Unnamed Bardolf, no details.
 See #37
- 123** stapillton yorks
A SO lion ch. fleur-de-lis 02
 Brian Stapleton, 1321-94, kt, younger brother of Miles of Bedale (#181, KG).
 See discussion for the attributions of arms, and #121, 181 and 231 for other entries of this Stapleton family.
 DBA 1:155;
- 124** willington glos
O X GZ saltire lozengy 02
 There are two possibilities for #124 and #126.
 (1) A retrospective set of entries for John Wellington (d.1338, baron 1336) and his son Ralph (o.s.p.1348) of the senior branch of the family. John had 2 brothers, Reynold (#317) and Henry, executed 1322 after Boroughbridge. Henry (fl.1346) apparently inherited the lands of the senior line.
 (2a) #124 is for Ralph, o.s.p.1348, who was summoned to councils, served as cmsnr of array, but was never in Parliament.
 (2b) #126 is for Henry (fl.1346), son of Henry (d.1322), the next in line of inheritance.
 The Willingtons held 13 manors in 1316, 5 in Glos and 8 in distant counties.
 See #317 for Reynold with the usual blazon. The present is only used in this armorial.
 XEL:862* (1374, Tho, S.Hestercombe, som, cinquefoil in chf);
 GEC 12.1:642-649; Moor KE 5:178-179; Saul KE 227; CIPM 10:238 (Reynold), 12:503 (John, d.1338); DBA 4:365;
- 125** nerford norf
G E lion rampant 02
 John Nerford al. Narford al. Nafford, o.s.p.m.1363, son of Thomas (d.1344), held Wysete (Norfolk), married Agnes, left daughter and heir Margaret (c.1359-1417) who in 1378 married John Brewes.
 See #127 for another Nerford. The family held Narford, Holt and Houghton St.Giles (Norf).
 GEC 9:466-471; Brault RAE 2:316; CIPM 11:565 (John, d.1363), 14:274 (John, d.1363); AS:367; CKO:52; E:370; FW:336; N:552; SD:37; TJ:67. 140; WJ:168* ;
- 126** <willington> glos
O XA GZ saltire lozengy & label 02
 Ralph Wellington / Wilington, o.s.p.1348, son of John (d.1338, baron 1336), as noted in #124. He held in Glos.
 Saul KE 284;

- 127** nerfforde norf
02
G E lion rampant
 Peter Nerford, fl.1360, held Pebenaish (Esx).
 See #125 for John Nerford. The lion is collared.
 CIPM 11:397p314;
- 128** sr joh warrenne ches
02
O B+ checky & canton {Gu lion Ermine}
 John or Edward Warenne, natural son of John de Warenne E.Surrey (d.1347) and Maud Nerford.
 Edward de Warenne (fl.1358), married Cecily Stockport (Etton) of Poynton, and became grandfather of John (fl.1384), who held Ratley (Warws).
 The canton is for Nerford of Norfolk. The present arms are sculpted outside on Yaxham Church (Norfolk) not far from Narborough and the Nerford estates, of which Skeyton stayed in this branch, also known as Warenne of Poynton (Ches)..
 The principal line of Warenne E.Surrey al. E.Warenne became extinct with John (o.s.p.m.1347). John E.Surrey married Joan of Bar (d.1361) in 1309, but later tried (unsuccessfully) to have this marriage annulled, in part for having engaged Maud Nerford before his marriage. Edward is named in his will, so the name may be a later correction.
 See #250 William.
 Bow-sls 49.3 (1384/85, John, of Rotheley / Ratley, warws)
 GEC 12.1:491-512; Brault RAE 2:447-448; Moor KE 5:160-165 (E.Surrey); GEC 12.1:511note 'k' (Nerford); VCH Warws 5:144; VCH Lancs 7:286, Visit.Ches 1580:242; DBA 2:233;
- 129** bagworthe norf
02
S EE fess engrailed betw 3 boar's heads
 John Bagworth, receiver of taxes in Norfolk 1344, served in Calais 1347-48, temporary arrest in Tower 1348.
 CCR 1344:327, 1348:498, 508
- 130** ratilsdown norf
02
B O 6 escallops (3:2:1)
 John Ratilsden, o.s.p.1361, son of John (fl.1296-1327) and heir of Simon (fl.1302-25), held Dalling and probably also Woodhall in Rattlesdene, Buckingham, & Halsingham (Norfolk) & Gayton & Capel St.Andrew (Suf). His heir was his paternal aunt Joan, wife of John Howell. Cmsnr O&T in Norfolk 1354. He or his father recruited archers and men at arms for Aquitaine in 1325-26.
 Blazoned semy of martlets in Burke GA 840 and by Moor.
 XBM:12925* (1333, John Ratingden, ssx, semy of martlets)
 Moor KE 4:114; CIPM 11:413 (John, d.1361); CPR 1354:63; DBA 2:185 (martlets), 3:261 (escallops);
 CA:109; WJ:491;
- 131** illey norf
02
E S 2 chevrons
 Richard d'Illey, fl.1351, kt, is noted in relation to Holme Hall in Frilby (with label; seal, DBA 2:504).
 CPR 1351:84; DBA 2:502;
 NS:47; O:170* (Er-Gu);
- 132** harsyk norf
02
O S chief indented
 John Harsick, ill by 1346, tax collector 1347 with John Howard. A John is mentioned holding South Acre (Norf) in 1384), and Brampton (Norf) is also noted for this family.

CCR 8:22, 256; Coss KM 95; Alexander AC 251; Corder SA 234+291;
CKO:299; NS:131; T:162* ;

133 sr john haverung

esx

6v1 A GG lion q.f. crusily

02

John Havering, fl.1348-57, kt, held Havering-atte-Bower (Esx), NE of London, cmsnr of W&F 1356, and one of the directors of the works on the royal manor of Eltham in 1357.

The most successful member was John (baron 1299) and his son Richard (o.s.p.1340), a clerk and Abp-E.Dublin 1309-10. Richard (d.>1375), kt, of another branch served in Aquitaine in 1345. All identifiable branches held smallish properties in Esx, Wilts, Dorset, a.o.

See also #170 and #418.

A contemporary John Havering in Essex sealed in 1349 with {chevron betw 3 fleurs-de-lys} in XEL:38.

GEC 6:405-409 (baron); Brault RAE 2:222-223; Moor KE 2:207-208; Gribit HL 293; CPR 1355:176, 1356:401, 1357:510; CCR 8:592

BEL:1351 s.n.;

134 vfforde

suf

S OA cross engrailed acc. amulet in chf dx

02

Probably Edmund (I) Ufford, o.s.p.1475, dit 'le frere', younger brother of Robert E.Suffolk (#11). He served in Low Cuntries 1338 and in Aquitaine in 1345, retained for life in 1347 by Henry of Grosmont, and served as his steward in Suffolk. He held Roughton & Hillington (Norfolk), Suffolk and Nhants.

Alternately, Ralph, 1302-46, another brother, captain of Corfe Castle 1341-44, bnt in Bretagne 1342, Justiciar in Ireland 1344-46, who in 1343 married Maud (1310-77), sister of Henry of Grosmont E.Lancaster, widow of William Burgh E.Ulster. Ralph and Maud had a daughter, Maud (1345-1413), who married Thomas de Vere. Ralph may have had a son Edmund from an earlier marriage;

See also # 51 Edmund 'le cousin'.

Gribit HL 330 (Edm); CIPM 14:218 (Edmund 'le frere', d.1375); DBA 3:162; www.geni.com; M.A. Cusack: Illustrated history of Ireland, Ch.12 (www);

AN:113 (Edmund le frere); SD:84 (Ralph); NS:72 (Tho);

135 breus

glos

E G lion q.f.

02

Probably a son or grandson of Richard Brewes, who held land in Glos. c.1312.

See #201 Thomas Brewes, baron 1348.

Richard Brewes, o.s.p.1296, son of William (d.1291) and Mary, younger brother of William (d.1326, baron) and Peter (b.c.1276, d.1312 / 1272-1311), his heir, held Tetbury (Glos) & Wassington & Segwyg & Findon manors. Peter was father of Thomas (#201).

Another Richard Brewes, fl.1268, d.1292, married Alice (d.1301), had son Giles (b.c.1264) and a daughter, who married Roger Coleville of Bitham, ward of William (d.1291). They held Stinton (Norf) & Wittingham & Akenham (Suf). Giles had a son Richard (b.c.1302), who held Wingfield & Fressingfeld & Stradbroke & Martlesham & Newbourn & Waldringfeld (Suf) & Salle & Brissingham (Norf).

A further Richard was knighted 1306 with Edward PoW.

Peter Brewes and his wife Joan granted Qwhytford / Whitford in Colyton hrd (Devon) to the king in 1344 (CCR 7:451);

Moor KE 1:143-145 (Ric, Wm, Peter, Giles); Saul KE 271 (Peter);

N:551 (Ric);

- 136** <oldhall> norf
02
X EO BG per pale & lion & label
 Unnamed Oldhall, probably son of #137.
- 137** <oldhall> norf
02
X E BG per pale & lion
 Probably a William Oldhall. The name was generic in the family, which held in Norfolk and Lincs.
 The unnamed Oldhall in #136 with a label was probably his son. The unparted field gules was the more common form of the arms, which resembled Norwich (#40). The present lion is crowned Or.
 XEL:586* (1456, Wm, lion); XDC:6845*-6548* (1425.44, Wm, grand sénéchal of Normandy);
 DBA 1:118+130+157+158+172+180;
 CKO:73; ARS:331* (Wm, Gu lion Er);
- 138** rokelle suf
02
E G lozengy
 Possibly Richard Rockley, b.c.1320, fl.1351, grandson of Richard (fl.1287-1322), who served as MP Norf 1302. Richard held parcels in Flitcham (Norf).
 There were several branches, some extinct by 1310, of this family which held extensively in Esx, Norf and Suf, and commonly used the name Richard, which makes identification difficult.
 Brault RAE 2:361-262; Moor KE 4:133-37; CPR 1351:110; CIPM 9:525 (Tho, d.1350, b/ Ric);
 N:505 (Ric); TJ:1074;
- 139** geffrey coluille lincs
02
B AG lion & label
 Geoffrey Colville, kt, cmsnr W&F 1352 in Cambs. He could be the same as or more probably son of Geoffrey, who was knighted in 1306 with Edward PoW and cmsnr of banks and dykes 1309 in Lincs & Cambs..
 XBM:8800 (Roger, 1297);
 CPR 1352:276 (Geof jr); Brault RAE 2:116; Moor KE 1:223-224; DBA 1:207+208;
 N:662 (Geof sr); WJ:282* ; TJ:105* ; S:165* ; FW:154* ;
- 140** harlyng suf
02
B A semy of fleurs-de-lis
 Unnamed Harling, no details.
 There was another Harling in Suffolk featuring a unicorn in their arms, and a Mortimer brach with arms identical to the present.
 Burke GA 457 (suf, devon);
- 141** cokeyn warws
02
A S 3 cocks
 John Cockayne, fl.1347, sheriff of Lancaster & bailif of Amundeness, cmsnr in Derbs 1354 of O&T 1355.
 The family held Pooley & Ashbourne (Warws) with interests in Derbs.
 Roskell C 2:611-613; VCH Warws 4:20; CPR 1354:64, 1355:229 ao;
 BER:1807* ; S:597*;

- 142** calthorp de erthenley norf
E G maunch 02
 William Calthorpe, d.1359, kt, son of Walter (fl.1298-1324, MP Norf 1306), married Isabel, father of John (b.c.1329), held Calthorpe & Seething & Burnham Thorpe (Norfolk).
 As an alternative, his contemporary Bartholomew, who may have held Orthenley (Norfolk).
 See also #90, 105, 165 (checky & fess) and #71 Edmund Thorpe {Az 3 crescents Ar} with potential for confusion of properties and attributions.
 Moor KE 1:174; CIPM 10:502;
 CKO:129 (Bart), 369 (Wm); TJ:1096;
- 143** wellewike lincs
B AA fess engrailed betw 3 escallops 02
 Possibly Robert Wellewick, fl.1316, son of Ralph (fl.1297-1324), who was summoned to Great Council in 1324 and held properties in Notts & Derbs & Lincs. WJ:920* (fess &c, Ralph);
- 144** seterington alias bygod / <bygood> yorks
O GA cross ch. 5 escallops 02
 Roger Bigod, d.1362, kt, held Geldiston (Norf) & Seterington (Yorks), left a son John (c.1332-87), who married Constance Mauley.
 The branch descended from Ralph, younger brother of Roger E.Norfolk (1212-1270). CIPM 11:282 (Roger, d.1362), 16:653, 17:954; Loyd OF 14; GEC 9:575-579; CPR 1351:177;
 E:462; N:539; TJ:884; ARS:249*;
- 145** gerard hourun 02
A G lion guard
 Gerard Horne, no details.
 See #147. A rare charge in English heraldry. WJ:384 may be derived from PO:145. DBA 1:189;
- 146** stormyn 02
G E 3 escutcheons
 Unnamed Ermin / Jermin / Germin, possibly William Ermyn, cmnsr of peace in Kesteven (Yorks) 1353.
 William Germyn, arms unknown, held Gosbek & Eston (Suf) as 2 KF in 1369 of E.Suffolk.
 CPR 1353:508; CIPM 15:619; DBA 3:281;
 AN:265; AS:354 (Wm); CKO:569; TJ:1137; WJ:1027;
- 147** .. 02
A GB lion guard & label
 Unnamed son of Gerard Horne (#145).
- 148** hethersete norf
B O lion guard 02
 Thomas Hetherset, fl.1334. married Agnes, probably the one who held Beryhall in Gt.Elingham (Norf) & Heyscott (Ssx) and left a daughter Cecily, who married Dominic de Bardely (of France).
 See #150 for John Hetherset. Another John held Wymondham (Norf) in 1447, which is in the neighbouring parish to Hetherset, 10 km SE of Norwich.
 XBM:10670 (1333, Agnes, wife of Tho, of Heyscott, Ssx); XBM:10613 (John, 1447); XEL:392 (1334, John), 393 (1334, Nic, used by Eliz wife of John);
 CPR 1371:162; DBA 1:114+156+183+189+191;
 NS:21; WJ:399;

- 149** watsand yorks
02
A GG fess acc. 2 crescents in chf
 Possibly Hugh Wassand, o.s.p.1349, who held parcels in Goushill (Loncs) and Thornton-le-Street (Yorks). He may have been son of John (fl.1316-40) and Alice, and grandson of Richard (fl.1285).
 A Thomas Wassand owed 100*l* in Holderness (Yorks) in 1347. The name is also spelled Watsand, Waxand, and Wachesam;
 CIPM 9:362 (Hugh); VCH Yorks NR 1:455; DBA 3:341;
 AS:309; CKO:357; TJ:458, 1291;
- 150** hethersette norf
02
B OS lion guard ch. mullet
 Possibly John Hetherset, son or relative of #148 Thomas Hetherset.
 XEL:392* (1334, John), 393* (1334, Nic, used by Eliz wife of John) - both less mullet;
 DBA 1:189+191;
 AN:139; ARS:429; WJ:400;
- 151** <corbridge> norf
02
E X GZ chief lozengy
 Possibly Edward or Edmund Gerbridge, no details. The arms are essentially the as in #56.
 NS:67 (Edw);
- 152** .. kent
02
A X GS cross quarterly engrailed
 possibly William Sinclair al. Sancto Claro al. St.Clair, fl.1324-30), holding Okelee (Kent).
 The arms are an unusual variant of the Scottish Sinclairs in Caithness, noted for Sinclir of Oldbar, later baronet. The 19C Sinclairs of Cleeve, bt, held in Somerset. Moor KE 4:170, 172 mentions a Henry Sinclair, captured at Dunbar in 1296 and being in England in 1312.
 The St.Clairs al. Sinclairs from Somerset and Norfolk-Suffolk used different arms. XBM:13221* (14C, Wm, cross engrailed);
- 153** poyerd norf
02
B OA bend plain cotised dancetty
 Unnamed Peyferer al. Peyvre, no details, but noted as Power in Burke GA.
 See #161 'power poyerd' for his son.
 Another Peyferer family used {Ar 6 fleurs-de-lis Sa} with the names Fulk and William, and held in Kent, Beds, Esx, and Herts.
 XBM:12624 (John son of Wm, 1310);
 Moor KE 4:58-59 (in Kent); DBA 2:86-87;
 AN:144* (John, Az-Or-Or);
- 154** pakyngham suf
02
O GV qtly acc. eagle in chf dx
 Edmund Pakenham, c.1302-51, kt, son of Edmund (d.1332) and Rohese Valoignes (d.1353), married Mary, Edm jr held parts of Pakenham Aspes & Wykes (Suf) & Bilhagh & Dersingham (Norf) & j.u.part of Sauercombe (Herts), and left son Thomas, b.c.1331.
 His mother Rohese held in dower: Ditton Valoynes (Cambs) & Henherst (Kent) & Northcreyk (Norf) & Walsham & Norton & Ixworth & part of Pakenham (Suf).
 A relative, Thomas Pakenham, d.1358, kt, captain in Bretagne 1342. held nearly nothing,[h: Hervey, c.1311-61 uncle; relative to Robert Ufford E.Suffolk] (CIPM 11:155-156).
 XBM: 12352 (1350, Edm), 12355* (14C, Ric, Q2: mullet), 12354* (1412, Henry, Q2: annulet);
 AN:122 (Tho); CKO:471; N:478; TJ:989;

- 155** peuerrell norf
02
vairy, plain; =; = {OV, G}
 Possibly Hugh Peverell, of age 1317, son of John (1276-1314) and grandson of Hugh (d.1299). This branch held Gt.Melton and Brakene (Norf.) and Chickney (Esx). Exempted from duties 1355.
 Thomas Peverell held Marshland nr Lynn (Norf.), and another Thomas was Bp.Worcs 1407-1419, but there were another Peverell family in Norfolk and 3 other in Leics, Hants and Dorset.
 Andrew Peverell, kt, was at Calais 1346 (CPR 7:492).
 XBM:2285* (1411, Tho Bp.Worcs, bend in Q2,3);
 Moor KE 4:56; DBA 1:145, 213 (+ lion), 4:315-317; CPR 1355:302; Clemmensen OM;
- 156** .. suf
02
A GG+ chevron ch. escutch {Ar lion vairy Or-Vt} betw 3 mullets
 Edward Creting, fl.1355, kt, was escheator in Norfolk & Suffolk 1347, 1354.
 .Adam Creting of Creting (Suf., d.1295) was active during the reign of Edward I, and his son John (c.1275-1334) was summoned to Parliament (as a baron) in 1332 only.
 Creting or a Broughton, both from Suffolk, used similar arms. The inescutcheon could not be identified.
 John Broughton, fl.1297-1334, held Broughton & Newington (Oxon) & Tanworth a.o. (Warws), Sh.Hunts 1305.
 GEC 3:532; Moor KE 1:249, CCR 8:206; CPR 1354:33, 1355:241 (Creting);
 DBA 2:388-390; Moor KE 1:152 (Broughton);
 AS:99*; CKO:133*; E:623*; FW:247*; N:502*; TJ:687*; TJ:1205* (Creting);
 T:132 (Broughton);
- 157** creketoft suf
02
7v1 O S lozengy
 William Criketot, d.1354, kt,, married Joan, and has a son William (b.c.1346), held Ashfield & Ouisden & part of Ixworth (Suf).
 He was probably responsible for a change of arms c.1334 from {Az cross Ar ch. 5 escallops Gu} as in N:522 and XBM:9071 (1342), 9072 (1302).
 XHS:75 (1344, Wm)
 Moor KE 1:251-252; CIM 10:183; CCR 8:297; CIPM 12:254;
 ARS:360; AS:362; CKO:433; SD:93; TJ:1085;
- 158** mortimere sur
02
O SA semy of fleurs-de-lis & border engrailed
 An unnamed Mortimer, from a cadet branch of the Attleborough line. The GEC notes a Robert (II) and a Constantine (I) active c.1200 during the troubles of king John, It is possible that this entry was related to Thomas in Surrey.
 XBM:11972* (1355, Thomas, in Surrey, flory & border);
 See #46, GEC:9:243-244; Farrer HK 3:385-389;
- 159** .. suf
02
S OO chevron engrailed betw 3 mullets
 Probably Thomas Badwell, o.s.p.m., held Boxsted (Suf). His heir was the daughter Anne, wife of Thomas Poley (fl.1397).
 Visit.Suf. 1561:37 (Poley)+38+47;
- 160** sr geffry wythz norf
02
B O 3 griffins passt in pale
 Geoffrey Wythe al. White al. FitzWythe, fl.1309-24, probably father of Oliver (d.1367, kt), held Eye & Framsdan & Hepworth (Norf). Geoffrey was at Gt.Council 1324, MP Norf 1324 and held Worsted & Beeston & Dilham &c (Norf).

- The arms are also given as 3 griffins segreant (in pale).
 PRO sls AS 132 (1355, Oliver) = XBM:14457 = XEL:896 (1356/57, Oliver,
 31mmØ, 3 griffins in pale);
 Moor KE 5:205; Visit.Norf. 1664:248-249; DBA 4:243;
 N:584 (Geof); NS:43 ; S:567;
- 161** power poyerd norf
B OAG bend plain cotised dancetty & label 02
 Probably an unnamed son of #153.
- 162** delahey herts
A SG fess acc. orle of martets 02
 Possibly John de la Haye, no details.
 DBA 3:354 (in Herts; 1376, John kt, AylesburyM-sls 569), 376, 489 (1410/11,
 Ric, BirmCL-sls 494330);
 WJ:932* ;
- 163** dodingselles warws
A GB fess & label 02
 Possibly a repeat of #288 for John Oddingseles with an unfinished version of the
 arms he used in 1334 in SD:68 (fess acc. mullet dx & label).
 William Oddingseles serve at Calais 1346 (CPR 7:504).
- 164** haukeford som
A S 2 bends dancetty 02
 Unnamed Hankford, no details. Probably related to William Hankford, kt, cmsnr
 O&T 1388, justice taking assizes in W.England 1388.
 CPR 1388:473-474; DBA 2:110;
 WJ:1505* ;
- 165** thorp norf
X AS OG checky & fess ch. 3 martlets 02
 Possibly Roger Calthorpe, who attended the 1319 tournament in Newcastle.
 See #90 and #142 for other Calthorpes. Item very faded.
 Clemmensen O;
 AS:439; CKO:370; N:535;TJ:476; TJ:1169 (George); O:182 (Roger);
- 166** de la rever suf
X G AS fretty & escutcheon 02
 Probably Thomas or Richard Rivers, both active c.1335 according to seal and
 armorials. Territorial affiliation uncertain.
 DBA 3:264,(Goring 131 sigil, 1337 Richard);
 Thomas Rivers, kt, witnessed 1346 with Everingham and Bouchier in London,
 a retainer of Henry of Grosmont, served in Aquitaine in 1346 ,and held lands in
 Wooton Rivers (Wilts), Sheriff of Wilts 1351, able to make surety for 6000 £.
 DBA 3:264 (Goring 131 sigil, 1337 Richard);
 Gribit HL; CPR 1351:191 ao, CCR 8:66, 76, 502, 610 (Tho); Burke GA 859 (suf);
 AN:126 (Tho); CKO:269; O:10 (Ric); ARS:434; NS:71; TJ:793;
- 167** peche suf
A GG fess betw 2 chevrons 02
 Gilbert Pecche, d.1349, kt, son of Gilbert (d.1332, baron 1299), who was once
 sénéchal of Aquitaine. He held Bourne (Cambs) and Gt. Bealings & Gt. Thirflowe
 (Suf) & Corby (Lincs). He left a son Roger (o.s.p.1359, minor) and 2 daughters:
 Katherine (b.c.1338) and Elizabeth (c.1346-1362). Gilbert jr was never summoned as
 baron.
 XBM:6287-6288 (13C/14C, Gilb, d.1291, s/Hamon, eq), 12430 (Gilb, 1301);

XHS:371 (1241/66, Eva, wid/Hamo Pecche);
GEC 10:331-338; Brault RAE 2:334-335; Moor KE 4:23; CIPM 10:589 (Roger),
11:410 (Eliz); DBA 3:381-382;
AS:78; CKO:376; E:608; FW:150; MPA:33; N:86; N:529; TJ:470; WJ:1353;

168 sr nicol dagworth suf
02
E GO chevron ch. 3 roundels

Nicholas Dagworth, d.1351, younger brother of Thomas (o.s.p.1350, baron 1347).
The eldest brother John (o,s,p,m.1360, kt) held Dagworth (Suf).

Thomas married Eleanor Bohun and was a senior captain in Brittany in 1345
with his brother-in-law William E.Northampton.

Nicholas (d.1378), who held Blickling (Norf), had a son Nicholas (d.1402), an
MP for Suffolk. This Nicholas was not, as in GEC and Moor, son of Thomas.

This is the last of the shields painted gold or silver.

Loyd XHS as in DBA 2:444, has the chevron ch. 3 roundels as one of 4 arms
on a seal 1358 used by Eleanor de Bohun, lately Cs.Ormond.

GEC 4:27-31;Moor KE 1:261; Roskell C 2:732; CIPM 11:493 (John);

TJ:718; URF:161; WJ:1345;

169 sr thoas vfford suf
02
8r1 S OA cross engrailed & label

Thomas (II) Ufford, <1331-1368, o.v.p.s.p., 2nd son of Robert (III) E.Suffolk
(#11), KG 1360, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Beauchamp E.Warwick.
His older brother Robert (IV), living 1342, was probably dead at the time of
collation.

See #11;

AN:115; CA:132 (Edm); CA:133 (Rob);

170 <hauringe> esx
02
A GGB lion q.f., crusily & label

Richard Havering, kt, fl.1348, held in Wilts, owed Q.Philippa £40 (CCR 8:488),
probably a son or brother of John (#133) - or even a cousin.

Moor KE 2:208-209 has a Nicholas (fl.1305), son of John. A Richard (b.c1242,
d.>1300) holding Havering-in-Romford (Esx) & in Jants & Dors & Wilts & Berks.
A Simon held Upminster (Esx) in 1297-1302.

171 sr wauter offord suf
02
S OA cross engrailed acc. crown in chf dx

Walther Ufford, d.<1360, 3rd son of Robert E.Suffolk, married in 1351 Elizabeth,
daughter of Edward B.Montagu, but probably still a minor.

Walter Northwood used similar arms.

See #11

NS:15 (Edmund);

172 vfford suf
02
S OA cross engrailed acc. mullet in chf dx

William (II) Ufford, c.1339-82, o.s.p.s., 4th son and successor of Robert E.Suffolk
(d.1369), KG 1375, summoned in person to Parliament in 1364.

The 5th brother, John (III, 1342-75), became a priest.

See #11

Ormrod ET 487, a.o.;

173 kerdeston norf
02
G AB saltire engrailed & label

Roger Kerdeston, o.s.p.<1361, eldest son of William 2B.Kerdeston (#41).

- 174** bourne norf
02
A GS *chevron betw 3 lions*
 Eustace Bourne, fl.1325-46, problems with military service 1325, associate of Thomas Brokhull (#661)
 See #92 Thomas.
 CCR 8:147; TNA Kew (www); DBA 1:291;
- 175** antyngham norf
02
S AG *bend ch. crescent*
 Possibly Bartholomew Antingham, fl.1365, esq, son of Roger and Amita, served in Aquitaine 1345, see #183.
 NS:102* (Nic, annulet sn);
- 176** haword norf
02
G ABA *bend ch. fleur-de-lis betw 6 cross crosslets*
 Unnamed Howard, no details, possibly a cousin of #45 John.
- 177** sugles 02
S E *3 lions*
 Sugles, not verified.
 Ailes, noted in Nhants & Nhum, and Bernham of Sotherton (Suf), used similar arms (Sa-Ar).
 DBA 1:280; Corder SA 62;
- 178** lovell norf
02
X B OG *barry nebuly & bend*
 Unnamed Lovel, probably son of Thomas (fl.1292-1325), who held Tichwell (Norf) , Ryngworth (Glos) and in Beds and Esx, and attended the Gt. Council in 1324 from Norfolk after being a rebel in 1322.
 Other Lovells of the Tickmarsh branch in #503, 515.
 Moor KE 3:72; N:328* (Tho)
- 179** scaringbourne lancs
02
G OE *lion & canton*
 Unnamed Sharingbourne, no details.
 DBA 1:212; Burke GA 902; TJ:148 (Andrew);
- 180** saintomer \ thomas de sancto ome.. wilts
02
B OO *fess betw 6 cross crosslets (3:3)*
 Thomas St.Omer, kt, served as cmsnr of peace and O&T 1356-57 in Norfolk.
 The family, a branch of Piennes (St.Omer) from Artois-Boullonnais in Northern France, held Britford (Wilts) & Shelsey Beauchamp (Worcs) & Brundall &c (Norf).
 XBM:13250* (1350, Thomas, kt, norf, label);
 E:137* ; TJ:502* ; TJ:1279* ;
- 181** miles stapleton \ sr myles stapelton yorks
02
8v1 A SB *lion ch. annulet*
 Miles (III) Stapleton of Bedale, d.1364, KG 1348, a prominent commander in France, fought at Crécy and Calais, member of the royal household.
 See discussion for the attributions of arms, and # 121, 123, and 231 for other entries of this Stapleton family.
 Ormrod ET 304; CIPM 12:45, 15:55; DBA 1:154;
 AN:91; GEL:580; WJ:313 (Miles); TJ:155 (Brian); BEL:1733 'stapelton';
- 182** rowtheng norf
02
A G *4 pales*
 Possibly William Rowthings al. Rothings, fl.1364, no details.
 Henry Rothings, fl.1345, held Rothyng Hall nr Brettenham (Norfolk), as

- Alexander did in 1314. The family arrived with the conqueror and held the place during the reign of Richard I.
 XBM:13138 (1364, Wm, in Suf);
 Burke GA 874 (Rothings), 876 (Rowthings); F. Blomefield: 'An essay .. topographical history of Norfolk', 1805, p.444-445 (www); DBA 4:285, 292;
 AN:145; WJ:459 (Wm);
- 183 antyngham** norf
02
SA bend
 Possibly Nicholas Antingham, who was associated with Philip Ilkeshall (#74), John Erpingham (#85), Peter Freville (#476) in robbery in Norwich in 1354.
 Roger Antingham (fl.1322) and his wife held Antingham and were parents of Bartholomew (#175). The knightly family at Antingham Hall were sub-tenants of the E.Norfolk and neighbours to Erpingham (#85). Both Nicholas and Bartholomew are recurring names in the family.
 CPR 1354:63, 67, 68; DBA 1:326; Burke GA 20; Blomefield TN 8:75; www;
 AN:135 (Bart); ARS:418; NS:11; WJ:1517, 1518;
- 184 <villiers>** glos
02
A GA cross ch. 5 escallops
 Unnamed Villiers, possibly son of Nicholas (fl.1300-1330) and Margaret Basset, who held Down Ampney (Glos) & La Treferde (Ssx).
 This was the ancestral family of George Villiers D.Buckingham (d.1625). The arms are sculpted in Down Ampney (Glos).
 Burke RAE 2:432; Moor KE 5:91-92, 124 (Valers, Vylers);
 GA:93; N:893; TJ:872;
- 185 s' steven de hales** norf
02
S AA chevron betw 3 lions
 Stephen Hales, no details, but possibly related to Stephen Hales, 1331-95, o.s.p, son of William of Testerton (Norf), MP Norf, king's knight, JP Norf 1385-1388.
 See also #101 for a Hales with different arms.
 Roskell C 3:267-269 (Wm, Stephen); CPR 1389:135; DBA 2:291;
 BER:1735; NS:109; S:314; WJ:304 (Stephen);
- 186 ..** nhant
02
SA lion guard
 John Brocas, d.1365, kt, captain-banneret in Bretagne 1342-43, at Calais 1346. He held Beurepaire & Styvynton (Hants) & Lt. Weldon & Gildesburgh (Nhants) & in Berks & Staffs & Ssx.
 His brother Bernhard was controller of Aquitaine. The family came from Gascony and entered the court of Edward II.
 XBM:7806 (Bernard, 1390);
 CCR 7:243, a.o. 8:292, 413-419, 524; CPR 1346:482, 1354:133 a.o.; CIPM 11:482 (Oliver, d.1363), 13:163 (John, d.1365), 15:8-15, 17:583-586, 1122-1126; DBA 1:190;
 AN:238, 240; S:162* ; TJ:198* ; WJ:409* (Sa-Or); S:553* (label);
- 187 meriet** som
02
A S barruly
 John Marriott al. Merriott, d.1369 at Calais, son of John (d.1327), married Maud (d.1397, married 2nd Thomas Buckland) and left 2 sons: Johm (c.1361- 91, o.s.p.m) and the younger George (o.v.p.s.p.), who married Isabel. He held Meriet & Lopene & Gt Stratton (Som) & Castle Carleton (Lincs).
 Brault RAE 2:292; Moor KE 3:147-148; CPR 1372:218 (Maud & John), 1385-89:334 a.o.; CIPM 12:269, 392-393, 17:98 (John, d.1391), 991(Maud, d.1396); DBA 1:98;
 N:205* (Or-Az, wilts-hants); WJ:833* (Or-Sa);

- 188** .. ox
02
A SG fess engrailed betw 3 mullets
 Thomas atte More, fl.1347, kt, wool tax collector in Oxon 1347. He was possibly the same as Thomas (d.1374) of Howlham, who had a son John (b.c.1355)
 See #616 for another atte More. The family held Howlham (Ssx) & Northmore / North Moor (Oxon). Arms in Threxton Church (Norf).
 CCR 8:397, CIPM 14:71 (Tho); DBA 3:437
 WJ:931 (Ar fess per fess indented Ar-Gu betw 3 mullets Gu) ;
- 189** sr hugh de wesnam norf
02
S AA fess dancetty betw 3 mullets
 Hugh Wesham of Weasenham (Norf), probably father of Hugh, husband of Agnes and grandfather of Robert (1363-1400)
 XBM:14377 (1357, John); XEL:857 (1357, John Wesenham, mercer of London, fess indented betw 3 rowels);
 CIPM 18:1, 19:535+668; DBA 3:436-437;
 NS:41;
- 190** reydon suf
02
B X AG cross checky
 William Reydon, son of Robert (d.1323), who was attorney of Alice dowager duchess of Norfolk, and held Bawburgh & Bowthorp &c (Norf) & Raydon & Wherstead (Suf) & N.ALton (Wilts)
 The present arms are confounded, the correct arms are {checky Ar-Gu & cross Az} as in the seals.
 XBM:12972 (1314, Rob); 12964, 12969 (1336, 1343, Alice, dx: Reydon, sn: lion & bend); Moor KE 4:119; DBA 3:106, 108;
 N:514* (Rob, checky & cross);
- 191** ikelyng perpownt suf
02
B X OG chief checky
 Possibly Evelyn Pierpoint, no details. Simon and Robert were more common names in the family.
 Simon Pierpoint, fl.1294-1326, was at GtCouncil 1324, and held Wrentham, Hensted, Cove, Binacre, Bulchamp & Bridge (Suf) & Newick & Hurstpierpoint (Ssx).
 The arms are given in 2 variants.
 See #279 for Edmund Pierpoint with {Ar lion Sa & orle of cinquefoils Gu}.
 FW:640; FW:641* (checky & chief);
- 192** sr laur bryndeale / brenley kent
02
G O griffin segreant
 Lawrence Brenley al. Brindley, fl.1365, kt, no details.
 Similar arms were used in N:184 by Robert Brent, fl.1297-1316, who held Cossington (Som) & in Dors.
 XBM:7775 (Lawr, 1365, in Kent);
 Moor KE 1:139 (Rob Brent); Burke GA 119+124+128; DBA 4:232, 234, 236 (Brent, Brenley);
- 193** le sire ffurnyewal --
02
9r1 ILLEGIBLE
 Thomas Furnival, 1322-67, o.s.p., 3B, son of Thomas (d.1329, 2B) and Joan Verdon, succeeded by his brotjer William (c.1337-1383, o.s.p.m., 4B). Thomas got livery of his lands in 1343, served in the Crécy-Calais campaign in the large company (3 bnts) of Thomas Hatfield Bp.Durham. He attended a Great Council in 1358, but

was only summoned as a baron in 1364.

William's daughter and heir, Joan (d.1397), married Thomas Neville of Halumshire (d.1406), of the Nevilles of Raby, who was summoned as B.Furnival 1383.

The Furnivals from Yorkshire had {Ar bend Gu acc. 6 martlets Gu} in i.a. AN:82, AS:72, CKO:186, GEL:616, and N:100.

The present item appears to be either damaged by water or has been cancelled by red dyre. It appears as something like a cloudy {Gu cross patonce Or} as for William Latimer of Corby (c.1300-1381, 4B).

GEC 5:580-595; Burke PC 2:2240-2241; CIPM 12:29 (Tho, d.1367).

194 sire walther ffauconberge

A B lion rampant

Walter Fauconberg of Rise, c.1319-61, baron, son of John of Skelton (d.1349, 3B) and grandson of Walter (d.1304, baron 1295), who married Agnes Bruce of Skelton. His eldest son Thomas (d.1403) was intermittently insane. They held Rise in Holderness & Skelton in Cleveland & parcels (Yorks)

Arms adopted from Bruce of Skelton.

GEC 5:267-288; VCH Yorks NR 2:408; Brault RAE 2:159-160; CIPM 9:198 (John), 11:330, 500, 18:427, 19:386-388;

AN:86; ARS:57; AS:45; CKO:86; GEL:603; N:130a; S:78; TJ:24; URF:198; WJ:269;

yorks
02

195 bartram / barun de bothale

O B escutcheon voided

Robert Bertram of Bothal, o.s.p.m.1362, kt, son of Robert (d.1302), married 1st: Margaret Felton, 2nd Blanche. One of his daughters Ellen/Helen (c.1341-1403) married 1st Robert Ogle (o.v.p.1355). one of their descendants adopted the name Bertram. He fought at Durham 1346.

A distant relative Roger Bertram of Mitford (c.1224-c.1272, o.s.p.m.l.) was summoned as a baron 1264. He used slightly different arms (crusily an escutcheon voided) - probably derived from Balliol.

Brault RAE 2:49; GEC 2:159-162 (Bertram of Mitford); DBA 3:264-267; CIPM 11:487 (Rob, d.1362); CPR 7:515;

AN:55; N:1010; TJ:1124; WJ:1019;

nhum
02

196 sire jon de cherleton

O G lion rampant

John Cherlton, 1268-1353, B.Cherlton of Powis 1313, son of Robert, married Hawise de la Pole of Powis, heiress of Gwenwynwyn, Their son Robert jr (d.1360) married Maud Mortimer.

XEL:1183; XBM:8527 (John, 1368); Siddons WH 2:464 (Glam RO, sigil, Gryffudd ap Gwenwynwyn d.1286);

GEC 3:160-162, 4:757-771 (barony), 6:699(heirs), 10:641-642; CPR 1354/57:60, 326, 332; CIPM 10:606, 117, 632 (John)

AN:58; APA:309; ARS:34; AS:81; BER:1745; CKO:30; ETO:808; N:1054; S:61; TJ:28; URF:314; WJ:261;

wales
02

197 sire roger le strange

G A 2 lions passt

Roger le Strange of Knockin, 1301-1349, baron, son of John (d.1311, 2B), brother of John (d.1323, 3B), father of John (1327-82). By 1382 the head of the branch held Knockyn Castle & Strangeness & Kinton & Ellesmere (Salop) & Shenston (Staffs.) & Colham (Msx.) & Halton-by-Winteringham(Lincs.) & Midlington & Bicester (Oxon) & Middelton/Midlington (Cambs.) & Denham (Bucks.).

See #198 Strange of Blackmere, the families separated c.1360.

salop
02

GEC 12.:341-351; CIPM 9:290-291; Brault RAE 2:403-404; DBA 1:257 a.o.;
AN:59; APA:41; ARS:36; AS:70; BER:1706; CKO:444; E:174; ETO:728; N:68; S:51, 350;
SD:105; TJ:13

198 sire jon le strange

A G 2 lions passt

John Strange of Blackmere, c.1305-1349, baron, son of Fulk (1267-1324, baron 1308), father of Fulk (c.1330-1349.o.s.p.m., 3B), John (1332-61), 2.son, who was summoned as baron 1360. He held Whitchurch al. Blankminster & Dodington & Cheswardine & Strange Betton (Salop) & Chaloughton al. Chawton (Hants) & in Wilts.

See #197 Strange of Knockin, the families separated c.1260.

GEC 12.1:341-351, app.H; Burke PB 2:2505-2507 (V.St.Davids); Brault RAE 2:403-404; CIPM 9:223 (John sr), 224 (Fulk jr), 10:203 (John jr); DBA 1:257; APA:282; ARS:87; AS:69; CKO:445; E:150; ETO:784; FW:148; N:70; TJ:135; WJ:213;

salop
02

199 sire nich burnel

A BO lion gutty

Nicholas Handlo dit Burnell, d.1383, son of John Handlo (d.1346) and 2nd husband of Maud Burnell, sister and heir of Edward Burnell (c.1282-1315, baron 1311). Nicholas married Mary before 1339, and had Hugh (c.1347-1420, o.s.p.m.), also summoned as baron and KG 1406.

Nicholas Burnell was summoned as baron 1350, served as cmsnr of peace in Salop 1352, held Coven (Staffs) before granting it to William Sharesull. Captain-banneret in the Reims campaign 1359-60. His properties included the Burnell estates of Acton Burnell & Condover & Castle Holgate (Salop) & Lt Rissington (Glos).

The arms are Burnell as adopted by John Handlo in the armorials.

The Handlo arms were {Or 2 chevrons Gu & canton Gu}, derived from Kyriel and ultimately from Clare.

XEL:149 (1315, Edw Burnell, lion cr.); XEL:151 (1416, Hugh of Weoley, qtg saltire engr);

GEC 2:434-435; Brault RAE 2:86; CIPM 15:719-729 (Nic); VCH Salop 3:80, 8:7; CCR 8:294, 332; CPR 1352:284, 44e; DBA 1:160 (Burnell)

Brault RAE 2:212; Moor KE 2:201 (Handlo), FW:203, CKO:645 (Nic Handlo, +mullet Ar);

N:334; CKO:63 (John Handlo);

norf
02

200 wyliby

G A cross moline

John Willoughby d'Eresby, 1304-49, baron, son of Robert (d.1317, baron 1313), and father of John (1329-72, 3B). John sr fought at Crécy in 1346. He held Orreby & Skirbek & Eresby (Lincs) & Wethacre & Hoboys & Chatgrove & Eggefild & Walgote (Norf).

GEC 12.2:654-666; Burke PB 2:3031-3034; CIPM 9:201, 451 (John, 2B), 13:220 (John, 3B);

N:116; URF:202;

lincs
02

201 sire thom brewes

B OO lion, crusily

Thomas Brewes / Breousa, d.1361, baron 1348, son of Piers (1272-1311), married Beatrice Mortimer (d.1383), daughter of Roger E.March (d.1330), held Wyrthorp (Yorks) & Maningford Brewes (Wilts) & Tetbury (Glos) & Bromlegh & Imworth & Bokham (Sur) & Boseham & Stoke & Stoghton & Bidlington & Chusworth (Ssx). He was captain-banneret in the Crécy-Calais 1346 and in the Reims campaign 1359-60. He was succeeded by two of his sons: John (c.1338-1367.o.s.p., 2B) and Thomas (c.1356-1395, o.s.p.m.).

glam
02

Other Brewes in #135, 638. His grandfather William (d.1290) held Bramber (Ssx) and Gower (Glam).
 XBM:7794-7797, XHS:315 (Wm, 1301-1324), 7788 (John, 1348);
 GEC 2:302-310; Brault RAE 2:76; Roskell C 2:353-354 (Tho); CIPM 11:38 (Tho, d.1361), 12:118, 271 (John, d.1367), 15:933-938 (Beatrice), 17:590-604 (Tho, d.1395); CCR7:112; CPR 1372:227 (Beatrice); DBA 1:180; Loyd OF 20; Carpenter SM 325; Powicke LN 489;
 AN:76; AS:274; E:58; FW:109; GRU:1221; N:64, :346; S:441; TJ:92; WJ:110;

202 barun de doddeleye

warws
02

O B *2 lions passt*

John Sutton, d.1359, son of John (fl.1325, d.<1341) and Margaret (b.1290) eldest daughter & coheir of John Somerie of Dudley (1279-1322, o.s.p.m., baron 1308). John jr married Isabel Cherlton of Powis (d.1397) and had John (d.c.1370), who married Katherine Stafford (d.1361), daughter of John E.Stafford (#23). John jr was summoned to council in 1341. Dudley Castle (Staffs) is on the very border of Herts.

The arms are Paynel, adopted by Somerie and continued by Sutton of Dudley. The parent arms of John Sutton sr were {Ar cross patonce Az}.

XHS:12 (c.1244, Roger de Somerie); XEL:2044 (John, 1314); DBA 1:255 (seals of Wm Bp.Durham 1476-1483, qtg Sutton, qtg cross patonce);
 GEC 12.1:109-115; Brault RAE 2:395 (Somery of Dudley); GEC 4:479-481; Brault APA:281; ARS:74; E:163; ETO:783; FW:111; N:50; TJ:159; WJ:126;

203 le sour de segrae

leics
02

SA *lion cr.*

John Segrave, 1315-53, o.s.p.m., son of Stephen (d.1325), minor 1326, married Margaret Brotherton (d.1399, d&ch/ Thomas E.Norfolk) and had Eliz, (1338-<1368), wife of John Mowbray (d.1368, baron 1361) [s&ch: Thomas Mowbray, d.1399, 2s, D.Norfolk]. He held Segrave & Montsorrel (Leics) a.o., but was never summoned to Parliament. His great grandfather Nicholas (d.1295) was summoned early in the year he died, and so was his grandfather John (1256-1325, 2B). His father Stephen died late the same year and no Parliament was held in between.

'sour' with last 3 letters high is an abbreviation of seigneur.

XBM:13396 = Walden FL 111-112 (John, 1301); XBM:6712 (Christiane, wife of John, 1280) , 13397 (lion, arms betw 3 garbs, John, 1336/51), 13398 (John, 1350);
 GEC 11:596-612; Burke PC 2:2820 (B.Mowbray & Segrave); ODNB 49:591-595; Brault RAE 2:386-388; Moor KE 4:234-242; CIPM 10:116 (John), 121 (Eliz);
 AN:16; AS:83; CKO:36; ING:232; N:39; TJ:26; WJ:297; BER:1672* ; FW:595* ;

204 le sour de bemonde

lincs
02

B OXO AG *lion acc. bend compony, flory*

Henry Beaumont, 1340-68, baron, but minor in 1348, son of John (1318-42, 2B). The Beaumonts held extensively in Lincs and Leics with some in Warws and Notts. John died in 1342, while serving as banneret in Bretagne.

His grandfather Henry (d.1340), husband of Alice Comyn, was summoned as baron 1309 and created E.Buchan (j.u.) 1334, a laergely titular scottish peerage. His great grandfather Louis d'Acre (d.>1263) was son of Jean C.Brienne & R.jerusalem (d.1237).

XBM:5675 (1322, Henry Constable of England); XBM:7292 (John, 1383, 4B); XEL:1001;
 GEC 2:59-67; Burke PB 1:226-230 (Beaumont), 2943 (Warwick); Visit.Suf AS:58; N:130; N:131; O:84; TJ:151; WJ:117; WJ:118; WJ:121;

- 205** latimer nhant
02
9v1 G O cross patonce
 William (IV) Latimer, c.1330-81, o.s.p.m, baron, son of William (III, d.1335, 3B), married Elizabeth (d.1388), held Danby (Yorks) & Corby (Nhants). He was present at Crécy 1346, a courtier, in Parliament only by 1368, an associate of John of Gaunt, impeached 1376, acquitted and in the king's council. See #98 Warin, a cousin.
 XEL:448* (temp Edw-I, Wm, cross paty); XBM:11254 (1301, Wm (II), patonce); XEL:449 (1374, Wm, cross patonce);
 GEC 7:450-487 (geneal 452); Brault RAE 2:250-252, Moor KE 3:19-24; ODNB 11:620-621; Ormrod ET 463; CIPM 9:671, 677;
 AN:87; AS:39; BEL:1355; CKO:2; E:158; FW:665; GEL:594; N:35; NAV:1494; O:48; SD:88; TJ:911; TJ:913; URF:178;
- 206** sire gy bryan devon
02
O B 3 piles conjoined in base
 Guy Bryan, d.1348, held Tor Brian & Walwyn's Castle (Pembs) & extensive properties in the Marches, His son Guy, 1319-90, o.s.p.m.s, k'kct 1348, baron 1350, KG 1370, served as standardbearer at Calais 1347-48, captain-banneret in the Reims campaign 1359-60. Guy jr married 1st Alice Holway, and 2nd Elizabeth Montagu, widow of Giles Badlesmere.
 XCB:224; XEL:134 (1361, Guy), 1115 (1383, Guy sr); XBM:7893;
 GEC 2:361-362; CA 154 (1991) 63-67; CA 164 (1993) 123-133; Campbell-Kease, CA 198 (2002) 246-265; DBA 4:302;
 AN:209; BER:1694; E:171; GEL:622; S:90; TJ:1243; TJ:1646; URF:278; WJ:473;
- 207** haryngton lancs
02
S A fretty
 John Harington, d.1347, baron 1326, succeeded by his grandson John (#252). He held Aldingham (Lancs) and in Cumberland.
 XEL:373 (Rob, 1392, of Aldingham, lancs)+1508 (1336, John, d.1347); XBM:10482 (John, 1605);
 GEC 6:314-321; Burke PB 1:1315-1317; Brault RAE 2:217; CIPM 11:503 (John, 2B) AS:50; CKO:262; E:434; N:1101; S:68; TJ:789; WJ:861;
- 208** gray codenore derbs
02
A B barry
 Robert Grey dit FitzPayne, c.1321-92, o.s.p.m., younger brother of John B.Grey of Codnor (#28), and using the same undifferentiated arms. He married Elizabeth Bryan and held Cheriton. Their daughter Isabel married Richard B.Poynings. The FitzPayne name is said to have been adopted in 1324 - at the age of three!
 There is a similar pairing of #29/210 for Grey of Rotherfield, which may imply that it is another double for John B.Grey of Codnor.
 ODNB 23:876 (name);
- 209** gray wylton heref
02
A BG barry & label
 Reginald Grey of Wilton, d.1370, baron, son of Henry (d.1342, 3B) and grandson of Reginald / Reynold (d.1308, baron 1295), married Maud Botetout of Weoley (d.1391), and had Henry (1340-96), who was summoned as baron during 1376-94. Reginald held Eton & Waterhall (Bucks) & rent in Beds & Hemmingby (Lincs) & Stretton & Shirland (Derbs) & Mundene (Herts) & Purlee (Esx) & Wilton-on-Wye (Heref) & Eston Grey (Wilts) & in Leics.
 XBM:10260 (Hen, prim H3), 10275 (Reg, 1469, of Wilton);
 GEC 6:171-187; Burke PB 1:1226-1231; Brault RAE 2:205; CIPM 13:30 (Reg, d.1370) APA:24, :59; ARS:80; E:46; ETO:773; FW:597; N:49; O:214; S:109; WJ:501;

- 210** sr jon gray rotherfe[ld] ox
X G AB *barry & bend* 02
 Probably a double of John B.Grey of Rotherfield (#29).
- 211** mohun som
O S *cross engrailed* 02
 John (V) Mohun, 1320-75 o.s.p.m, son of John (IV, o.v.p.) and Christiane Segrave, grandson of John (III, d.1330), married Joan Burghersh (d.1404), KG 1348, sold Dunster (Som) to Luttrell; held Goring &c. He left 3 daughters: Philippa, wife of Edward D.York, Elizabeth wife of William Montagu E.Salisbury, and Maud wife of John Strange.
 There were other Mohuns active, e.g. Reginald, an uncle, who served in Aquitaine.
 The Mohuns changed arms from {Gu maunch ermine} to the present before 1300, viz. N:667.
 XBM:11808 (1301, John of Dunster);
 GEC 12.1:36 (Mohun E.Somerset), 9:17-25; Moor KE 3:161-164; Loyd OF 66;
 Powicke LN 507; CA 154 (1991) 63-67; CA 168 (1994) 322 (Mohun - modern);
 AN:88; TJ:891; URF:344; ARS:287* ; AN:301* ; ARS:292* ; O:128* (variants);
- 212** welle lincs
O S *lion q.f.* 02
 John Welles, 1334-1361, baron, son of Adam (1304-45, 3B), married Maud Roos of Helmsley (d.1388), adn had son John (1352-1421) who was in Parliament 1376-1421. Their seat was Grabby Hall (Lincs).
 XBM:14335 (Adam, 1B, 1301) , 14336 (John, 4B, 1359), 14338 (John, 5B, 1373), 14340 (John, 1417);
 GEC 12.2:436; CIPM 11:217 (John 4B);
 AN:204; AS:54; BER:1663; N:92; S:63; TJ:27; URF:261; URF:2672; WJ:337; APA:44* ; ARS:50* ; ETO:731* ;
- 213** sire john hardeshulle warws
A SG *chevron betw 7 martlets* 02
 John Hardyshull al. Hardreshull, 1292-1368, son of Philip, held Hardyshull / Hartshill (Warws), cmsnr of O&T in Warws 1357, king's lieutenant in Bretagne 1343. He had a son, William (o.v.p.s.p.1349) and 3 daughters, of which the eldest Elizabeth married John Culpeper.
 The marlets are placed in orle.
 Brault RAE 2:217; Moor 2:187; Ormrod ET 255; CPR 1357:656; VCH Warws 4:132; Farrer HK 2:151-153; DBA 2:313-314 (sigil, 1317, John);
 AS:146; CKO:141; SD:6; TJ:693; WJ:1273;
- 214** .. hountyngfelde suf
O GA *fess ch. 3 roundels* 02
 William Huntingfeld, 1329-1376, o.s.p.s, baron 1351, son of Roger (c.1305-1337) and Cicely Norwich, married Elizabeth Willoughby. His son John (o.v.p.<1374) married Margery Welles (d.1422), who later married Stephen Scrope d.1406).
 XBM:6131+10926 (Roger, 1297, 1301); XEL:418 (Wm, 1307), 1583 (13C, Roger);
 GEC 6:664-673; Brault RAE 2:234-235; Moor KE 2:254-257; CIPM 9:592, 14:261
 AN:39; ARS:385; AS:471; CKO:383; E:95; MPA:23; N:88; TJ:481, 1309; WJ:577;
- 215** .. coleuille lincs
O G *fess* 02
 Robert Colville, 1304-1368, kt, son of Edmund of Bitham (1287-1316), married Cecily, and had Walter (o.v.p.1367), who married Margaret Basingburne (d.<1369) and died leaving Robert (1364-1369.s.p.) and was inherited by Ralph Basset & John Gernoun. He held Bitham & Corby & Careby & Birton & Repinghale & Cheyle &

Billesfeld & Auburn & South Witham (Lincs) & in Rutl & Bawdsey (Suf) & Bottesford (Leics) & in Cambs.

Robert sr was summoned to Parliament 1348 as was his grandfather Roger (d.1288) in 1283. Edmund, his father was never summonsed. He was at Calais 1346, and a cmsnr of peace in 1354 and later.

See #378 John Colville.

GEC 3:374; Brault RAE 2:114; Moor KE 1:223-225; CPR 1346:487; CIPM 12:129 (Walt, d.1367), 12:218 (Rob, d.1368),12:334 (Rob, 1364-1369); CPR1354:64 a.o.; AN:37; ARS:383; AS:110; CKO:335; E:101; N:699; TJ:430, 1495; WJ:573;

216 .. basset

staff
02

O GE *3 piles conjoined in base & canton*

Ralph (VIII) Basset, 1325-89, baron, o.s.p., son of Ralph (VII, o.v.p.1323) and Alice Audley, grandson of Ralph (VI, d.1343, 3B) and Joan (d.1353), married Joan Beauchamp (d.1402), livery 1355, KG 1369.

Other Bassets in #318, 332, 455, 496, and 580 - mostly related, separated 12C.

XBM:7195+7196 (Ralph, 1328+1355);

GEC 2:1-6; Wagner RAH 139; CIPM 16:963-975 (Ralph 4B), 18:536(Joan), 780-788 (Ralph 4B);

AN:332; AS:96; CKO:426; E:128; N:94; TJ:1104, 1608; URF:205; WJ:46;

217 le seinour clyfford

heref
02

10r1 *X G OB* *checky & fess*

Either Robert Clifford, 1305-1344, baron, or one of his sons: Robert (1329-45, o.s.p.) or Roger (1333-89), both of whom would have been minors in 1348, The notable family, barons since 1299, was named Clifford of Llandovery (Heref).

There is a Clifford in #83, possibly John in Westmoreland. Roger was born at Burgham (Westm.).

XEL:193 (Roger, 1357), 1204 (Rob, 1331); XBM:8656 (Alex, 1452)

GEC 3:290-297; Moor KE 1:212-214; CIPM 10:202 (Roger), 11:312 (Isabel d.1362), 16:827-845 (Roger), 18:775-779 (Maud), 19:796+901 (Maud); CIPM 16:827-845 (Roger, d.1389, holdings); CCR 8:12 (Rob, d.1344);

AN:79; ARS:48; AS:41; BER:1691; CKO:352; E:27; ETO:729; FW:96, 227; GEL:600; LBR:493; N:36; O:33; S:48; TJ:451; URF:164; WJ:1129;

218 .. botyler

lancs
02

B OO *bend acc. 6 cups covered*

William Boteler, 1309-1380, son of William and Sybil, held Exhall and Warrington, married Elizabeth Argentine. They had 2 sons: Richard (o.v.p.s.p.c.1345) and John (c.1328-1400).

Roskell C 2:304-306+307-308; VCH Warws 6:88 (Exhall); CIPM 20:318-319; DBA 1:384; CA:75; N:965; URF:277;

219 le sour audeley

staff
02

G O *fretty*

James (III) Audley, 1313-1386, baron, son of Nicholas (1289-1316, baron 1313), married firstly Joan Mortimer, and secondly in 1351 Isabel Strange of Knockin (m/Js & Tho), in Parliament 1330, did not attend 1348, extempt from 1353, fought at Sluys 1340, senior captain in Aquitaine 1345 and at Crécy 1346, KG 1348, senechal of Aquitaine & Poitou. He was succeeded by his eldest son Nicholas (1328-1391, o.s.p.m., #52), who married Elizabeth Beaumont (d.1400). His other 4 sons also died without male issue.

His great uncle, Hugh (1289-1347), of the Stratton Audley branch was summoned as a baron 1317 and styled E.Gloucester j.u. 1337 sealed in 1330 with {fretty & border} He left a daughter Margaret (d.1350), in 1335 wife of Ralph

B.Stafford (#23, earl 1351).

The position of this entry is unusual for a leading baron, his sons were probably in #52 and #54.

XDD:10095 (1259, Js (I, d.1272)); XBM:7016 (1228, Henry of Chosbury, salop), 7025 (1259, Js (I)), 7026 (temp E-III, Js, 2B), 7028 (temp.H-III, Js of Berkhamstead, herts);
GEC 1:336-348; Burke EP 15-23; Gribit HL 38; CIPM 13:157 (Js, d.1369), 16:193-203 (Js), 346-347 (Wm), 1062-1076 (Nic), 18:477-484 (Eliz), 19:428; CCR 1365:237-239 a.o. (Js, 2B);
AN:35; AS:61; CKO:249; FW:95; MIL:1434; N:114; TJ:769; UFF:247; URF:192; WJ:845;

220 le sour de lucy

GA 3 fish hauriant (2:1)

William Lucy, fl.1322, d.1357/60, son of William (b.c.1275, d.>1322), married Elizabeth (d.1361), held Charlecote (Warws), Kingston (Heref) a.o. Their sons were minors, born after 1351. William was at GtCouncil 1324 from Glos & Warws & Heref.

Lucy of Egremont (Multon), barons 1321, and those of Newington (Kent) used similar arms.

XBM:11432 (Edm, 1610, of Broxburn, herts) a.o.; XEL:1684 (Anthony, 1329), 1385 (1364, Tho); XHS:449 (Anthony, 1340); XBM:11442 (Walt, 1424);
CIPM 11:360 (Eliz), 14:42 (Eliz & Wm sr, Tho, Wm jr), 11:167p140 (Wm, Kingston); VCH Warws 5:35-36 (Lucy of Charlecote);
GEC 8:247-256 (of Egremont)+ 8:257-263 (of Newington); Brault RAE 2:268-269; Moor KE 3:81;
AN:33; AS:46; CKO:547; GEL:606; NAV:1498; TJ:1246; URF:177; WJ:1057;

warws
02

221 le sour de deyngcourt

B OO fess dancetty, billey

William Deincourt, c1300-1364, baron 2nd son and heir of John (o.v.p.) and grandson and heir of Edmund (d.1327, baron 1299). He married Millicent Zouche (d.1379), fought at Neville's Cross 1346, warder of Jean II R.France 1358-6.

John Deincourt in #567.

XBM:9564-66 (Wm, 1343, 1363);
GEC 4:118-130; Brault RAE 2:137-138; CIPM 11:581 (Wm, d.1364), 12:297 (Tho, d.1369), 15:159 (Wm, 1357-1381), 15:214-217 (Millicent).
AN:99; APA:39; ARS:29; AS:53; BER:1700; CKO:526; E:167; ETO:746; N:103; S:74;

lincs
02

222 sire ad euerynham

G Z lion rampant

Adam Everingham of Laxton jr, c.1307-1388, baron, son of Adam sr (d.1341, baron1309), married Joan, served in 1337, 1342, JP Notts, as bnt in Aquitaine 1345.

Adam jr held Laxton (Notts) & Westburgh (Lincs) & Kirkbrun & Brotton-in-Cleveland & Everingham & Skinningrove (Yorks). He left 3 sons: Robert (o.s.p.1379), Reginald (c1361-1398, 3B), and William (o.v.p.), the eldest, husband of Alice Grey of Codnor. He was one of the witnesses in the Scrope-Grosvenor case.

Other Everinghams in #259, 650.

GEC 5:184-192; Moor KE 1:317-319; Gribit HL 282; CIPM 13:78 (Wm), 15:207-APA:278; ARS:70; AS:124; CKO:61; E:626; ETO:776; N:126; TJ:31, 1297; WJ:161;

notts
02

223 sr jon thengayne

G OO fess dancetty, crusily

John Engaine, 1302-1358, kt, son of Nicholas, nephew of John (o.s.p.1322, baron 1299), married Joan Peverell, father of Thomas (c.1336-67), held Halgton (Leics) &

nhant
02

White Notley (Esx) & Honiston (Herts) & Eton & Saundeye (Beds) & Gidding & Dillington & Laxton (Hunts). He was Sh.Cambs & Hunts 1346, later escheator in these counties. White Notley (Esx) was held of Robert Ufford E.Suffolk.

XBM:9471-72 (John, 1300+1307), 9473 (John, 1356); XBM:5897 (1248/61, Henry, of Laxton, Nhants, eq, betw 6 crosslets); XEL:1339 (1356, John),

GEC:5:71-81 (geneal 73-74+80); Brault RAE 2:150; CIPM 10:433, 11:494, 12:139 (Tho, d.1367); CPR 10:48 ao;

AN:77; AS:75; CKO:533; FW:669; N:55; TJ:411; WJ:537;

224 le sour neucle

GA saltire

Ralph Neville, 1291-1367, baron, son of Randolph (d.1331, baron 1295), married Alice Audley and had 6 sons and 6 daughters. He served as steward of the royal household in 1331, in the regency council of 1338-40, and commanded a division at Durham / Nville's Cross in 1346. He held Raby (Durham) and vast tracts of Yorkshire and Westmoreland being (with Percy) one of the principal magnates on the Scottish Marches. His grandson Ralph (d.1425) was created E.Westmoreland in 1397.

See # 232, 234, 236, 629 for other Nevilles of Raby.

XBM:12138, 12142-12143 (Ralph, 1301, 1381); XEL:571 (John, 1371), 572 (Ralph, 1355);

GEC 9:491-502 (Raby), 12.2:544 (Westmorland); Burke PB 1:11-20; ODNB 40:480; Brault RAE 2:318-321; Ormrod ET 65, a.o.; Loyd OF 72-73; Farrer HK 2:vi+165-166; Neville-Beaufort Psalter, BnF lat.1158:27v+34v (brisures); Given-Wilson EN xii-xiii (map of holdings); VCH Yorks NR 2:176 (Sheriff Hutton); CIPM 12:160 (Ralph, d.1367)

AN:31; APA:11; ARS:23; AS:42; BER:1656; E:198; ETO:715; FW:605; GEL:587; N:101; S:47; TJ:355; URF:166; WJ:621;

225 barun de greystok

X G AB barruly & 3 chaplets

William Greystoke, 1320-59, baron, son of Ralph (1299-1323, baron 1321) and Alice Audley, married Lucy de Lucy and was succeeded by his son Ralph (1353-1418, 3B).

He was first summoned to Parliament 20.11.1348. He served in Bretagne 1340, as banneret in Aquitaine 1345, on crusade in Prussia 1351-52, on the Scottish Marches, at Neville's Cross and Calais 1347, and in the Reims campaign 1359.

XBM:10183 (Ralph, 1301);

GEC 5:513-518, 6:188; Gribit HL 289-290; Ormrod ET 290; Ancestor 5:513 (FW), 6:121-134 (G); ODNB 23:900-901; CIPM 10:524, 14:32 (Wm, d.1359), 15:32;

APA:270; ARS:59; BER:1710; E:312; ETO:761; GEL:595; O:114; S:88; TJ:602, 1483; URF:180; WJ:1157;

226 sr thom rokeby

A SS chevron betw 3 birds close

Thomas Rokeby 'le uncle', o.s.p.1356, Sh.Yorks, banneret, cmdg at Neville's Cross 1346, justiciar in Ireland 1356, held 40 mk rent in Yorks from Walter Fauconberg (#194) and a grant of 200 mk from the king in 1346. His heir was Thomas (b.c.1326), son of his older brother Robert.

The birds, rooks, are said to be choughs in WJ.

XGB:13050; XEL:1955-1956 (Tho, 1330, 1336); XBM:13050 (1402, Tho); CIPM 10:377; Ormrod ET 284; VCH Yorks NR 1:111; CPR 1346:478; CCR 8:178 a.o.; DBA 2:304-305;

AS:241; CKO:164;S:295; S:300; TJ:712; WJ:1281; WJ:1282; URF:175* ;

dur
02

yorks
02

yorks
02

- 227** sr jon stryuelyn yorks
02
S AA 3 cups covered , crusily
 John Strivelin al. Stirling, o.s.p.m.1378, kt, baron 1363. John was born in Scotland, but joined the english side during the Balliol reign. He served as constable of Edinburg Castle in 1337, banneret in Bretagne 1342 and at Crécy 1346, and as keeper of Berwick. He married 1st Barbara Swinburne (d.<1365), sister and heir of Henry (o.s.p.1326), and 2nd Jacoba Emeldon (d.1390), who married 2nd Robert Clifford. He held Faxflete (Yorks) & Jessmouth & Tyndelee & Bourneton-by-Emuldon & Belsowe (Nhum) & Buthecastel / Bewcastle (Cumbl).
 The barony has been attributed also to the scottish Strivelin al. Stirling of Cars, who bore {Ar chief Sa ch. 3 buckles Or} in Burke GA 982.
 XEL:764 (1366, John); XMS:2591 (1337, John)
 GEC 12.1:407; McAndrew SH 05, 190; CPR 1350:7, 1385-89:32; CIPM 15:142-146 (John), 16:1035-1038 (Jacoba); CCR 8:5, 129 a.o.; DBA 3:250;
 AN:162; ARS:357; CKO:546;TJ:1183; URF:186;
- 228** sr thom outhred yorks
02
G OG cross patonce ch. 5 mullets
 Thomas Ughtred, 1292-1365, kt, married Margaret Burdon of Kexby, father of Thomas (d.1401), levied infantry in 1333 for the Scottish campaign, keeper of Perth 1339, banneret in the Crécy-Calais 1346 and Reims 1359-60 campaigns, KG 1360, held Scagglethorpe & Kexby & Coupmanthorpe &c (Yorks).
 XEL:2168 (1342, Tho) ; XEL:2166*-2167 (1337, 1339, Tho, keeper of Perth, cross formy);
 GEC 12.2:156; Brault RAE 2:428; Moor KE 5:72-73; Ormrod ET 158, a.o.; CPR 1399:211; CIPM 17:146, 18:622-624+1182;CCR 8:156 a.o.; CPR 1347:529, 1354/57:62, 122, ao.;
 AN:15; AS:151; CKO:6; S:466; TJ:914; URF:179;
- 229** sire henry scroup yorks
02
10v1 B OA bend & label
 Henry Scrope, 1312-1392, baron 1350, son of Geoffrey (d.1340), fought at Neville's Cross 1346, and at Calais 1347, held Masham & Upsall (Yorks).
 Scrope of Masham was the junior line, the senior being Scrope of Bolton.
 XBM:13367; XEL:701 (Henry, 1371), 2011 (Geof, 1328)
 GEC 11:531-572; VCH Yorks NR 1:271 (geneal); CIPM 17:240-253 (Henry, d.c1392);
 APA:60; ARS:82; AS:138; CKO:203; ETO:774; S:82; TJ:261;
- 230** sre will atonne yorks
02
O S cross
 Probably a double of William Aton (#96) with the arms of maternal ancestor Vescy, adopted c.1318 by his father Gilbert (#94).
 AS:112; O:131; TJ:867 (Gilb);
- 231** sire miles stapelton yorks
02
A S lion rampant
 The basic arms of Stapleton as used by Miles (I, d.1314, baron 1314), probably a repeat less brisure of one of the grandsons named Miles, most likely Miles (III, d.1364, KG 1348).
 See discussion for the attributions of arms (ch.6.1, App.F), and #121, 123, and 181 for other entries of this Stapleton family.
 XBM:13671+13673 (Miles I, 1313); PRO-sl (1327/28, Miles), (1363, Miles), (1382, Brian), York Deeds 10:189 (1370, Miles);
 DBA 1:121, 126-127;
 CKO:39; N:728; NS:112; S:120; TJ:35; WJ:309;

- 232** sire jon neucle dur
02
G AB saltire & label
 John Neville, c.1330-1388, eldest son and heir of Ralph (d.1367, 2B, #224). Like his father, he served at court and became steward of the royal household.
 XGD:1876 (1254, Rob); XBM:12122 (1358, Ralph), 12152 (1324, Ralph), 12153 (1320, Rob);
 Ormrod ET 450;
- 233** sr will dakere cumb
02
G A 3 escallops
 William Dacre, o.s.p.1361, baron, son of Randolph (1290-1339, baron 1321) and Margaret Multon (d.1361), succeeded by his brothers Randolph (o.s.p.1375), a parson, and Hugh (c.1335-1382/84). The family came from Dacre (Cumb.).
 XBM:9160 (Wm, 1357, L.Holbeche, lincs);
 GEC 4:1-26; Burke PB 1:750-753; CIPM 11:60 (Wm), 11:317 (Marg), 14:119 (Ranulf), 15:971-973, 17:1323-1324; CCR 8:179;
 AN:54; APA:54; ARS:47; AS:47; BER:1681; CKO:571; ETO:764; GEL:615;N:1028; S:75; TJ:1250; WJ:485;
- 234** sr robert neucle yorks
02
G AS saltire ch. mullet
 Robert Neville of Elden, 3rd son of Ralph (d.1367, 2B, #224). He held Thoraldeby (Yorks) in tail male from his father.
 CIPM 12:160p139;
 AN:112 (Rob); S:333; TJ:393 (Alex); WJ:628 (Ralph);
- 235** sr robert roclue yorks
02
A GG chevron betw 3 lion's heads
 Robert Rowcliffe, cmsnr of statute of labourers and of peace 1354 in Bulmer & Rydale wapentakes (Yorks NR),
 See #235 Richard., probably his son. Pickering, Bulmer and Rydale wapentakes are neighbours. There is a brass of Brian Rowcliffe (d.c.1494) in Cowthorpe Church (Yorks).
 CPR 1354/57:61, 122, ao; DBA 2:356-357;
 TJ:680; WJ:1344; CKO:161* (c4); WJ:1348* (Rob, mullet);
- 236** sr radulp neucle yorks
02
G AS saltire ch. annulet
 Ralph Neville, fl.1345, 4th son of Ralph (d.1367, 2B, #224), married Alice, founder of the Thornton Bridge line, who held Cundall / Condale (Yorks).
 CIPM 12:160;
 WJ:627 (Tho);
- 237** sr thom gray norreys nhum
02
G AA lion & border engrailed
 Thomas Grey, d.369, son of Thomas Grey of Heton (d.1343), cmsnr of O&T in Nhum 1352, 1355, on wool tax in 1356. He held Heton al.Horton (Nhum) and was author of Scalachronica, in Flanders 1338, at Neville's Cross 1346, constable of Norham 1355, captured 1355-57, in France 1358, on the East March 1367.
 XBM:10217 (Tho, 1407) , 10265 (John, 1418); XBM:10285 (Tho, 1554, of Marton, norf);
 GEC 6:168 a.o.; Burke PB 1:1222-1226; Roskell C 3:222-225; Hicks LM 123-124; CPR 1352:339, 1355:291, 1356:499; DBA 1:241+244+246;
 CKO:41; S:116; WJ:159; AS:357* ; BER:1317* ;

- 238** sr radulphus hastynges leics
02
A S maunch
 Ralph Hastings of Hastings, d.1346, kt, son of Nicholas (d.c.1316), married Maud Herle, left a son and heir Ralph (d.1397). He served in the Scottish Wars fro 1327, was a lancastrian retainer, steward of Pickering (Yorks), Sh.Yorks 1337-40, was in Aquitaine in 1345, but returned to command a division at Neville's Cross 1346.
 His descendant William (1430-85), KG 1462, was created B.Hastings of Hastings, another, George (1488-1545) E.Hunts 1529.
 See #12 Hastings E.Pembs - a different branch.
 GEC 6:370-380 (Hastings of Hastings); Burke PB 1:1474-1477 (E.Huntingdon (Hastings)); Gribit HL 292; ODNB;
- 239** sr hugh de hastynges derbs
02
O GB maunch & label
 Hugh Hastings, 1307-47, kt, 2nd son of John (1262-1313, baron Hastings of Abergavenny 1290) and Isabel Despencer, half-cousin of Lawrence E.Pembroke (#12). He married the heiress Margaret Foliot and founded the Elsing (Norfolk) branch with 2 sons: John (1328-93, o.s.p.) and the younger Hugh (d.1369/75). He held Grimston (Notts) & Norton & Fenwyk (Yorks) & Elsing & Wesenham (Norf). Hugh served at Sluys 1340 with Henry of Grosmont, as banneret in Pembroke's company in Aquitaine in 1345 and at Crécy 1346.
 GEC 6:345-350; CIPM 9:47 (Hugh), 188 (Marg);
 CA:206; N:638; WJ:897;
- 240** sr thom de metam yorks
02
B AO qtly acc. fleur-de-lis in chf dx
 Thomas Metham, d.1354, kt, father of Thomas (b.c.1330), held Metham & Thornore & Mar & in North Cave & Drewton & Everthorpe (Yorks)
 Moor KE 3:152; VCH Yorks ER 4:23; CIPM 10:247, 18:715, 20:495-498; CPR 131352:234, ao;
 AS:165; CKO:465; LYN:692; S:121; SD:92; TJ:979; APA:337* ; ARS:107* ; ETO:817* ;
- 241** sr jon <beauchamp> som
02
Hrl A B vairy
 John Beauchamp, o.s.p.1361, baron, son of John (d.1343, 2B) and Margaret, married Alice Beauchamp (d.1384), sister of Thomas E.Warwick (#10). She married 2nd Matthew Gournay. He held Hache-Beauchamp/Mercatorium & Shepton-Beauchamp (Som) & Herberton (Devon) & Littlehawe (Suf).
 See #666 Miles.
 XBM:7243-7244 (John, 1301+1361);
 GEC 2:48-50; Hansen & Thompson, CA 157(1992)178; CIPM 11:34 (Marg, d.1361), 35 (John, d.1361); CIPM 12:119;
 AN:103; APA:57; ARS:67; AS:80; CKO:513; E:64; ETO:771; FW:142; N:66; S:72; TJ:636; URF:266;
- 242** sr water patsell nhant
02
A SG fess betw 3 crescents
 John Pateshull, c1312-1349, kt - probably not Walter. John was son of Simon (d.1295), married Mabel, sister of Otes Granson #527), and had William (c.1312-59, o.s.p.), who married Joan, Richard (d.<1359), and several daughters, his eventual heirs. He held Caysho & Bletnesho (Beds) & Craule (Bucks) & rents in Frisby (Lincs) & at Chelse (Herts) & in Lynchlade (Bucks) & in Stangrave & Nonington and nr Cottingham (Yorks) & in Pateshull / Pattishall &c (Nhants). Several manor and parcels were granted away in the years before he died. The sisters were: Maud, d.<1368, wife of Walter Faucomberg [sons: Roger, John, Tho], Sibyl, b.c.1319, wife

of Roger Beauchamp, Alice, b.c.1323, wife of Thomas Wake of Blisworth, Katherine, c.1329-1384, wife of Roger Tudenham / Tottenham.

John had an uncle named Walter, probably the one, who died sometime before 1349 and held Littlehall in Euston (Suf). Walter's son and heir Thomas died 1349, and his sisters Elizabeth (b.c.1319) and Joan (b.c.1325) inherited, GEC 10:311-316; Brault RAE 2:331; Moor KE 4:8-9; CIPM 9:350-351, 612 (John), 352 (Tho), 10:520 (Wm), 12:241 (Wm, Maud);

E:405; N:767; O:81 (John); N:467* ; O:136* ; URF:209* ; TJ:1032* ; WJ:733* ;

243 sr robert w.. / <ffitz payne>

dors
02

G AB 3 lions passt & bend

Robert FitzPayne, c.1285-1354, baron, son of Robert (d.1315, baron 1299), was too infirm to attend Parliament from 1341. His son with Ela (d.1356), Robert (o.v.p.<1324) left a daughter and heir Isabel (b.c.1324, d.<1374), who married John Chideok (c.1305-1388). The family held originally in Gwent / Monmouthshire, but had much in Somerset and Dorset too. Robert sr held Marshwood & Wodeton & Acford & Wroxhale & Chelburgh (Dorset) & Stoke Curcy & Radwey & Ceden & Stapele & Cherleton & Cary & Alwynhegh (Som)

Another Robert served as a knight in Aquitaine in 1345.

Robert Grey of Codnor (c.1321-92), husband of Elizabeth Bryan, changed his name to Robert FitzPayne on acquiring properties in Somerset by grants from Robert And Ela by fines in 1354..

XBM:9752+9753 (Rob FitzRob FitzPayne, 1316, 1335); XEL:294 (1367, Rob); GEC 5:448; DBA 1:303-304; CIPM 10:175, 292, 17:168; CPR 1354:112 a.o. (grants); Gribit HL 284;

AN:48; AS:67; CKO:447; N:75; TJ:133; WJ:181;

244 sr edmond clifdone

som
02

O S lion cr.

Edmund Cliveden, o.s.p.m.1375, son of John (fl.1316), held Clevedon & Milton & Wondestre (Som).

Brault RAE 2:108; Moor KE 1:216; GEC 326; CIPM 14:228 (Edm); DBA 1:168;

AN:307; ARS:376; E:361; TJ:78; WJ:334; N:1083* ;

245 sr jon de la ryuer

wilts
02

B O 2 bars dancetty

John Rivers, o.s.p.1361, kt, married Margaret (d.1377), held Westrop (Wilts). His son Richard (c.1331-61) left a son Thomas (c.1352-1374, o.s.p.) and a daughter Agnes, who later married Richard Clevedon.

DBA 1:23 (sigil, 1405, John of Thormarton, glos); PRO-sls (1374, Tho); XEL:660 (1337, John, kt);

Brault RAE 2:359; Moor KE 4:126-127; CIPM 9:12 (Denise, d.1347, wife of John), 11:178 (John, d.1361), 11:256 (Ric);

AS:404; E:398; N:313; SD:32; TJ:426, 1076; WJ:982;

246 sr walter pauly stratton

som
02

G ABO 3 lions passt & bend ch. 3 mullets

Walter Pavely, fl.1348, held rent in Winterbourne St.Martin (Dorset), and was probably Walter, son of Walter of Stratton, mentioned as a lancastrian adherent in 1322. The family held Biggenhall (Som) & Stratton (Dors) & Caxtonhead (Som) & Charlton (Berks) at least since 1281. A contemporary Robert held Biggenhall.

The better known Walter Pavely (1319-75), KG 1348, came from another family with properties in Nhants, Wilts and Kent, in part from the inheritance of his mother Maud Burghersh. This family bore {Gu cross patonce or}.

Moor KE 4:14-15 (Pavely, unspec); CIPM 10:191 (in Som-Dors); DBA 1:304; Coll

Arms ms L1:502n1 (lions);
Brault RAE 2:332; Ashmole G 708; DNB 44:100-101; ODNB 43:174-175; CIPM
14:183-184 (Walt, d.1375, KG);
AN:280; AS:436 (Walt); ARS:356; CKO:451; WJ:183;

- 247** sr jon palton som
02
A G *6 cinquefoils*
John Palton al. Paulton, d.1361/74, sheriff of Somerset 1353 in Som, escheator in Somerset 1354-55, held Corscombe (Som). His son Robert (d.1400) held Shipton-on-Cherwell (Oxon) & Ower (Hants) & Lake & Oare & Draycot FitzPayne (Wilts) & Camerton (Som).
CPR 1354:91, ao; CIPM 14:81 (John), 18:384-390 (Rob); DBA 4:62, 88;
WJ:1189* ;
- 248** sr nich boneuyle devon
02
O SA *bend ch. 3 mullets*
Nicholas Bonville, fl.1343-52, son of Nicholas (d.1294), attended Gt.Council 1324, held Scete & Combe & Dulverton on Exmoor (Devon) and Sokdenys (Som).
Cmsnr of O&T in Somerset 1352.
Moor KE 1:111; CPR 1352:202; DBA 2.48-49;
O:145 (Nic); CKO:216; TJ:276;
- 249** sr rob marmyon lincs
02
Z G *fess*
Robert Marmion, d.c1360, o.s.p., son of John (c.1292-1335, 2B), married Maud (fl.1360). He held Winteringham (Lincs), and was never summoned to Parliament. His heirs were his sisters Joan (d.1362), wife of John Folleville, and Avice, 2nd wife of John Grey of Rotherfield (#29), who had John Grey dit Marmion (o.s.p.1387).
XBM:11621-11622 (Phil, 1265);
GEC 8:505-522; VCH Yorks NR 1:386 (Tanfield), Salop 8:134; Brault RAE 2:281; Powicke LN 495;
AS:56; E:62; FW:131; N:61; TJ:452; TJ:638; URF:234* ;
- 250** sr will wareyne nhant
02
A X OB *chief checky*
William Warenne, kt, served at Calais 1346. cmsnr O&T in Nhants in 1357.
The arms are also found in reverted, and possibly more correct, form {checky Or-Az & chief Ar} in WJ:1119 (Wm).
See #128 John / Edward and his relation to Warenne E.Surrey.
CPR 1346:499, 1357:652; DBA 3:6, 11,
- 251** sr william meltune \ <melton> yorks
02
BA *cross patonce voided*
William Melton, d.1362, kt, married Joan Lucy (d.1369), left a son William (c1340-1399, MP 1385). He held Kilham & Towton & Aston (Yorks), Willingham by Stowe (Lincs,) & Bintworth & Kingsclere (Hants),
See also William Meldon, #558.
Roskell C 3:714-716; VCH Yorks ER 2:252; CPR 1391:437; CIPM 11:372 (Wm, d.1362), 12:396 (Joan), 17:1181-1183; CPR 1356:341;
CKO:15; S:268; TJ:1600;
- 252** sr jon haryngtone lincs
02
S AG *fretty & label*
John Harington jr, 1315-1363, baron, heir and grandson of John (d.1347, baron 1326, #207). son of Robert (o.v.p, .c.1334) and Elizabeth Multon of Egremont, who later married Walter Bermingham. John jr married Joan, daughter of this Walter,

Brault RAE 2:459; Moor KE 5:211; Genealogist 17NS:244; Burke GA 1061 (betw 2 martlets); CCR 1385-89:555; CCR 8:151, 155; CPR 1356:453; CCR 1341:337; AS:326; CKO:211; N:738; TJ:272; TJ:1601; WJ:1451;

- 259** sr edmond eueryngham notts
02
G ZG lion ch. annulet
Edmund Everingham, younger brother of Adam of Laxton (Notts), see #222.
- 260** sr jon caluerley yorks
02
S AA escutcheon acc. orle of owls
John Calverley, fl.1353, son of Walter (fl.1318). held Pudsey, Erytholme & Gilling-West (Yorks).
XBM:8274 (John, 1353), 8275 (Walt, 1318) , 8276 (Walt, s/ John, 1357)+ 8277 (Walt, 1401), 8282 (Walt, 1434);
Moor KE 1:175; VCH Yorks NR 1:78;
WJ:1054;
- 261** s' jon rocheford lincs
02
X SO OG qtly & border roundelly
John Rochford, no details, but probably son of Robert (b.c.1279, fl.1331), father of John (fl.1390) and a near relative, possibly brother, of Saier Rochford (fl.1356), who married Joan, daughter and heir of Roger Hillary), and served as constable of Somerton, Sh.Lincs 1356.
The family came from Poitou, settled in Rochford (Esx), and acquired Fenn in Boston & Stoke Rochford (Lincs). The present arms are associated with Stoke Grantham & Somerton (Lincs). Robert was at GtCouncil 1324 for Esx.
XEL:662 (1390, John); XBM:13024* (1427, Ralph, qtly & border);
Brault RAE 2:360; Moor KE 4:130-132; Roskell C 4:219, Rodgers RH 776-778; VCH Warws 6:9; CPR 1399:210, 1390:215+343; CPR 1354:166 (Saier); DBA 2:197+202-205;
APA:351; ARS:135; CKO:609; ETO:830; N:419, 420; S:158;
- 262** haselartone yorks
02
G AA 6 lions cr. & border engrailed
Thomas Heselarton, fl.1351, kt, cmsnr O&T and himself indicted in Yorks ER.
He was of a junior branch to #263 Walter.
CPR 1351:166, 336
CKO:602; WJ:187* (c1, Walt);
- 263** s walter haselartone yorks
02
G A 6 lions cr.
Walter Heselarton, d.1349, son of John (fl.1331) and Margery Lowthorpe, married the heiress Eustacia Percy of Carnaby, held Stavely / Wilton-in-Pickering (Yorks) &c, left as minor a son and heir Walter (o.s.p.1367), who married Eufemia Neville.
He had another son Simon Heselarton, b.c.1318, fl.1375, o.s.p.m., kt, who married Katherine and was the ultimate heir of Walter (d.1349).
See #262 Thomas.
VCH Yorks NR 2:439; VCH Yorks ER 2:126; CIPM 12:147 (Walt & Eustacia), 202 (Walt & Eufemia, lands), 17:357-360 (Eufemia), 19:806; Moor KE 2:227;
AS:432; N:726; TJ:69; WJ:186; CKO:601* ;
- 264** sr gerard of wyd / <sr gerard of widerinton> nhum
02
X S AG qtly & bend
Gerard Widrington, o.s.p.1362, held Widdrington & Shotton (Nhum), cmsnr O&T 1354, 1357, in Nhum.
Secondary legend added in an elisabethan hand.
Durham-sl; XBM:14465;

CPR 1354/57:65, 120, 613; DBA 1:335-336;
APA:336; ARS:118; AS:226; CKO:467; ETO:838; S:574; TJ:981;

- 265** sr jon fitz william yorks
02
12r1 *A G lozengy*
John FitzWilliam, d.1350, probably son of William (o.v.p.1322) and grandson of William (d.c.1342), left son John jr (b.c.1327) and held Darthington & Elmley / Emeley & Sprotborough (Yorks). John jr was cmsnr of O&T in Yorks in 1357.
See #80 Wm FW, with precedence in the armorial probably an uncle. The family also used the surname FitzThomas.
XBM:9795 (John s/JohnFW, 1398), 9800 (Wm, temp Edw II), 9802 (Wm, 1324); GEC 5:518; Brault RAE 2:176, Moor KE 2:69-71; CIPM 9:575; CIPM 1357:653; AS:256; CKO:435; E:545; N:1023; S:245; TJ:1072; URF:305;
- 266** sr gerveis clyfton notts
02
S AA lion acc. orle of cinquefoils
Gervase Clifton, d.>1386, son of Robert of Clifton Hall (Notts), married firstly Margaret Pierpont, then Isabel Herbert, and left a son Robert (fl.1345), husband of Agnes Grey of Wilton. Served in Scotland 1334, in Low Countries 1340, cmsnr of array 1339 and 1344, in Aquitaine 1345-46 (with Grey of Codnor #28) after a term as Sh.Notts & Derbs 1345. As witness in Scrope-Grosvenor case, he claimed to have been armed in 1332.
XBM:8680;
Roskell C 2:593; POPC 1:162; Visit.Notts. 1662:15-18 (Clifton of Clifton); Nicolas SG 2:357; CIPM 7:11; CPR 1354:107;
S:363* ; WJ:331* (inv.); AS:181* ; TJ:39* (variant);
- 267** sr jon lowdh'm derbs
02
A BO bend crusily
John Loudham, fl.1350, kt, son of John (d.1318), married Isabel Breton (b.c.1324), who was daughter and heir of Robert Breton (o.s.p.m.1350). They had a son John (d.1387), who had a son John (c.1357-1390, o.s.p.), and 2 daughters: Isabel (b.c.1360) and Margaret (b.c.1362). John sr held Loudham & Catthorp & Gunthorp & Bulcot (Notts), in Derbs, and in Bildisthorp & Ryby (Lincs).
The family holdings of Walton & Brimington & Whittington (Derbs) was inherited from Breton / Bretoun after 1350.
John Breton, father of Robert, married Alice, widow of John Loudham sr (d.1318) and was guardian of John jr.
Moor KE 3:62; CIPM 9:567 (Isabel Breton), 16:587 (John d.1387), 16:1017 (John, d.1390); DBA 2:21 (ch. 3 crosses);
N:640; WJ:1596* ;
- 268** sr will trussebot derbs
02
A SS fess dancetty betw 3 water-bougets
William Trusbutt, held the adwoson of Babbeworth Church (Notts), served cmsnr of Peace 1354 in Notts.
See #269 Robert. The senior line with {Ar 3 water-bougets Gu} held mainly in Yorks.
XBM:13983 (1345, Wm, in Derbs);
Brault RAE 2:423; Moor KE 5:53 (in Yorks); CPR 1354/57:62, 107, 322;
CKO:531; TJ:415; WJ:707; E:614* ;
- 269** sr robert trussebot derbs
02
A SSG fess dancetty betw 3 water-bougets & label
Robert Trusbutt, probably son of #268 William Trusbutt.

- 270** sr will de thorne leics
02
BAO fess betw 3 lions
 William Thorpe, no details.
 A William Thorpe, kt, was Chief Judge of the King's Bench in 1350, and 2nd baron of the Exchequer in 1352. He had interests in Nhants and in Fyfed / Fifehead (Dors).
 Another Wiliam Thorpe was cmsnr O&T in Norfolk in 1350.
 CPR 9:30, 270, 313, ao (CJKB), 24 (O&T); Burke GA 1012 (crest); DBA 3:360; WJ:131;
- 271** sr jon bosoun leics
02
A G 3 birdbolts
 John Bosun, kt, held in Leics, Lincs, and Notts, served in Aquitaine 1345, cmsnr of peace in Notts in 1354-55. Attorney for Willaim Roos of Hamlake and Willim Greystoke in 1352, while they were with Henry of Grosmont in France.
 XBM:7713 (John, 1366);
 Gribit HL 266; CIPM 7:432, 437; 8:338; CPR 1354:62, 1355:226, 1358-61:542; CPR 1352:172; DBA 1:11;
 N:10558; S:415;
- 272** sr rich byng'm / <byngham> notts
02
O GA fess ch. 3 water-bougets
 Richard Bingham, d.1387, held Bingham (Notts), probably son of William and grandson of Richard (d.1311).
 Brault RAE 2:54; Moor KE 1:95; CIPM 16:521; CPR 1390:216+248+283;
 CKO:385; S:317; TJ:485, 970; WJ:579;
- 273** sr thom newemarch / <newenard> yorks
02
A G fess of lozenges
 Thomas Newmarch al. Novo Mercato, fl.1357. In 1356, he was exempted for duties as coroner etc., but served as cmsnr of the statute of labourers in Notts in 1357.
 Thomas Newmarch, Hugh Cressy, John Lisours (#282) and Nicholas Cantilupe granted and regranted lands among themselves to secure inheritances (e.g. CIPM 10:217p197, 237). Another Thomas (d.<1337, MP Lincs 1322), probably his father, held Thorngumbald (Yorks) and in Derbs & Notts.
 XEL:1814* (1361, John, 3rd lozenge ch. annulet); XBM:12189 (1364, John);
 Brault RAE 2:322; Moor KE 3:263-264; CPR 1356/57:407, 550, a.o.;
 CKO:391; N:634; TJ:652; WJ:1075;
- 274** sr rich de gray derbs
02
X GO AB barry & bend ch. 3 fleurs-de-lis
 Richard Grey of Landeford (Derbs), no details, but probably a cadet of Grey of Rotherfield (#29). The arms are also found with *leopard's heads jesst fleur-de-lis*.
 DBA 2:38;
- 275** .. gray derbs
02
A BGO barry & label roundely
 William Grey, o.s.p.m.1369, son of Richard (d.1310), left a daughter and heir Alice (c.1322-90), who married Edward Hillary. Their son John (c.1360-1403) adopted the name Grey. William held Sandiacre & Landford (Derbs) & Cavendish (Suf).
 Burke PB 2:2933-2935 (B.Walsingham); Brault RAE 2:206; CIPM 12:351 (Wm), 13:109 (Roger & Adam), 15:983 (Tho), 16:1000 (Alice);
 CKO:328; SD:69; TJ:594; WJ:502;

- 276** sr ric de .. / <wylowghby> notts
02
O GA 2 bars ch. 3 water-bougets (2:1)
 Richard Willoughby, d.1362, married Elizabeth, left a son Richard (b.c.1322-1369, o.s.p.) and 3 other sons and 2 daughters, the eventual heirs. He held Sheringham (Norf) & Dunnesby-by-Repinghall & Gretwell (Derbs) & Wollaston & Brademere & Willoughby-on-the-Wold (Notts) and part in manors in Devon and Cornwall as dower. He was a judge of trailbaston in 1331, of the Common Pleas in 1340, when he was arrested together with #81 John Shardlow and #541 William Shareshull, and later Chief Judge of the King's Bench.
 Willoughby of Wollaston were cadets of Willoughby d'Eresby.
 Ormrod ET 108, 231; CIPM 11:459 (Ric, d.1362), 12:428 (Ric, d.1369); Visit.Notts. 1662:30; DBA 1:54-55;
 CKO:583; S:318; AS:383* ;TJ:529*;
- 277** .. jon longeuylor / <longwillers> notts
02
12v1 S AA bend betw 6 cross crosslets
 John Longville, 1323-1360, son of Thomas (d.1352), married Elizabeth, held Tuxford & Egmonton (Notts) & Lt.Billing & Wotton (Nhants), He served as bailif in Nhants 1348. They left 3 children: John (o.s.p.1369, ys, minor), Thomas (c.1355-1369.s.p, es), and Agnes (b.1360) who married 2nd Reginald Everingham of Laxton;
 GEC 8:130, 5:192n; Wells-Furby BR; Moor KE 3:60; CIPM 10:30, 11:116-117
 AS:338; CKO:221; O:142; TJ:282; WJ:1489* ;
- 278** sr hugh de hercy derbs
02
GA chief
 Hugh Hercy jr, fl.1348, kt, eldest son of Hugh sr (fl.1275->1322), married Alice, took over Grove (Notts) 1322, attended the Gt. Council 1324. Hugh sr held Grove & Headon (Notts) and substantial properties in Derbs a.o., was cmnsr of array in Notts & Derbs and MP Notts1305 and 1311.
 Moor KE 2:219; CPR 1386:176 (Tho); CCR 8:600;
 ARS:182; BER:1810; CKO:598; LYN:729; N:820; S:603; TJ:1524* (inv.);
- 279** sr edmond perpound notts
02
A SG lion acc. orle of cinquefoils
 Edmund Pierpoint, no details,
 Arms sculpted at Hurstpierpoint (Ssx) c1260, which is recorded as belonging to the family in #191. Most of the holdings of this family are noted in Notts & Derbs. Brault RAE 2:342-343; oor KE 4:50-51; DBA 1:152-153+231-232; Burke GA 802; AS:378; CKO:58; N:1077; S:355; TJ:84; TJ:1055; WJ:316;
- 280** sr thom saundeby notts
02
A B fretty
 Thomas Sandby al. Saundeby, fl.1315-57, kt, son of Robert (d.1321), married Isabella, held Saundeby &c (Notts), cmsnr of inquisition in 1355 and of O&T in 1357 in Lincs.
 Moor KE 4:207; CPR 1354/57:235, 492; Burke GA 894;
 N:688 (in Lincs); AS:334; TJ:779; WJ:890; CKO:258* (border engr);
- 281** sr galfr de staunton notts
02
A SS 2 chevrons & border engrailed
 Geoffrey Stanton al. Staunton, d.1369, kt, married Isabel (d.1350), held Staunton-in-the-Vale & Eyleston (Notts.). He left a son and heir Thomas (fl.1386, kt, cmsnr 1386 in Notts). He served as MP 1344 for Notts, cmsnr of peace and of O&T during 1347-57. Isabel held parcels in Carleton & Tybenham (Norf) & in Stanton (Suf).

There is an effigy in Staunton Church for William (d.1326), probably his father. Staunton of Staunton (Notts) had omitted the difference by 1660, but had it in 1614. The family claimed to be anglo-saxon gentry having held in Notts in 1048. CIPM 9:538 (Isabel), 13:49 (Geof, d.1369), 14:206 (Geof d.1369); CCR 7:446; 8:589 a.o., 1385-89:171; CPR 1347:469, 1354/57:62, 121, 555, ao; Visit.Notts 1569&1614:179-181, 1662:84-85; DBA 2:511-512; S:544;

- 282** sr jon luserus lincs
02
O B chief
 John Lisours, fl.1348, kt, at Calais 1346, held adwoson of Fledburg Church. Nicholas Cantilupe (d.1359) demised his lands in Notts many years before his death to John Lisours, Thomas Newmarsh (#273) and Hugh Crescy. Brault attributes these arms to John Lisours (fl.1281-1322) of Skegby &c (Notts), MP Notts 1302, 1312, 1316.. DBA 3:4 (sigil, 1338, John); Brault RAE 2:262; Moor KE 3:50 (Lisours of Skegby); CPR 1346:478; CCR 8:521, 525 (John); CIPM 10:217p.197 (Cantilupe), APA:369; ARS:184; E:135; ETO:871; SD:107* ; TJ:847* ;
- 283** sr jon seint andr notts
02
G O B 7 mascles & label
 John St.Andrews al. Sancto Andrea, d.1360, married Juliana, left two sons: John (c.1338-1368, o.s.p.) and Edmund (b.c.c1351). He held Gotham (Notts) and 6 mk rent from D.Lancaster in Byfeld (Nhants) and parcels in Cambs. Drawn with 6 mâcles and a label Ar / Az. Brault RAE 2:371; Moor KE 4:169-170; CIPM 10:599, 12:301, 13:232; CPR 1354/57:55; Visit.Notts. 1662:19-20 (geneal); DBA 4:208 N:815 ; AS:255 ; CKO:437 ; TJ:1065 (label);
- 284** sr jon bryt notts
02
G O O fess dancetty, billey
 John Brett, kt, probably son or grandson of Robert (d.1319) and Sarah (b.c.1251, heir to Wiverton), married Joan, who was abducted in 1355 by Thomas Furnival (kt) from his manor of Shirclif (Yorks). The family held Wiverton (Notts) & Burton Noveray (Leics) & Ansley (Warws) & in Derbs. Moor KE 1:139-140; Carpenter LP 649; CCR 8:59; CPR 1355:203, 204, 233;Burke GA 120; DBA 3:314-316, sigil; CKO:530; TJ:416; WJ:539; N:825* (roundely);
- 285** sr jon carew devon
02
O S 3 lions passt
 John Carew, d.1361, kt, son of Nicholas (d.1311), succeeded by his son Leonard (1342-69), held Balymachlytan (Co.Meath, Ireland) & Mulesford/Mollisford (Berks) & Pembroke Castle (Pembs) & Stoke Fleming (Devon). He was a captain-banneret in Bretagne 1342-43, escheator in Ireland in 1354. XBM:8336-8360; XEL:1159 (1314, John of Carew, pembs), 1160 (1303, Nic, constable of Bothwell Castle), 166 (1382, Nic sr); Burke PB 1:496; CPR 1373:380 (John, d.1361); CIPM 11:300+613 (John, d.1361), 12:436 (Leon); CCR 8:415; CPR 1354:30, 1355:268; Ayton KW 263; AN:42, 325; AS:408; CA:237; CKO:450; N:138; TJ:141; WJ:341;

- 286** william fiez aleyn 02
A V *3 boar's heads*
 William FitzAlan al. FitzAllen, no details.
 The arms with boar's heads paly Az/Vt-Or for Vt armed Or was later confirmed by Ulster's Office, i.e. in Ireland.
 Burke GA 353; DBA 4:152 (as boar's heads paly);
 WJ:1395* (Wm, 3 boar's heads barry);
- 287** sr rad'us de schireleye derbs
02
O BE *3 pales & canton*
 Probably Ralph Shirley, d.1342, son of James (o.v.p.) and grandson of Ralph (d.1326). His son Thomas (d.1362) married Isabel, sister & heir of Ralph Basset of Drayton (KG).
 There is an effigy in Ettington Church (Warws) for Ralph Shirley (d.1326) and Margaret Waldeshef, who held Shirley &c (Derbs) & Lw.Ettington (Warws) & in Tichemers / Titchmarsh (Nhants) & Bernham (Suf).
 XBM:13477-13478 (1311, 1417, Ralph);
 Burke PB 1:1049-1052; Moor KE 4:250-25 (manors); Brault RAE 2:394; VCH Warws 5:78; DBA 2:229;
 ARS:128; CA:76; ETO:824; S:270;
- 288** sr jon doddyngzelus warws
02
A GG *fess acc. mullet in chf dx*
 John Oddingseles, 1312-52, kt, son of John (d.1336), married Amice (d.1361), left a son John (1336-80), held Long Itchington (Warws) & in Staffs & part of Piriton (Herts) & Cavendish (Suf) & Bradwell (Oxon). John sr died on service in Gascony.
 See #163 for another Oddingseles, possibly the same with different brisure. The present arms are also for Hugh (fl.1274, d.1305), father of John (b.c.1270).
 XBM:12283 (1320, John);
 Brault RAE 2:326; Moor KE 3:279-282; VCH Warws 4:218; CIPM 9:25, 10:57, 391 AS:262; CKO:359; E:616; N:122; TJ:461; WJ:594; SD:68*;
- 289** sr ric rotlyne yorks
02
13r1 A GOG *chevron ch. chessrook betw 3 lion's heads*
 Richard Rowcliffe, cmsnr of statute of labourers 1354 in Pickering wapentake (Yorks NR) and of O&T at Scalby (Yorks) in 1356.
 See #289 Robert. There is an effigy with SS-collar of David Rowcliffe (d.1407) and Margery in Pickering Church (Yorks).
 CPR 1354/57:60, 453, ao; VCH Yorks NR 2:473; CIPM 19:161-162 (David); DBA 2:371;
 CKO:162; WJ:1351;
- 290** .. de pykeryng yorks
02
E B *lion rampant*
 Richard Pickering, d.1349, c.1316 married Joan Barton, had Thomas (o.v.p.1348), who married Margaret and had Richard (b.c.1328, fl.1355). He had j.u. parcels in Oswaldkirk & Ampleforth (Yorks)
 VCH Yorks NR 1:549, 2:117; Roskell C 4:77-79; CPR 1391:200+437; CIPM 9:98 (Tho), 387 (Ric), 19:61 (James. d.c.1398); DBA 1:141;
 S:170, 171; N:1076* ; AS:204* ; TJ:45* ; WJ:276* ;
- 291** sr gerard s.. y.. / <savayco> wilts
02
A SO *chief ch. 2 mullets*
 Gerard St.John, no details.
 See #631 for John St.John of Lageham. Gerard must have been a cadet of the St.John of Basing, extinct 1349. The arms may be miscoloured.

- 292** sr thom pykeworthe yorks
02
A S 3 picks
 Thomas Pickworth, no details.
 The figure may be blazoned variously, but the colours are usually Ar-Gu.
 S:308* ; URF:2670* ; S:310* ; URF:260*;
- 293** sr will malbys yorks
02
A GG chevron betw 3 doe's heads
 William Malbys, 1299-c.1365, kt, son of John (d.1316), had several sons, held Acaster Malbys & Lt. Ayton & Scawton & Hawnby & Bagby (Yorks). He was at GtCouncil 1324, MP Yorks 1325, cmsnr of O&T in Yorks 1347, 1354. He was wealthy, being owed 200*£* in 1322, when fighting in Scotland with Wiliam Roos of Hamlake.
 John Mowbray granted in 1356 several manors in Lincs & Yorks to William for regranting to himself.
 The heads are of uncertain form, like lion's heads erased.
 XHS:446 (1354, Wm); XBM:11530 (1328, Wm);
 Moor KE 3:95-96; VCH Yorks NR 1:555, 2:32+227+265; CPR 1347:471, 1350:38, ao, 1354:68, 1356:413; DBA 1:1365-367;
 AS:281; CKO:134; TJ:688; WJ:1355; N:1100* ;
- 294** sr robert steyntone yorks
02
G AO 3 crosses patonce acc. lion passt in chf
 Robert Stanton, fl.1350, son of Thomas, no details, but possibly the Robert , who held Staunton (Worcs) in 1347.
 York Deeds 2:202 (seal, 1350, Rob son of Tho);
 CPR1347:530; DBA 3:237-238;
- 295** sr will heroun nhum
02
G A 3 herons
 William Heron, c.1304-1379. kt, son of Roger (d.<1333), married 1st Isabel/Elizabeth Swinbournem then 2nd Margaret (d.>1346), head several son, held Ford (Nhum). He was summoned as baron in 1371.
 XEL:388 (1366 possibly Wm, s/ Roger d.<1333); XEL:1547 (Roger, 1323);
 XSS:1339 (Wm); XEL:1546 (1323, Odard);
 GEC 6:484-493; Brault RAE 2:226; CPR 1354:128, 1358:591;
 BER:1689; N:995; S:588; TJ:1498;
- 296** sr jon de bough / <bowett> yorks
02
A SO fess dancetty ch. 3 roundels
 John Burgh, b.c.1300, son of Thomas (d.1322), The family held in Richmondshire (Yorks NR), at Hackfort & Walton & Walden & Hutton & Appleton & Burton &c (Yorks) & Tudenham & Haukeden & Somerton (Suf) & Burrough / Burgh & Swaffham Bolback (Cams).
 John was related to William, kt, JP Yorks NR & Rutland 1385, judge of the Common Bench, who forfeited 1388, exiled to Ireland with grant of 4 mk.
 Moor KE 1:162; CPR 1385-89:81 a.o.; CCR 1385-89:474 a.o.;
 AS:293; N:1094; TJ:424; URF:341; WJ:967; CKO:347* (fess ch. 3 roundels);
- 297** sr thom brereleye lancs
02
A G cross crosslet
 Thomas Brerely, kt, witnessed letters of Edward PoW in 1354. The family was noted in Marland (Lancs).
 CPR 1354:137; DBA 3:128
 AN:244; TJ:901 (Tho); ARS:276* (John); ARS:278* (Tho);

- 298** sr jon de swothulle / <sothule> yorks
02
GA eagle
 John Soothill, fl.1354, son of John (fl.1297-1326), held Soothill (Yorks) & Belton (Lincs).
 Henry Soothill, a relative, was MP 1343 for Yorks.
 Brault RAE 2:395; Moor KE 4:266; CCR 7:136; CPR 1354:8; DBA 2:136;
 AS:212; CKO:101; N:1078; O:143; TJ:219; WJ:420;
- 299** sr jon boweles derbs
02
GEO fess & border engrailed
 John Rowlesley, no details, probably named for Rowsley (Derbs).
 Burke GA 876, crest; DBA 3:449;
- 300** sr jon talbot salop
02
GZ 2 bars
 John Talbot, d.1355, kt, married Juliana Grey of Ruthin and had John (d.1375). He held Richard's Castle & Rechesford & Blethevagh (Heref) & Wechebaud & Coderugg & Homme (Worcs) & Hobregge- Witham (Esx) & Wolferton hamlet &c (Salop).
 See #302 Richard.
 Walker LA 282; Moor KE 5:1-5; CIPM 10:251, 532, 11:205 (John, d.1355), 14:213 (John, d.1375); CPR 1356:492;
 O:6; TJ:579; URF:368;
- 301** sr ric baskeruyle heref
02
13v1 A GB chevron betw 3 roundels
 Richard Baskerville, d.1374, kt, son of Richard (d.1331), held Eardisley (Heref), His heir Richard was born c.1371, probably a grandson. Richard (II) served in Aquitaine 1345 and before Calais 1347, retained by Edward PoW.
 XBM:7182 (Ralph, temp.Hen-III);
 Brault RAE 2:31-32; Moor KE 1:49-50; CIPM 14:13-14 (Ric, d.1374), 15:17+691-692 +16:852, 17:274 (Ric, b.c1371); Loyd OF 19; Gribit HL 261; CCR 7:276, 343;
 WJ:1375; E:48*, 525*; N:149*;
- 302** sr ric talbot cosyn salop
02
GZO 2 bars acc. annulet in fess point
 Richard Talbot, d.1369, cousin of #300 John of Richard's Castle. Probably the one who in 1357 witnessed a pardon for service in France.
 CIPM 12:423; CPR 1357:580;
 S:198*; WJ:911*;
- 303** sr will deueras heref
02
GAA fess acc. 3 roundels in chf
 William Devereux, c.1314->1371, son of William (d.1337) and Margaret Mortimer of Richard's Castle, father of William (d.c.1385), who married Isabel de la Haye. He held Holme Lacy & Stoke Lacy (Heref).
 One of his ancestors, William of Lyonshall, was summoned as baron in 1299, but none of his descadants appears to have been summoned. Another branch reached baronial status in 1384.
 XBM:9286 (John, 1392);
 GEC 4:296-302 (1384), 302-306 (1299); Burke PB 1:1378-1380; Brault RAE 2:141;
 Moor KE 1:280-281;
 E:57; N:962; TJ:479; TJ:499; GEL:633* ; S:98* ; URF:326* (fess ch. mullet &c); S:251* (inv.);

- 304** sr jon eynesforde heref
02
GE fretty
 John Einsford, no details, but son of Edmund and father of John , b.c.1366, kt, retained by Henry IV in 1400 and at Gt.Council in 1401, and heir of John (#305).
 See #305 for his cousin John of Wintercote al. of Tullington. The two Johns had a common great grandfather with 2 sons: (1) Gerard, father of Edmund, and (2) Richard, father of Hugh and grandfather of John (#305).
 Brault RAE 2:149; Humphery-Smith AN 457; CIPM 17:624-626; POPC 1:162; CPR 1390:136+330+342, 1399:212;
 AN:187; ARS:227; S:187; WJ:887 (John); E:637 (Wm); BER:1812;
- 305** sr jon eynesforde / <wyntercote> heref
02
GE fretty engrailed
 John Einsford, o.s.p.1396, kt, married Isabel, retained by Richard II in 1394, held Tullington & Wintercote & Houton & Brimfield (Heref) & Boulewas & Isenbrugge (Salop) & Bolley & Westbury (Glos).
 See #304 for John sr, and problems of identification.
 Added legend in contemporary hand.
 XEL:964 (John 1396);
 Brault RAE 2:149; CIPM 17:624-626; POPC 1:162; CPR 1390:136+330+342, 1399:212;
 ARS:228; S:189 (John); SD:4; WJ:889 (Wm);
- 306** sr edmond hakelyt salop
02
A GGO bend cotised dancetty ch. 3 mullets
 Edmund Hackett al. Hakelut, d.1360, kt, son of Edmund (fl.1309-26), married Emma (d.1380) widow of John Berenger, left 2 sons: Edmund (b.c.1349, o.s.p.) and Leonard (1352-1416, o.s.p.). He held Shipton Berenger & Snoditon (Hants). Exempted from juries and appointments against his will in 1354. He served in Ireland later in 1354, and received attorneys in Ireland in 1357..
 Mullets argent.
 XEL:1491* (1316, Edm, bend cotised);
 Moor KE 2:170; Roskell C 3:265 (Leonard); CPR 1389:136; CCR 1406:282; CIPM 10:593 (Edm), 15:241(Emma); CPR 1354:40, 112, 1357:621;
 N:973; WJ:1499; S:393*, 582* (c3); WJ:1488* (c3); N:974* ;
- 307** sr jon atte hethe suf
02
G AAS bend cotised ch. 3 birds
 John atte Hethe al. Heath of Mildenhall (Suffolk), no details.
 The birds appear to be moorcocks or heathcocks. Hinton in Salop used similar arms.
 Corder SA 102; DBA 2:94;
- 308** sr jon de coumbe hants
02
A GS chevron engrailed betw 3 birds
 John Compton, o.s.p.<1355, kt, Compton & Atherfield (Isle of Wight), served at Calais 1347.
 Arms similar to Compton in Devon, Burke GA 219-220 has {Sa chevron Ar betw 2 birds Ar}; and to Comberton (Lincs), with {Ar-Sa-Sa}. Moor KE 1:228-229 has a knightly family Combe, holding in Ssx and Wilts with John as serial name. A John Compton, kt, fl.1346, was active on Isle of Wright.. A John (d.1362, kt), husband of Margaret was overlord of Baudrip & Waldepul nr Bridgewater (Som) and had a son John (b.c.1349) as in CIPM 13:96. The near contemporary Richard Combe of Combe (Som) used {Ar/Er 3 lions passt Gu} in AS:252.
 CPR 1347:525, 1355:318; DBA 2:303;

- 309** sr philip de preys 02
O BGA paly & chief ch. lion passt
Philip de Preys, not verified.
He may have been misidentified, and be a welshman related to Rees ap Rees, who settled in Lincs, XBM:6870 'rees apries' (1362, Rees ap Rees, lincs), 10457 'philip hapries' (Phil, 14C);
- 310** sr reginald de la mar heref
02
O G barry dancetty
Reginald de la Mare, pardoned in 1352 for not taking knighthood in 1335. He held Lt Herford & Yatton (Heref) and was father of Peter (o.s.p.1388/1400), speaker of Parliament 1377, and Malcolm (o.s.p.1399, MP).
XBM:11600 (temp. Edw I, John);
Moor KE 3:109-110; CPR 1352:262; CIPM 18:341-343; Hicks LM 143-144, CPR 1373:353; DBA 1:92;
S:560;
- 311** .. poynis som
02
O G barry
Nicholas Pointz, fl.1356, ktd <1345, son of Hugh (d.1337, 3B), fought at Crécy, held Curry Malet (Som) and in Dors, Glos, and Wilts. he was never summoned to Parliament.
John Pointz, fl.1357, kt, witnessed several cases of theft and manslaughter, possibly the one who died 1376, had a son Robert (b.1359) and held Elkeston & Irenacton (Glos).
GEC 10:669-676; Brault RAE 2:352; Moor KE 4:89-91 (manors); CPR 9:203, ao.; CIPM 14:321 (John, d.1376), 15:53+447 (John); CPR 1356/57:380, 563 (John); CPR 1356:362, 370 (Nic);
AN:178; N:112* ;
- 312** sr henri de herford heref
02
G A 3 eagles
Henry Hereford, o.s.p.1357/61, kt, grandson of John (b.c.1272), great grandson of Henry (d.1304), married Margaret (d.1361), held Mordiford al. Montford al. Sutton Court (Heref.). His brother John (b.c.1321) was his heir.
Brault RAE 2:225; Moor KE 2:220; CIPM 11:91 (Marg); CIPM 16:858-859 (Tho); CPR 1357:563; E:617* (label);
- 313** sr jon treuet som
02
14r1 A S trivet
John Trivet, b.1316, son of Thomas (c.1294-1316), father of Thomas (o.s.p.m.1388), He held Otterhampton & Chilton Tryvet & N.Petherton &c (Som) & North Aston (Oxon).
XBM:13998 (1386, Tho, adm);
Moor KE 5:48; CPR 1386:188 a.o., CIPM 16:764-770; DBA 4:448;
BEL:120; GEL:623; URF:259; URF:2658;
- 314** sr tho ffychet som
02
G AO lion acc. bend
Thomas Fitchet, fl. 1352, kt, father of Thomas (d.1387) an MP Som, who held Spaxton & Ayly & Edyngdon & Purve & Harnam (Som) & Dedisham & Chapellegh (Corn) and Westcombe-Inkpenne (Berks). Thomas was pardoned in 1352.
XEL:290 (1367, Tho);
Moor KE 2.20; Roskell C; CCR 1385-89:155+252; CPR 1352:366, 377; CIPM AN:311* ; ARS:446* ; URF:258* ; WJ:244* (bend Er);

- 315** .. / <rusalle> salop
02
O SS fess acc. 6 martlets
 Unnamed Roshale, probably son or grandson of Thomas (b.c.1284), who was MP Salop 1316, 1319, 1322, and at Gt.Council 1324, and held Roshale & Eton & Yakedon & Preston & Gobald / Preston Gubbals (Salop) & in Hunmanby (Yorks) & Castelloyd & Mertherkenang (Camarth).
 Brault RAE 2:365; Moor KE 4:150, 160; DBA 3:376; CIPM 18:927;
 AS:427* ; O:200* ; AS:252* ; CKO:361* ; TJ:463* ;
- 316** sr walter rodemey som
02
O P 3 eagles
 Walter Rodney, fl.1335-57, cmsnr of peace and O&T 1354-57 in Somerset. Probably a younger son of the family that held Tiverton & Rodney Stoke &c (Som).
 There is an effigy of Thomas (d.c.1478) in the church of Rodney Stoke. Admiral George Rodney, baron 1782, came from this family.
 XBM:13036 (1398, John, of Lyme, dors);
 CPR 1354/57:62, 295, 555, ao; Burke PB 1:2433-2435 (>1612); CIPM 18:393-394;
 DBA 2:167; S:384* (Or-Gu);
- 317** sr rad'us de welynton glos
02
G Z saltire
 Radulphus de Welynton al. Reynold Wellington / Wilington, o.s.p.1355, probably the youngest son of Ralph (c.1238-94) and brother of Henry (d.1322) and John (d.1338, baron 1336). He held Stoke Rivers & Riddlecombe (Devon) of John Wellington, a minor born c.1341, son of Henry. This Henry was probably the son (living 1346) of Henry (d.1322) and heir of the baron John (d.1338), whose son Ralph died s.p. in 1348.
 See #124, #126 for John and Ralph Wellingtons / Willingtons and modified arms.
 XEL:862* (1374, Tho, S.Hestercombe in Som, cinquefoil in chf);
 GEC12.2:642-649; Moor KE 5:178-179; Brault RAE 2:456; CIPM 10:238 (Reynold),
 AS:176; CKO:402; E:200; FW:261; N:102; O:99; TJ:365; URF:238; WJ:665; SD:123* (label);
- 318** sr laur basset corn
02
A G barry dancetty
 Lawrence Basset, probably son of William (o.v.p.1304), and father of William (d.1383), who held held Tedihy & Trevalga & 'Fee of the Marshal' (Cornwall) & Ipsden & 3 messuages in Stoke Basset (Oxon). His grandfather, Lawrence died 1306.
 Other Bassets in #216, 318, 332, 455, and 580 - mostly related, separated 12C.
 AS:481; CKO:536 (Wm); TJ:414 (Tho); E:443* (barry undy, Lawr); E:447* (Nic, label);
- 319** .. <caudray> som
02
G ZO bend, crusily
 Either a double of John Raleigh (#497) or or one of his brothers Warin, Simon (noted 1325), or Ralph.
 Legend in an elisabethan hand.
- 320** .. <belliston> yorks
02
O GA bend ch. 3 crosses moline
 John Bliton, d.c.1352, kt, son of John, married Agnes and had son William. John was active in a strife between the Usfletes of Yorks with Robert Usflete archeacon of Norfolk against Illard de Usflete. William was a cmnsr of peace in Lincs in 1352.
 Burke GA 69 has Belliston with lands in Devon and Cheshire.
- 321** .. <vppeton> devon
02
S A cross moline
 Possibly an Upton of Upton (Devon), but there are other families with similar arms..

- 322** sr will beckebury devon
02
B O eagle
 William Bigbury, no details, from Bigbury / Beckbury (Devon).
 John Bykebyry was knighted with Edward P.Wales in 1306, possibly his father.
 Moor KE 1:172 (John); DBA 2:136;
 URF:276;
- 323** sr jon ffererus devon
02
O SA bend ch. 3 horseshoes
 John Ferrers, fl. 1347, son of William (fl.1315-25), held Bere Ferrers & Newton
 Ferrers & Churchton Ferrers (Devon) and in Cornwall, partly of Guy Brian. William
 was at the Gt. Council in 1324.
 XGB:9678;
 Moor KE 2:20; Loyd OF 42; CCR 1385-89:604+628; CPR 1385-89:108+165+a.o.;
 CCR 8:359; DBA 2:43;
 AS:480; CKO:224;TJ:278; URF:279; WJ:1539;
- 324** sr henry pomer' devon
02
O GS lion & border engrailed
 Henry Pomeroy, c.1290-1369, son of Henry (d.1305) and Amicia, married Joan, held
 Berry Pomeroy & Stockleigh Pomery & Haberton & Brixham (Devon), father of
 Henry (d.1373), grandfather of John, (c.1346-1416, o.s.p.). He was at Gt.Council
 1324 for Devon.
 XBM:12777 (1351, Henry);
 Moor KE 4:93-94; CPR 1387:296; CIPM 12:163 (Henry, d.1369), 14:45 (Hen),
 20:580-581 (John); Loyd OF 78; DBA 1:154+241-247;
 AN:317 (Hen); ARS:388; S:175; TJ:58; WJ:268;
- 325** .. <souche> nhant
02
14v1 G OE roundelly & canton
 William Zouche of Haringworth jr (1321-1382) al. of Totnes (Devon), succeeded his
 grandfather William (#36) in 1352, but was summoned already in november 1348.
 He served as a banneret in Aquitiane 1345. His father Eon, 1297-1326, died vp,
 Gribit HL 337; Report LC 4:579;
- 326** .. <laware> lincs
02
G AA lion, crusily
 Roger de la Warre, 1326-1370, baron, son of John (o.v.p.<1331) and Margaret
 Holland (d.1349), grandson of John (1276-1347, 2B) and Joan Grelley. Roger
 married 1st Elizabeth Welles, 2nd Eleanor Mowbray. He served with Edward PoW
 at Crécy and Calais, but had livery only in 1349.
 XBM:14287, XEL:848;
 GEC 4:130-166; Burke PB 1:792-795; CIPM 9:51 (John, d.1347), 237 (Marg), 10:108
 (Joan), 13:57 (Roger, d.1370), 17:1303-1313;
 APA:38; ARS:28; AS:275; CKO:94; E:164; ETO:745; FW:157; N:106; S:53; TJ:63, 130;
 URF:207; WJ:153;
- 327** .. <verdoune> norf
02
SA lion rampant
 John Verdon, 1299-1376, kt, son of Thomas (c.1276-1315) and Margaret Knowille.
 He left a granddaughter Margaret (d.1436) daughter of Edmund (o.v.p.s.p.m.1350)
 as heir. She married 1st Hugh Bradshagh, 2nd in 1383 (John Pilkington d.1420).
 John was summoned as baron 1332, attended Gt Council for Nhants 1324, served
 at Calais, MP Nhants 1369.
 The family had acquired substantial properties (8 KF) in Norfolk by 1100, incl.
 Bressingham, and his father got a similar estate in Brixworth (Nhants) by marriage.

His younger brother Thomas Verdon (d.1349, kt), was a lancastrian retainer, served in Aquitaine in 1345 (with his son John), cmsnr in Nhants 1330-48, held in Essex and Nhants.

See #671 for Verdon of Eywas Lacy & Farnham.

XBM:14143 (John, 1377, norf), XBM:14146+14147 (Tho, 1315, 1349, norf, nhants)

GEC 12.2:241-246; Moor KE 5:107-108; Farrer KF 2:117; Visit.Suf 1561:232; CPR AN:44; CKO:40; LYN:674; N:764; NS:13; SD:41; TJ:89; WJ:293; BER:1784* (variant); CKO:92* ; SD:42* ; WJ:295* (ch. chessrook, Tho);

328 .. <holand>

B AA lion guard, flory

Thomas Holland, d.1360, KG 1348, baron 1354, E.Kent 1360, younger son of Robert (d.1328, baron 1314), married Joan 'the fair maid of Kent', daughter and heir of Edmund of Woodstock, 3rd son of Edward III. They had John (c.1352-1400) E.Huntingdon and Thomas (1351-1387) E.Kent, halfbrothers of Richard II, when Joan divorced Thomas and in 1361 married Edward Prince of Wales.

XBM:10770 (Otes, 1358);

GEC 5:195, 6:528-533+653 , 7:151-163 (Kent), 9:604; Moor KE 2:232-234 (assignment problems); CIPM 10:657;

AN:74; ARS:399; CA:161; S:12, 21, 160; WJ:373; N:125* ; GEL:573* ;

lancs
02

329 .. <trussell>

A G cross patonce

Theobald Trussel, d.1369, kt, son of William of Flores (d.c1346), served in Low Countries 1338, in Bretagne 1342, in Aquitaine 1345, cmsnr in Nhants 1366, His son and heir, John of Gayton (c1349-1424), was legitimized. John was MP Nhants 1404+1414. He was pardoned in 1352 at the request of William of Bavaria, nephew of Edward III.

See also Trussel of Coblestone #530. Moor KE 5:53-54 has mixed the two, which were probably branches of the same family.

XEL:2151 (1335, Wm);

Gribit HL 329 (Theo); CPR 9:244 (pardon); CIPM 11:181, 13:187; POPC 1:158; CCR 8:281;

AS:152; BER:1819;CKO:20; O:41; S:378; TJ:945;

nhant
02

330 .. <souche>

G OE roundelly & chief

Richard Zouche, kt, served in the company of William Zouche (#325) in 1345 and in 1359. He held Zouchemanor nr Docking (Norf), in Olney (Nhants), and was granted Weston Young (Beds) in 1359 by William 2B.Zouche of Haringworth (#325). A king's knight by 1359. His ancestry is uncertain, possibly a cousin. A Richard of Zouchemanor (o.s.p.1396) left his lands to William 4B.Zouche of Haringworth.

See #36 for Zouche pedigree.

Gribit HL 337; CIPM 17:349, 701+950 (Ric, o.s.p.1397);

AN:291; ARS:173; S:505 (Ric); TJ:1192 (Tho); APA:368; ETO:863;

norf
02

331 sr thom wake

A GGS 2 bars acc. 3 roundels in chf & border engrailed

Thomas (I) Wake of Blisworth, d.1347, kt, son of Hugh (d.1315), married Alice Pateshull (d.1398). They has a son Thomas (II, d.1383), who left 2 sons as minors: John (c.1374-1398, o.s.p.) and Thomas (III, b.1380). Their main properties were Blisworth & Mydelton (Nhants) & East Depping-Bleseworth (Lincs). Mydelton was

nhant
02

held in 1383 of John Trussel of Gayton (see #329). Thomas (I) was the king's falconer, and served as captain in Bretagne 1342, in Aquitaine in 1345, and at Calais 1347. He was a household knight of Edward III.

Gribit confuses the several Thomas Wake, incl. Thomas B.Wake of Liddell (#18).

Brault RAE 2:440-441; Moor KE 5:131-137; Gribit HL 331-332; Ormrod ET 103; CIPM 7:241 (wife of Hugh), 16:180 (Tho, d.1383), 17:1294 (Alice); AN:208; CKO:116; O:34; SD:53; TJ:519, 520; WJ:923;

332 sr jon passet

A SO barry nebuly roundely

John Basset, no details, but possibly uncle of of Ralph Basset (o.s.p.m.1378, baron 1371), who held Sapcote (Leics.), as younger brother of Simon (d.1328) an son of Ralph (d.1322) and Elizabeth Colville.

Other Bassets in #216, 318, 455, 496, and 580 - mostly related, separated 12C. XBM:7199* (temp. H-III, Simon); XDD:10102* (Phil Basset, 1259), 10103* (Ralf Basset, 1263) - all less roundels; XBM:7184* (Alan, 1225, in wilts), 7191* & 7192* (Phil, 1258, of Parva Stambridge, esx) - 2 bars undy/dancetty; GEC 2:6-8; VCH Warws 6:204 (Ralph, fl.1295, Rugby, warws); CIPM 15:83-91 (Ralph, 1378), 16:954 (Ralph, 1390) +19:1031-1035; E:436* (Simon, less roundels);

leics
02

333 sr jon secoune / <setoun>

G AO bend betw 6 martlets

John Seaton al. Seyton, fl.1296-1346, possibly father and son of the same name, MP Rutl 1302, MP Nhants 1305, held Seton (Rutl) and in Maidwell (Nhants), in Barton St.Michael (Oxon) & in Leics.

An uncle or cousin, Richard Seaton was MP Rutl 1322 and at GtCouncil 1324. XBM:13443 (Nic, 13C); Brault RAE 2:386; Moor KE 4:245; DBA 1:377; AN:218; S:218; TJ:308; WJ:1435;

rutl
02

334 sr nic broneby

A GG 2 bars acc. lion passt in chf

Nicholas Burneby, d.1362, son of Eustace (fl.1307-29, Sh.Nhants 1328), grandson of John (d.1280) and Sarah Watford, married Alice, held Watford (Nhants) & Holte & Berleston (Leics). His son Eustace died v.p. and left a daughter Agnes (b.c.1356). He was a cmsnr in Nhants in 1354-55.

Arms in Claybrook Church (Leics). Moor KE 1:165-166; CIPM 12:126, 13:141; CPR 1354:69, 1355:234; CCR 7:35; DBA 1:36;

nhant
02

335 s jon lyounus

A G lion rampant

John Lyons, d.1349, son of John (fl.1297), kt, tax collector and assistant to the Sh.Nhants. His effigy is in Warkworth Church (Nhants). John sr was MP Nhants 1306, held in Preston Capes & Begbrooke & Warkworth (Nhants) & in Cambs & Hunts.

XBM:11498* (1376, John, label), 11500 (15C, John), 11501 (<1282, Ric); Moor KE 3:93; CCR 8:162, 257; DBA 1:116+125; SD:130; URF:246; WJ:201; GEL:625* (qtd);

nhant
02

336 sr will de quenton

G AS bend ch. 3 martlets

William Quinton, o.s.p.1373, kt, married 1st Beatrice (d.1349) and 2nd wife Isabel (d.>1373) held Quinton (Nhants) of Edmund FitzJohn & Comburton (Cambs) &

nhant
02

White Rothing (Esx) of Henry Grene of Isham.
CIPM 9:337 (Beatrice), 13:305 (Wm); CPR 1357:648; DBA 2:14-15;
AN:217; TJ:307;

- 337** sr joh de .. <orphill> leics
15r1 A GOS saltire fretty acc. martlet in chf 02
John Crophill, 1320-1383, kt, married 1st Margery, and >1356 2nd Joan, held
Hermington & Braundeston & Newbold Verdon, (Leics) & Bonnington (Notts) &
Webbeley (Heref) & East Rasyn (Lincs). They had Roger (o.v.p.s.p.) and Thomas
(o.v.p.s.p.m..1381), who married Sibyl and had Agnes (b.1371), wife of Walter
Devereux.
This shield is pasted over the original, which was {Ar cross engrailed Gu},
which might be Dalingrygge or one of several others. The Crophill arms are in
Kegworth Church (Leics).
CIPM 15:478+958-963, 16:337; CCR 1356:472 a.o.; DBA 4:364, 385;
AS:310* ; TJ:373* (less martlet);
- 338** sr walter de alderby leics
G A 3 bull's faces 02
Walter Alderby, kt, served at Calais 1346; a relative of John d'Alderby, Bp.Lincoln
1300-1320.
Papworth 932; CPR 1346:495:
- 339** sr george longevyle hunts
G EA fess dancetty, crusily 02
George Longville, fl.1352, kt, son of John (fl.1307-25, MP), father of John (d.1361),
cmsnr O&T 1352 in Nhants, He held Lt. Billing & Wooton (Nhants) & Orton
Longueville (Hunts). He served at Calais 1346.
Horse brass of mounted knight (c.1300, BH-1AA2D3) found nr Knebworth
(Herts) on grounds of ancient Digswell Manor.
XBM:11377* (1419, John, nhants, fess dancetty betw 6 crosslets);
Brault RAE 2:264; Moor KE 3:59; CPR 1346:487, 1352:341, 1353:401, 455; CIPM
11:116; VCH Nhants 4:74n.16;
N:750* ; TJ:1519* ; WJ:978* (Gu-Ar-Ar)
- 340** s' ric la vache bucks
G A 3 lions cr. 02
Richard de la Vache, d.1366, kt, father of Philip (1346-1408), of gascon origin,
courtier, k'ktc 1348, KG 1355, underchamberlain, king's standardbearer in 1356,
retained by the king for 20£ yearly, increased to 150 mk p.a. in 1356. Held Hook
Norton & Kidlington (Oxon) & Chalfont St.Giles (Bucks).
XBM:14070* (1277, Ric, label, oxon);
CCR 8:432; CPR 1354/57:124, 360, ao.; CIPM 13:65, 20:32 (Phil); DBA 1:277, 281, 297, 305;
ARS:377; S:429; URF:217; WJ:180; BER:1789* ; NAV:1503* ; TJ:114* (uncrowned); N:349* (label)
- 341** sr jon keynes dors
Z G barry 02
John Keynes, d.<1359, son of William and Margaret, grandson of William (d.1307)
and Leticia Periton (d.1279), married Elizabeth (d.1359) and had Thomas (c.1329-
61), held Coombe Keynes & Keyneston (Dorset) & Dodford (Nhants) & Oxhill
(Warws). He served as sheriff of Nhants in 1355.
The family came from Ssx, but held in 9 counties, incl. Yorks, Lincs, Nhum,
Som and Wilts.
Brault RAE 1:371; Moor KE 2:275-276; VCH Warws 5:124; CIPM 10:508 (Eliz),
11:103-104 (Tho, Marg); CPR 1355:286, 297;
E:251;

- 342** .. <totesham> kent
02
S AA cross, billey
 Richard Tottenham al. Tudenham, served in Bretagne in 1347, held properties in Kent. The family took the name from Tottenham (Msx).
 The king borrowed 50 £ from a William Tudenham in 1351.
 CCR 8:278 (Ric). CPR 9:145 (Wm);
 ARS:386* (ch. mullet);
- 343** sr walter mougomery derbs
02
O B eagle
 Walter Montgomery, no details. He probably came from the family which held Marston Montgomery &c (Derbs), in Nhants and in Notts, and which had close ties to the E.Lancaster..
 The family included Nicholas (d.c.1424), son of Walter (d.<1374), MP 1390 Derbs and at GtCouncil 1401. The more renowned was John (o.s.p.1347), who is noted 1313, was pardoned after Boroughbridge 1322, ktd c.1337, at Gt.Council 1341/42, and died a few weeks after being appointed Captain of Calais in october 1347.
 Some members of the family may have used {Er border Sa/Gu semy of horsehoes Or}, e.g. William (fl.1250/62, XBM:11892-11894), also used as a quarter to the family (PLN:207, XBM:11891, 1428, Nic).
 GEC 9:136-137; Roskell C 3:760-762; Moor KE 3:189-190 (manors); POPC 1:162; CPR 1390:345, 1399:213; Burke GA 698; DBA 2:137;
 N:625; O:167; S:250;
- 344** sr ric de merton devon
02
B A 3 bends
 Richard Merton, o.s.p.m.1370, kt, probably son of Richard (b.c.1281) and grandson of Thomas (d.1299), held Chipping Toryton (Devon) and was overlord of 12 knight's fees in Devon. His heirs was his 3 daughters by Margery and 1 by his last wife Maud: Eleanor (b.c.1351) wife of Matthew Stawill, Joan (b.c.1354) wife of John Baunfile, Agnes (1356-81), and Agnes (b.1371).
 Moor KE 3:151-152; CIPM 13:42, 268, 15:524; DBA 2:114;
 AS:483; CKO:244; TJ:319* ;
- 345** sr gawayn corder / <guder> 02
G OA 3 estoiles & border engrailed
 Gawain Corder, fl.1348, kt, king's marshal 1337, king's knight 1341, diplomat and soldier, served in Bretagne 1342-44.
 The arms are noted as 'rectius angemmes', i.e. cinquefoils, in DBA 1:5 by Barron, S.M. Collins and Molliet.
 XEL:1236 (1337, Gawain Corder, king's marshal, mullets);
 Sumption HY 1:385+433; Ayton KW 364; CCR 8:21 a.o.;
 CA:135* (annulets &c);
- 346** sr thom lebaud 02
B O lion passt
 Thomas Lebaud, no details - like #492 Thomas de la Launde present 1334 at Carlisle.
 A William le Baud / Baude, o.s.p.1375, kt, held Smallbridge & Tanyes (Suf) & Wythermonford (Esx) & Rokesle & Totinton & Ecclese (Kent). Hus arms are not known, neither is the name of his father, but his mother Joan was siter to Agnes, the wife of Michael Poynings.
 CA:88 'thomas liband';

- 347** sr will bockemestre lincs
02
A SS lion, flory
 William Buckminster, b.c.1285, son of Simon (d.1297, MP Rutl 1295), held in Lincs, served in Gascony 1325.
 Moor KE 1:109; DBA 1:147+151;
 AS:267; CKO:48; WJ:312; O:68* ;
- 348** sr thom arderne warws
02
EX OB fess checky
 Thomas Arden, fl.1351, kt, no details. The family held Cudworth (Warws) from the conquest, and acquired the name-giving Park Hall in 1373.
 XBM:6902 (Tho, of Newton, Warws, 1280);
 Carpenter W; VCH Warws 4:45+62+262, 5:144 (Ratley), 6:23 (Baginton), 199 (Radbourn), 210(Ryton); Burke GA 23; Brault RAE 2:14; CPR 1351:499; DBA 3:307;
 CKO:356; N:865; TJ:488; URF:247; WJ:516;
- 349** sr amery seint emond berks
02
15v1 O SSO fretty & chief ch. 3 roundels
 Amaury St.Amand, 1314-81, kt, son of John (d.1330, baron 1299), Justiciary of Ireland 1357, fought at Crécy and Calais, captain in the Reims campaign 1359-60. He was only summoned as a baron 1370-81.
 XBM:13214 (Amaury 1301), 13217; XEL:1982, 1983 (1383, 1303, Amaury);
 XHS:1256/73, Amaury);
 GEC 11:295-303; Brault RAE 2:370; Moor KE 4:166-169; Gribit HL; CPR 1354/57:584, 606, ao;
 AN:193; APA:275; ARS:65; AS:229; CKO:272; E:165; ETO:769; N:67; S:58; TJ:777; URF:214; WJ:873;
- 350** sr gerard lyle hants
02
GA lion passt guard cr.
 Gerard de Lisle al. de Insula, d.1360, son of Warin (d.1322) and Alice Teyes. married Margaret de la Beche, and had Warin (c.1338-81, o.s.m.s., 2B). He was summoned as baron 1347. He held Walberton (Ssx) & Fretewell (Oxon) & Bromlegh & Abbodeston (Hants) & Chilot Foliot (Wilts) & Kingston l'isle (Berks) & Stowe & Kyselyngbury (Nhants) & Alverton & Tuernayl (Corn) & Brakene (Yorks), and also Beaumes nr Reading, where Lionel of Antwerp the king's young son and Keeper of England was staying in 1347.
 Arms drawn as Lion statant guardant.
 XEL:476 (Gerard, 1355, lion stat guard cr);
 GEC 8:39-69-78; Moor KE 3:49; CIPM 10:607; CCR 8:251; DBA 1:193-195;
 AN:161; FW:166; N:769; S:59; APA:279* ; ARS:83* ; ETO:777* ; O:5* ;
- 351** sr jon mautrevers dors
02
SO fretty
 John Maltravers, 1290- 1364, ktd 1306, MP Dorset 1318, KG 1348. His son John died 1349 and left a daughter and heir Eleanor (1345-1404) who married John FitzAlan dit de Arundel (d.1379). Their descendant became E.Arundel. John Maltravers served at Bannockburn 1322, keeper of the king's household 1328, exiled 1330-34 , banneret in the Crécy-Calais campaign 1346, then keeper of the Channel Islands 1348. On various sides during the troubles of 1322-30, he was summoned as a baron twice, in 1330 and in 1351.
 XEL:1704-1705 (1273, 1318, John);
 GEC 8:577-586 (geneal); Brault RAE 2:276; Ormrod ET 66, a.o.; CIPM 9:190, 676 (John, d.1349), 11:592 (John, d.1364); CPR 1347:532 (protection to return to

- England to have death sentence revoked);
E:197;FW:60; N:146; URF:330; WJ:869;
- 352 sr robert loundres** dors
02
X GO AS per pale & chevron per pale
Robert London, probably son or grandson of of Robert (1266-99), who got Pydele Athelhampton (Dors) as guardian of the daughters and heirs of Henry Pydele. He was overlord of Robert FitzPayne (d.1354) for Wroxhale (Dors).
Brault RAE 2:263; Moor KE 3:57; CIPM 10:175 (RobFP);
FW:616* (per pale & chevron);
- 353 sr jon bluet** hants
02
O G eagle doubleheaded
John Bluet, cmsr in Suf 1344-45 assisting ChJustice Wm Sharesull, cmsnr of O&T in Leics in 1354 & 1356 and in Notts in 1355, probably the one who served in the Reims campaign 1359-60.
John Bluet, fl.1287, o.s.p.m.1322, married 1st Margery (fl.1311), 2nd Eleanor (d.1348), widow of William Breunzon. They held Silchester (Hants) jointly, and had 2-3 daughters: Eleanor Bluet (b.c.1318/28), wife of Edward Baynard); and Margaret, wife of Wm Cusance, son: Peter); and possibly Joan.
The arms are variously given as wings conjoined and a doubleheaded eagle.
Moor KE 1:100-101; Ayton KW 266; CIPM 9:104, 487 (Eleanor); CCR 7:281, 433, 503 (in Suf), 8:34 (heirs of John); CPR 1354:57, 1355:330, 1356:498;
N:225; E:307* ;
- 354 sr thom beysyllus** wilts
02
A GO 3 roundels (1st ch. mullet)
Thomas Bezille al. Besilles, fl.1354, kt, at Calais 1346, exempted from jury etc duties, held Boklond. The family held Woodhull (Wilts) & Alvington (Devon) c1300.
Brault RAE 2:51; Moor KE 1:90-91; Carpenter SM 314, 374; CPR 1346:481,
E:502* ; TJ:1195* ; WJ:773* (less mullet);
- 355 sr robert de grendon** warws
02
A GXAS 2 chevrons & label vairy
Robert Grendon, o.s.p.1365, son of Ralph Grendon (d.c.1332, baron 1299), never summoned as baron, but MP Staffs 1360-63. He was cmsnr of arrest in Yorks 1355.
Ralph, of Grendon (Warws), used the Grendon arms {Ar 2 chevrons Gu} in N:150.
One John Grendon (fl.1288-1316), kt, is said by Brault and Norton, to have changed arms according to the lord he served, first Stafford (1297-98, with a martlet Sa in chf dx, GA:228), then Ward (1300/04, with a bend Or, ST:40, #627). The Ward arms (vairy Ar-Sa) is similar in style to the label seen here.
GEC 6:109-114; Brault RAE 2:203; Moor KE 2:141-143; VCH Warws 4:76; Rob N:803* (Rob); AS:343* , 467* ; CKO:175* ; TJ:736* (label Ar-Az);
- 356 sr roger tyrel** heref
02
B AO lion & border engrailed
Roger Tyrrell, kt, probably son of Roger (d.1316). There are arms of Tyrrell in the church of Dilwyn (Heref).
XEL:811* (13C, Geof, lion fighting dragon); XEL:2163 (1336, Hugh, chamber esq);
N:940 (Roger); WJ:292 (Hugh); N:940bis* (Ar-Az-Or, Roger);
- 357 sr beges de knouyle** salop
02
G O 3 mullets
Probably John, c1315-c.1349, o.s.p., kt, rather than his father Bevis / Bogo Knowille jr (c.1277-c.1338). Like his grandfather Bevis sr (fl.1266, d.1307) he held Blankminster / Whitchurch & in Oswestry (Salop) & Batteshorne-in-Honiton

(Devon) & Redwick (Glos). Bevis sr was summoned as baron 1295, but his descendants were not, only to great councils. John married Margaret.

Moor mentions a couple of John Knowilles: two married to Alice, either o.s.p.m. 1317; d.1309, ktd 1306; b.c.1280 & son of Gilbert.

XBM:11108* (1301, Bogo, label);

GEC 7:345-349; Moor KE 2:292-295; Saul G 114 (Gilb); CIPM 11:367 (Marg & John);

CKO:553; N:889*; FW:173* (Gilb, Ar-Gu);

358 sr henry fys huwe / <fitz hough>

B OO fretty & chief

Henry FitzHugh, d.1356, baron 1321, son of Hugh FitzHenry (d.1304, baron 1266), succeeded by his grandson Henry (d.1386, 3B), who was summoned as baron only during 1377-85.

XBM:9723 (Hugh Fits Henry, 14C); XEL:1400 (1316, Henry);

GEC 5:416-433; Brault RAE 2:268 (FitzHenry); CIPM 16:394-397 (Henry 3B);

APA:303; AS:153; CKO:273; E:96; ETO:793; LYN:652; N:127; S:138; TJ:798; WJ:877;

359 .. <t hylton>

A G chevron

Probably Henry Teyes al. Thias al. Tyeys, kt, who served as a captain in Bretagne 1342, and probably in France 1357.

Possibly the same as Henry Lisle dit Tyeys, o.s.p.1.08.1361, kt, younger son of Alice Teyes, sister of Henry 2B.Teyes (o.s.p.1322) and Warin Lisle of Kingston. This Henry held Shirborne (Oxon) & Bokhampton nr Lambourn (Berks).

The T. Hilton in a later hand may refer to the Chelton / Chilton / Shilton / Thelton noted in Papworth 373, but Hilton with chevron is otherwise unconfirmed. Chilton Foliat (Wilts) was the Teyes burial place.

See #609 for Walter.

XEL:2161 (Marg, widow, 1323);

Gribit HL; GEC 12.2:100 (Tyeis); Moor KE 5:14, 66-68; CIPM 11:441 (Henry Lisle); CPR 1357:637; DBA 2:263+264 (sigil, Henry, 1301);

AS:63; CKO:132; O:98; TJ:686; WJ:1341;

360 s' thom coudray

G OB billey & label

Thomas Coudray, d.1349, kt, son of Peter (d.1303), held Padworth al. Baddewe (Berks) and in Bucks, Oxon & Hants.

His son Fulk, d.<1378, served in Aquitaine 1345 and at Calais 1347, Brault RAE 2:123; Moor KE 1:241-242 (manors); Gribit HL 275; VCH Berks 3:413-414; CIPM 9:187, 11:67, 117;

AN:255* ; ARS:443* ; CKO:551* ; E:302* ; N:309* ; O:1* ; TJ:1393* (less label);

361 .. botrewes / <swyplington>

16r1 G A griffin segreant

Either Botreaux or Swillington, the latter has not been verified.

Botreaux in Cornwall used {Ar griffin salient Gu}. Reynold Botreaux (d.1346) had a son William (d.1349) and a grandson William (1337-91), who was summoned as a baron in 1367.

The better known Swillington from Yorks, using {Ar chevron Az} had a single year as parliamentary barons with Adam (d.1328) baron 1327.

Moor has Robert Swillington (fl.1287-97) with lands in Leics & Notts & Derbs, probably the one referred to in Burke GA. He also has a William Swillington (fl.1306) with lands in Norf & Suf.

Burke GA 990 (Leics ?); Papworth 981 (Ric Swynlinton, c1300, Dors, griffin);

yorks
02

wilts
02

berks
02

leics
02

GEC 2:241-245 (Botreaux); GEC 12.1:577 (B.Swillington); Moor KE 4:320-321; DBA 4:232-233; AS:410; CKO:611 (Swillington);

362 sr jon ersedekene

corn
02

A S 3 chevrons

John Archdeacon al. Ercedeckne, c.1306-77, kt, son of Thomas (d.1331, baron 1321), husband of Cecily Haccombe (fl.1365), held Ruan Lanihorne (Devon). His son and heir died within a year. John served in Aquitaine in 1345, was present at a great council in 1342, but never summoned as a baron.

His brother and eventual heir Warin (c.1354-1400, o.s.p.m.), married Elizabeth Talbot (d.1407, of Ric's Castle), who held Haccombe & Ringmore & Combe-in-Teignhead & South Tawton (Devon)

GEC 1:186-188; Brault RAE 2:13; moor KE 1:15-16; CIPM 17:699, 18:446, 19:217-225+505 (Eliz Talbot)

SD:39 (John); AS:147; CKO:182; FW:316; N:170; WJ:1265; E:161* (label);

363 .. <domfrainuyl>

nhum
02

O G per fess & semy of sixfoils cch

Unnamed Umfraville with an unusual variant of the basic Umfraville arms {Gu cinquefoil Or}, possibly a natural son, or more likely the compiler used a confounded written blazon as his source for the arms.

Thomas (d.1386) and Robert (d.<1381) both used the arms with a bend for difference.

See #16 for Umfraville E.Angus.

364 sr will camearl

devon
02

X A GB per fess & 3 crescents

William Dammarell al. Damerley al. Daumarle, He served as cmsnr of peace in Devon 1351 and of O&T in 1353. The family held Middle Chinnock (Som) & Woodbury (Devon).

CIPM 1351:87, 451, ao; DBA 3:44, 90;

AN:312 (Wm, Gu chief Az ch. 3 croissants Ar);

365 .. <fiez herbert>

derbs
02

G O 3 lions

Matthew FitzHerbert, c.1295-1356, o.s.p., son of Herbert FitzJohn (d.1321), and grandson of John FitzReynold (c.1256-1310, baron 1299). John was the only member to be summoned as baron. The family used patronyms, incl. FitzPiers, and held extensive properties in several counties.

XBM:5999 (Henry FitzRoger, 1349); XHS:237 (1248/86, Reginald FitzPeter, eq non-armorial, cs: 3 lions, dif legends);

GEC 5:465-471; Brault RAE 2:171; Moor KE 2:55-56; Burke PB 1:1066-1069;

VCH Salop 8:264; CIPM 10:474, 531, 16:400-403; 17:162; DBA 1:309;

AN:304; E:47; FW:98; N:71; TJ:156; WJ:256;

366 .. herbert

gwent
02

X O BG per pale & 3 lions

Possibly either Reynold (o.s.p.1351) or Matthew FitzHerbert (o.s.p.<1357), who married Margaret. His properties Wolferton (Hants) & in Glos & Cheriton (Som), went to Edw St.John 'le neveu' by grant.

The arms are those of Herbert, as used by William Herbert of Raglan (d.1469), baron 1461, 17E.Pembroke 1468, and his son William (c.1455-85), L.Dunster, E.Pembroke (1469-79), E.Huntingdon (1479-85). The pedigree of the Herberts are uncertain. They used patronyms for several generations. Several members were active during the reign of Edward I.

- XBM:9738 (13C, Matthew FitzJohn, o.s.p.1309, of Stokenham, Devon);
 Brault RAE 2:159; Moor KE 2:43, 46; GEC 5:442, 10:400; Burke PB 2:2306-2308;
 CPR 1351:22, 1357:385, 599 (MatFH);
 MPC:61; E:306* ; MPA:71* ; MPH:74* ;
- 367** .. <bacpuce> nhant
02
A GBA paly & chief ch. 3 horseshoes
 John Bakepuce, fl.1347, held in Ipsley (Warws) & Athelextton / Allextton (Leics).
 A relative or ancestor John, temp. Henry III, who held Allectton, sealed with a lion
 (Moor KE 1:33).
 There are some confusion and disagreement between these Bakepuce and those
 using {Az chevron Or / vairy Or-Gu, crusily Or} in Brault and Moor.
 The arms are {Gu 2 bars Ar acc. 3 horseshoes in chf Or} as in XBM:7073-7074.
 Moor KE 1:33-34; Brault RAE 2:25; CCR 8:582-583 (John in Ipsley); Loyd OF 10;
 N:793* (Gu 2 bars Ar acc. 3 horseshoes in chf Or);
- 368** sr balewyn fflemyng devon
02
Z X OG chief checky
 Baldwin Flemming, b.c.1280, kt, son of Richard (1287-1301), left son Simon
 (d.1370), They held held Slane & Bratton & Hautebray & South Molton (Devon) &
 lands in Bree (Corn) , and in Dyuelek (Ireland).
 Moor KE 2:72-73; CPR 1352:353, 356 (Simon); CIPM 13:84, 15:350-351;
 AS:477* ; TJ:1175* ;
- 369** sr thom de rayle devon
02
X Z OG checky & chief
 Thomas Raleigh, fl.1372, kt, held Gamescot (Devon) & Eggesworth (Glos), cmnsr
 O&T in Devon 1357 with John Raleigh (#487).
 XBM:12900 (John, 1289) = {per fess vairy & ?fess};
 Moor KE 4:110-11; CIPM 13:18, 213p.197; CPR 1357:554; AN:324; ARS:436; TJ:851;
- 370** sr jon treueynour corn
02
A BG fess betw 2 chevrons
 John Trevanion, MP Corn 1337, held Trevanionin Carbayes (Corn).
 C.S: Gilbert: A historical survey .. Cornwall, 2.1:504, www; DBA 3:382;
- 371** sr jon of wallesbrewe corn
02
A GS bendy & border engrailed
 John Whalesborough. The family held in Cornwall and Devon, until it acquired
 properties in Essex by marriage c.1450.
 The arms are commonly rendered as {bendy & border roundely}.
 DBA 2.121, 203; Roskell C; CIPM 15:628-629, 20:817; CCR 1413-19:420-422;
 CRK:1231* ; URF:282* (bendy & border roundely);
- 372** .. botryngam corn
02
A G 3 bends
 William Botryngam / Bodrugan, probably son of Otho (1290-1331), whose 2 sons
 died childless. Botryngam was one of the major magnates in Cornwall holding
 Bodrigan a.o. for 4 knight's fees.
 GEC 2:199; Brault RAE 2:58; Moor KE 1:103-104; CCR 8:225; DBA 2:114;
 AN:323; AS:159; CKO:241; N:168; O:104; TJ:315; WJ:1477; SD:60* ;
- 373** sr jon kyriel kent
02
16v1 O GG 2 chevrons & canton
 John Kyriel al. Criol, fl.1348, kt, son of Nicholas (d.1303/12) and Margery Pecche,
 father of Nicholas (d.1380), held Eynsford & Stockburn &c (Kent), served as
 captain in the Reims campaign 1359-60.

XBM:9069* (+ label ch. roundels, Margery, 1301, of Easton-Neston, nhants),
11064 (1441, Tho); XRO:6123-6124 (1422, 1437, Tho);
GEC 3:542; Brault RAE 2:128; Moor KE 1:252; CCR 8:406; CIPM 14:313, 15:245
+ 20:28; DBA 2:506-508;
E:269; FW:181; LYN:679; N:296; S:535; SD:133; TJ:1373; URF:216;

374 sr arnald savage

kent
02

A S 6 lions (3:2:1)

Arnold Savage, father of Arnold (d.1375), held Bobbing & Tracy (Kent), served as
Lt. Senechal of Gascony 1354, cmsnr of labourers and of O&T 1354, of peace 1355,
of O&T 1357, all in Kent

There is an effigy in Bobbing Church for Arnold (d.1410).

XBM:13286; XEL:696 (Arnold, 1382);

Brault RAE 2:381-382; Moor KE 4:218; Roskell C 4:306-310; POPC 1:161; CPR
1354/57:122, 553, ao; CIPM 14:202 (Arnold d.1375), 15:292, 19:893; DBA

CA:65; CKO:636; N:269; S:353; SD:38; URF:227; WJ:325; AS:403* ; TJ:117* ;

375 sr jon bransoun

nor
02

A B gironny

John Briancon, b.c.1313, grandson of Bartholomew (fl.1262, d.1286) and Joan, son
of Elizabeth and John (d.1316), younger brother and heir of William (b.c.1283-1311),
who held West Thurrock & Alvethele / Aveley / Auvillers & Thorndon (Esx) &
Chesham / Cetesham / Chestershams (Bucks).

The family had branches both in England and in France (Briancon de Saane, in
Normandy).

Another John of Canewdon (Esx) ws dead 1321, husband of Amice, father of
Bartholomew (b.c..1313), who held of John of West Thurrock.

Moor KE 1:146-147; DBA 4:116-118;

AS:421; BER:533, 1407; CKO:558; FW:210; N:163; NAV:559; TJ:1115; URF:1358; ;

376 sr will de seynanse

02

G OS chevron ch. 3 martlets

William Septvans, no details.

Another William Septvans, fl.1326, of Kent and Essex, bore {3 vans} in N:292,
or his father of the same name. A William served at Calais 1346 and held pt of
Aldington & Melton & Promhill (Kent).

CY:626 names a non-existing Stephen Bp.Lincoln.

Moor KE 4:243-244 (vans); CIPM 11:604, 611, 12:96;

CA:58 (Wm);

377 sr rad spigornel

bucks
02

B OA 3 bars acc. mullet in chf dx

Ralph Spigurnel, d.1373, kt, cmsnr O&T in Kent, held for life Clifford (Heref-
Wales) of E.March. He granted Netlisted (Suf) to John Tiptoft <1367.

Probably the same family as for Henry in N:355 from Bucks with {fretty Gu-Or
& chief Or ch. lion passt guard Gu}. He was probably the Henry, who inherited
Shirington (Bucks) in 1303 from Simon Spigurnel. Moor has these Spigurnels
holding in Esx, , Notts, Wilts, Warws. Leics and Notts.

The present arms are also blazoned as {2 bars gemel}.

XEL:2050* (1360, Ralph, less mullet)

Moor KE 4:269-270; CIPM 12:171p.150-151; CIPM 13:201; CPR 1371:144; DBA 1:69;

CA:60; SD:45; AN:286* (less mullet);

- 378** sr jon coleuyle norf
02
O GA fess ch. 3 crosses crossletss
 John Colville, d.1360 on service in France and left son John (b.1334/39, held Walsokene & Walpool (Norf) & Newton & Tyd (Cambs).
 See #215 Robert Colville of Bitham.
 CIPM 10:655, 12:461; CPR 1354:109;
 CKO:337 (Wm); ARS:398; TJ:433, 549; WJ:578;
- 379** sr will blount warws
02
G AA fess acc. 6 martlets
 William Blount, no details.
 XBM:7510 (Tho, 14C); XEL:1050-1051 (1314, 1342, Tho);
 AS:401; CKO:363; N:842; TJ:465, 1209; WJ:609 (Tho);
- 380** sr roger quelly leics
02
A SS chevron betw 3 mullets
 Roger Cuilly al. Culy, fl.1325-57, kt, son of Hugh, held Winecote (Warws), had 3 sons: Philip, Thomas and John (fl.1327-1332). John had an eldest son Hugh (or perhaps a brother), who married 1st Maud Ireys of Ansty (Warws), then 2nd Katherine. Hugh died while his son Roger (c.1332-59, o.s.p.) was still a minor. Roger was born at Crudeworth (Warws) and later married Margery (d.1380), who married 2nd John Deincourt. Roger jr held parts of Ratcliffe and Stykereshull (Leics) and Ansty & Cheylesmor (Warws)
 The family came from Leicestershire, where there are memorials in Wanlip, Ratcliffe Culey and Shepey Magna churches.
 CIPM 10:197, 569; VCH Warws 4:64+194+250, 8:43; CPR 1354:40, 1357:654; DBA 2:391;
 AS:259; CA:67; CKO:146; TJ:698; N:627* (betw roundels, Hugh);
- 381** sr will de walkynton berks
02
G AA chevron betw 3 martlets
 William Walkington, kt, noted in Berks, granted manors in Derbs by Henry of Grosmont, while his kinsman, John, got North Standen (Wilts) and Rolleston (Staffs).
 Gribit HL 332; DBA 2:302 (birds), 310 (martlets);
 WJ:1373,1374; WJ:1385,1386; SD:112* (fess variant, Wm)
- 382** sr marmaduke constable yorks
02
X O GZ qtly & bend
 Marmaduke Constable, d.1378, kt, son of Robert (d.1319), father of Robert (1355-1400), cmsnr in Yorks ER 1354-56, Sh.Yorks 1362, held Holm-in-Spaldingmore & Flamborough (Yorks).
 XEL:1225 (Marm, 1362, Sh.Yorks), 1226 (Rob,1297);
 Moor KE 1:233; Roskell C 2:643-644; VCH Yorks NR 1:474, ER 2:154; CIPM 10:43, 210, 15:34; CPR 1354:61 a.o.; DBA 1:340;
 APA:322; ARS:121; AS:113; CKO:479; ETO:867; GEL:611; S:372; TJ:978;
- 383** sr edmond cornewayle corn
02
A GSO lion & border roundely
 Edmund Cornwall, d.1354, kt, married Elizabeth and left a son Edmund (b.c.1324), banneret in Bretagne 1342. He held Kinlet (Salop), rent from Overgorthore & Baulhltre (Welsh Marches), and j.u. jointly Asthall (Oxon) & Ashton (Heref).
 His sister Joan married John Brewes. The belonged to a bastard line descended from Richard (d.1272) E.Cornwall & king of the Romans, younger brother of king Henry III.
 In the margin beside the shield is the date 1555.

CCR 8:237, 395 (indenture), a.o.; CIPM 10:158 (Edm), 11:88, 412, 12:271 (Joan);
E:14; FW:40; MPA:3; MPA:97; MPH:38; N:1045; TJ:17; WIN:1303, WJ:212;

384 sr jon twyford

derbs
02

A SSO 2 bars & canton ch. cinquefoil

John Twyford, kt, recruited archers for Scotland in 1341..

Another John (fl.1301-24, kt), probably his father, acquired Stretton Baskerville (Warws), was MP Derbs 1315, held Langley (Derbs), mainpermed Edmund Trussel (d.1349, brother of William #530), and attended GtCouncil 1324 for Derbs & Heref & Warws.

XEL:810 (John, 1323); XBM:14026* (1381, Rob, 2 bars +?, warws);

Moor KE 5:65; VCH Warws 6:240; CCR 1341:370; DBA 1:27+31;

AN:346; ARS:169; CA:77; CKO:322; N:833; O:11; S:485; SD:20; TJ:508; TJ:550; TJ:1346;
URF:306;

385 sr jon beauchamp

warws
02

17r1 G OSO fess ch. mullet acc. 6 cross crosslets

John Beauchamp, o.s.p.1360, kt, 2nd son of Guy (2E, d.1315), brother of Thomas (3E, d.1269, #10), never married. Present at Sluys 1340, royal standardbearer at Crécy 1346, banneret at Calais 1347, KG 1348, summoned to Parliament 1450, captain of Calais 1355, admiral of the South 1356. He held Stratford Tony & Nyweton Tony (Wilts), in Worcs and Kent, and Brokenhirst in New Forest and South Tedworth (Hants).

See #10 E.Warwick; GEC 2:50-51; Wagner ME 364-365 (arms); CIPM 10:626;
NAV:1473; S:9; URF:167; WJ:561;

386 sr jon botetour

worcs
02

O S saltire engrailed

John Botetout, o.v.p.s.p.m.1369, son of John (d.1385, 2B, #31), married Maud (who married secondly Thomas Harcourt), held Lt.Lynford & Woketon (Bucks). They had two children: John (b.c1367, o.s.p.) and Joyce (d.1407) wife of Hugh Burnell.

See #31.

387 sr gillis beauchamp

worcs
02

G OO fess acc. 6 martlets

Giles Beauchamp, d.1361, kt, younger son of Walter (d.1303, 3rd brother of William 1E.Warwick), married Katherine Bures, inherited Powick (Worcs) from his older brother Walter (o.s.p.1328), also held Acton Beauchamp (Worcs). He left son: John of Powick (c.1339-1389).

See #10 E.Warwick, and #394 for John of Holt.

XBM:7271 (Walt of Alcester, 1301); XBM:7273 (1327, Walt of Kynewarton);

XEL:994 (Walt, 1303), 996 (1353, Wm sr); XBM:7246 (John, 1370);

Ormrod ET 140, a.o.; VCH Warws 3:16; CIPM 11:288 (Giles);

AN:281; CKO:366; E:271; FW:341; N:157; O:23; TJ:466; URF:168; WJ:565;

388 .. <botellen>

glos
02

G E 2 bars

Thomas Butler, d.c1367, kt, held Badminton (Glos) of Butler of Wem (#660), married Joan Sheynton, had Alan (b.1346). He served as cmsnr in Glos 1355 and in Worcs 1357, possibly the one at Gt. council 1324.

Moor KE 1:120; Saul KE 226, 281 (Badminton); CIPM 12:123 (Tho, d.c1367),
12:265 (Alan); CPR 1355:227, 1357:550, 551, 618; DBA 1:21;

- 389** sr robert bracy worcs
02
GAO fess acc. 2 mullet in chf
 Robert Bracy, fl.1335, kt, probably son of Robert (fl.1282-1305/35) and grandson of William (d.1289), held Madresfield & Warndon & in Aston (Worcs) & in Losford (Salop), on commission in Worcs. Robert sr is noted as non-resident landowner in Essex 1296 - from Maud Blauminster, wife of William.
 Brault RAE 2:7; Moor KE 1:133; CPR 1354: 68, 1355:234
 E:325 (Wm); E:334* (Rob, label);
- 390** sr will spenser / <spencer> 02
GAG cross engrailed ch. 5 roundels
 Probably William 'le Espencer' / Spencer of Upton, kt, served at Calais 1346.
 A Hugh Spencer, fl.1292, held Twinstead (Esx), arms not known.
 Moor KE 4:269 (in Esx); CPR 7:495; DBA 3:225;
- 391** sr rob dascy 02
G OO bend cotised betw 6 martlets
 Robert Dascy or Dasty, not verified.
 John Mounteney of Rushton, Nhants, fl.1319, used identical arms.
 DBA 2:92; Brault RAE 2:310; Moor KE 3:192-193 (Mounteney);
- 392** .. corbet worcs
02
A SG bird & border engrailed
 Probably Peter Corbet, fl.1347, who married Elizabeth and had 2 sons and 3 daughters, of which the eldest William (o.s.p.1377) held Alveston & Herdecot (Glos) & land nr Caws (Salop) & Sewell (Nhants) & Laurenni & Begelly (Pembs). Laurenni was granted to Peter and Elizabeth from William Corbet of Chaddesley Corbett (Worcs) & Chedington (Salop) with remainder to his son Roger of Tyderington / Tydinton (Glos).
 See #537, 573 for other Corbet of Caws cadets and vassals.
 The baronial line, which held Caws Castle (Salop) became extinct in or before 1347 with John (1298-<1347, o.s.p.), who died in poverty and was never summoned. His brother Peter (c.1270-1322, o.s.p., 2B) held all properties jointly with his wife Elizabeth Beauchamp of Hatch (see #241). They were sons of Peter (d.1300, baron 1295).
 The entry for Robert in AS:433 {Ar 2 birds in pale Sa & border Gu} is in blazon in the 15C version and tricked in later copies. Burke GA 224 has it for Corbet of Chaddesley Corbet (Heref), while Moor has {Or 2 birds Sa}.
 GEC 3:417 (B.Corbet of Caws); Moor KE 1:234-237; Saul KE 282; VCH Salop 3:235+308-311; VCH Warws 6:9; CIPM 13:20;
 AS:433* (Rob);
- 393** .. staff
02
BA eagle
 Walter Ridware, fl.1332-52, son of Thomas (d.1325), who held Hamstall Ridware (Staffs) & Fridlesham & Marston (Berks) & Kettlebaston (Suf) & in Derbs, was overlord at Scheyle (Leics), and attended GtCouncil 1324. Walter was father of Walter jr (fl.1358).
 Rydeware, Sparke, Wilcott or Hull all used similar arms. The arms are in a stained glass window in Seale Church (Leics).
 XBM:13185, 13187 (1341, 1352, Walt, staff, derbs);
 Moor KE 4:123; DBA 2:133+135;
 N:624 (John, in Cambs);

- 394** sr jon beauchamp worcs
02
G OOA fess acc. 6 martlets & label
 John Beauchamp, c.1339-89, d.1387/1401 (GEC), a minor, son of Giles of Powick (#387), married Elizabeth (d.1411) and left 2 sons: Walter (d.c1430), who married Elizabeth Roche and was speaker of Parliament 1416, and William (d.<1430), who married Catherine Ufflet.
 See #10 E.Warwick for general remarks.
 Ormrod ET 2459, index (d.1389); DBA 3:443-444 (sls, armorials : John, Giles); BirmCL-sls 1:168241 (John);
- 395** sr ric de denton cumb
02
A GS 2 bars acc. 5 cinquefoils in chf
 Richard Denton, b.c.1282, auditor of Tower accounts c.1346, escheator in Cumbl 1350-1352, exempted for duties 1352, had interests in Yorks.
 CCR 8:61, 273; CPR 1350:5, 2261, ao; DBA 1:37-39;
 WJ:590;
- 396** s' thom samfforde kent
02
A G chief
 Thomas Sandford, fl.1346. attorney for Robert Clifford of Westmoreland in 1355, cmsnr of labourers in 1355 in Westmoreland, of O&T in 1357 in Cumb.
 Arms possibly unfinished. Also a Sandford in Bucks (Brault RAE 2:379) with {barry nebuly} and one in Salop with {qtly}.
 Moor KE 4:207-208 (Sandford); CPR 1354/57:241, 295, 444; CCR 8:48; Burke GA 896 (Esx); DBA 3:5 (sigil, 1375, Tho, chief ch. 2 boar's heads);
 TJ:1565* (chief ch. 2 boar's heads);
- 397** sr jon boursser esx
02
17v1 A GS cross engrailed acc. 4 water-bougets
 John Bouchier, 1329-1400, son of Robert (d.1348/49), who was summoned as baron 1348. His son John was only summoned during 1381-99. They held Stanstead & Halstead & Langeford & Tolleshunt d'Arcy &c (Esx).
 XEL:1077;
 GEC 2:153 (Berners), 2:246-251(Bouchier), 5:137 (Essex), 5:176 (Eu); Roskell C 2:315; CIPM 10:239, 591, 688, 17:995-997, 18:13-15, 19:736 (Idonea);
 APA:58; ARS:79; ARS:245; BEL:1350; BER:1692; ETO:772; GEL:626; S:73; TJ:888;
 URF:297; APA:294*; ETO:805* (qtd);
- 398** sr jon neuple of esex esx
02
B O lion rampant
 John Neville, 1299-1358, o.s.p., kt, son of Hugh (d.1335, baron 1311) and Ida (d.>1357), married Alesia, held Langham & Southorp-in-Rochford & Gt Waking & Wethersfield & Chegenhale (Esx) & Arnale (Notts). John was never summoned as a baron, but he and his brother Hugh served and was associated with William E.Northampton (#8).
 XEL:1804 (John, 1357); XBM:12121 (John, 1357), 12145 (John, 14C);
 GEC 9:476-487+502; Farrer HK 2:vi+165-166; Brault RAE 2:319; CIPM 10:436, 17:508-511; CPR 1355:272, 411, 1357:607; DBA 1:118+129;
 AS:369; CKO:31; E:56; ; N:111; TJ:61; WJ:109;
- 399** sr andreu beures suf
02
E SO chief indented ch. 2 lions
 Andrew Bures, d.1360, kt, married Alice, who married 2nd John Sutton, left son Robert (c.1334-90, o.s.p.m.), held Gt.Bures & Acton/Aketon & Gt.Waldingfeld & Whichambrok & Reydon & Wherstede & Merkes-in-Reydon & Leyham (Suf) & Bouthrop (Norf) & Foxherd (Esx). He was a cmsnr and collector of wool in Suffolk,

There is a brass to Robert (d.1331) in Acton (Suf).
XBM:7927 (Mic, 1338);
Moor KE 1:159; CIPM 17:193-195; CIPM 10:613; CCR 7:113, ao, 8:137, 283, 509
a.o.; CPR 1354:33;
AN:156; ARS:208; N:445; WJ:347; CKO:563* (Er-Az-Or);

400 sr andreu sakeuyle ssx
02

XZ OG qtly & bend

Andrew Sackville, c.1306-1369, kt, married Maud Lovet, who married 2nd Edmund de la Pole. He served at Calais 1347, and was MP Ssx 1361, steward of the E.March and held Buckhurst a.o. manors (Ssx). Their sons Andrew jr (c1340-66) and John died v.p.s.p., but he had a natural son Thomas (d.1432, MP). He held Amynton (Oxon) & Bures atte Monte & Bergholt (Esx) & Bokhurst & Claverham &c (Ssx). XEL:681 (temp. Edw I, Andrew); XEL:1979 (1356, Andrew, steward of E.March); Roskell C 4:272-273; GEC 4:422 ff; Burke PB 2:2490-2492 (Sackville-West B.Sackville of Knole, 1876); Farrer HK 1:212; Wagner ME 340; Loyd OF 88; CIPM 13:58 (Andrew d.1369); CPR 7:529;
APA:342; ARS:113; AS:380; CKO:466; ETO:869; FW:645; N:526; S:258; SD:35; TJ:988;

401 sr jon suddone fys esx
02

O SG 3 chevrons & label

John Sutton, fl.1348, o.s.p.8.09.1393, kt, held Wivenhoe (Esx) & Melding (Suf). His heir was his brother Richard (c.1333-1396).
XBM:13785*-13786* (John, 1348, 1380, of Wyvenho, esx, less label);
CPR 1371:139, 1389:135; CCR 8:52 (John), 1390:278 (Ric); CIPM 16:147-149, 17:418-419+682; CPR 1356:417; CCR 8:52; DBA 2:516+521;
AN:303* ; S:463* ; SD:10* ; TJ:739* ; WJ:1247* (less label);

402 .. <lamburn> esx
02

A SG 2 chevrons & label

Thomas Lamburne, d.<1361, son of James (ktd 1306, MP Suf 1313, Gt.Council 1324), married Elizabeth, held Lamburne & Copewold &c (Esx) & Polstead &c (Suf). His son William died a minor 1362.
Brault RAE 2:248; Moor KE 3:7; CIPM: 11:355;
E:357* ; FW:337* ; N:431* (less label);

403 sr hugh badewe esx
02

A BO bend ch. 3 eagles

Hugh Badewe al. Baddow, fl.1343-1374, kt, at Calais, cmsnr, held part of Berneston & Rothyngherners (with Wm St.Omer) & in Gt Badewe (Esx). His son Hugh jr was active 1368.
CPR 1347:526; 1374:489; CCR 7:390, 8:237, 1368:496, 1369-74:55+197+488;
WJ:1589* (bend);

404 sr william wautone esx
02

A S chevron

William Walton, kt, probably an unnoted son of William (fl.1273-1316), who held in Nhants, and Maud, a heiress of Chaureth (Esx), and father of William (o.s.p.m.1392), father of Joan (b.c.1368) and Eleanor.
William co-sealed in 1346 with William Tendring (#79, CCR 8:42)
See #405 John, and # 579 Thomas.
XBM:14318 (1375, John, in Hunts), 14319* (1401, Tho, of Basseny, lincs, annulet), 14320 (1388, Wm);
Brault RAE 445; Moor KE 5:151; CIPM 17:425; CCR 1385-89:251 a.o.; DBA 2:264; Corder SA 143;
FW:335; N:430; S:211; WJ:1269; WJ:1295;

- 405** sr jon wautone esx
02
A SG chevron acc. martlet in chf dx
 John Walton, no details.
 John Walton and wife Margaret (d.1391) of Brendehal &c (Esx) is proposed for WJ:1270 (chevron betw 3 martlets).
 See #404 William Walton, possibly his father, and #579 for Thomas, perhaps an uncle.
 DBA 2:286;
 TJ:696 (Tho); CKO:144; WJ:1299;
- 406** sr jon bowen / <bohun> ssx
02
O B cross
 John Bohun, d.1367, kt, son of James (d.1306), minor 1306, held Midhurst in Ssx, baron 1363, married 1st: Isabel Tregoz, 2nd: Cecily (d.1381) and had 2 sons: Edward (o.s.p.<1361) and John (1335-1432, 2B, son of Cecily).
 XBM:7551; GEC 2:199-202; ESNF 3.4:688; Brault RAE 2:59-60; CIPM 11:235+549 (Edw, d.1361) , 12:127 (John, d.1267)+ 15:467-469+951; Powicke LN 487-488; AN:349; APA:302; ARS:89; BER:1716; E:624; ETO:792; FW:158; S:549;
- 407** orreby / <erreby> lincs
02
GAO 2 lions passt & label
 John Oreby / Orreby,1318-54, o.s.p.m., son of Philip (o.v.p.1326) and grandson of John (d.1328, baron 1306). He married Margaret (d.1369) and lef a daughter Joan (b.c.1348), She later married Henry Percy (3B). John held held Dalby & Candelsby & Boston & Toft (Lincs) & Dronfeld (Derbs) & Hunmanby & West Witton (Yorks) & Iselham (Cambs) & Dansy & Bradwell by Tillingham (Esx) & Cratefeld (Suf) & Tydenham (Norfolk). He served with distinction at Crécy and Calais 1346-47, on commissions, e.g. of peace 1351 in Lincs, but was never in Parliament.
 XBM:12319 (1346, John);
 GEC 10:168-174; Moor KE 3:289-290; CPR 1351:90; CIPM 10:105, 12:402, 451; 15:571+656; DBA 1:267-268;
 AN:64; N:958; TJ:143* (less label);
- 408** sir gyles menyle cambs
02
A S vairy
 Giles Meinill, no details. The territorial affiliation to Cambs is only known from N:620. Moor has him from Yorks & Derbs as son of Hugh and brother of Hugh.
 There were other Meinills. John, d.1349, the head of the baronial family Meinell of Whorlton was a minor, and likely to be unnoted in this armorial. This family did not use the names Giles nad Hugh.
 The Meinells with properties in Yorks, Derbs, Warws and Leics, which bore {paly of 10 Ar-Gu & bend Az ch. 3 horseshoes Or} had several Giles and Hugh, incl. a Hugh, banneret with Henry of Grosmont in Aquitaine 1345. They are confused with the above family, and both are noted for a Hugh (o.s.p.l. 1333) married to Joan de la Warde and to properties inherited by her.
 N:620* (Hugh, cambs, label); CKO:518* (Hugh, label); 519* (Rob/Ric. label roundely/compony);
- 409** sr jon cobham devon
02
18r1 A X OB lion checky
 John Cobham, b.1325, fl.1378, o.s.p./o.s.p.m., dit 'son of Mary the Countess Marshall'. He was son of Ralph (d.1326, baron 1324) and Mary (d.1362), who later married Thomas of Brotherton E.Norfolk (d.1338). John was a soldier, never summoned to Parliament.
 XEL:198 (1359, John, 32mmØ); XBM:8736-8741 (John, 1359);

GEC 3:338; Moor KE 1:217-219; CIPM 11:397p308 a.o.;
AN:195; O:108; WJ:273;

410 sr jon suttone / <suttone of holderness>

O BXAG lion acc. bend compony

John Sutton, o.s.p..1356, kt, son of John (1270-1338, baron 1332), married Aline de Weil (d.1363), summoned as baron 1338, held Sutton-in-Holderness /in-Hull & Sotecotes (Yorks). His brother and heir, Thomas (c.1316-95, o.s.p.m), was never summoned as baron, and left 3 daughters: Constance, wife 1st of Piers Mauley, 2nd of John Godard; Margery, wife 1st of Piers Mauley, 2nd of William Aldeburgh; and Agnes, wife 1st of Ralph Bulmer, 2nd of Edm Hastings.

GEC 12.1:570-577; CIPM 10:311 (John), 11:531 (Tho, John & Alina); CPR 1354/57:294, 368;

AN:89; AS:131; CKO:71; O:134; SD:94; TJ:34; WJ:95;

yorks
02

411 sr thm musgrave

B O 6 annulets

Thomas Musgrave, d.1385, son of Thomas (d.<1314) and Sarah, sister of Andrew Harcla E.Carlisle, married Isabel, widow of Robert Clifford (d.1344, baron), held Hartley / Hertlaw & Lt&Gt. Musgrave & Murton (Westm). He was summoned as baron 1350, a served as keeper of Berwick. His son Thomas (c.1337-72, o.v.p.) left a son Thomas (d.1409).

He was attorney for Roger Clifford in 1354.

GEC 9:433-440; Roskell C 3:809-811; Burke PB 2:2043-0245; POPC 1:157; CPR 1350:89, ao,1354:89, 1390:343; CCR 1392:454; CIPM 13:192; DBA 1:7;

ARS:439; CKO:524; S:181; TJ:1014; WJ:787;

westm
02

412 sr rich stafford

O GS chevron betw 3 martlets

Richard Stafford of Clifton, fl.1357, kt, younger son of Edmund (d.1308, 1B) and brother of Ralph (#23), baron 1370. He married Isabella, heiress of Camville of Clifton. Their son Richard (#414) was styled lord Stafford of Clifton 1371, and the grandson Edmund (1344-1419) was elected Bp.Exeter 1395 and served as chancellor 1396-99. Richard served as cmsnr of peace and O&T.

XBM:13644 (Ric, 1373); XBO 30:8c (Isabella, 1348), 30:8b+33:12b (Ric, 1348, 33:12c (Maud, 1348);

Ormrod ET 488; CIPM 15:413-418 (Ric), CIPM 18:56 (Maud); CPR 1354/57:18, 630, a.o.; not in GEC;

S:103; URF:204; WJ:1210;

salop
02

413 sr william caresswelle

A S 3 bars gemel

William Carswell, d.1359, kt, married Mary (d.<1355), widow of Geoffrey Langley, had son Peter (fl.1372), held jointly of her dower Mulcote & Pinley &c (Warws), but the Carswell properties lay in Salop. He may be the William (or his son), that served as MP Salop 10 times 1324-40 and also as JP and sheriff. He held High Ercall (Salop) & in Glos, and was son of William (d.1304).

Moor KE 1:310; VCH Salop 1:12, 3:235; CIPM 10:503 (Wm & Mary); CCR 8:291, 505; Saul KE 281; DBA 1:81;

AN:63; O:124; S:277; TJ:1330; WJ:969* ; CKO:607* ;

salop
02

414 ..

O GOG chevron ch. 3 roundels betw 3 martlets

Richard Stafford jr, son of Richard Stafford of Clifton (#412)
DBA 2:461;

salop
02

415 sr .. <malyverrei> / <of kirby malory>

O G lion qf.

One of several men from branches of Mallory of Kirby Mallory (Leics).

Peter Mallory, kt, got pardon, owed the king money in 1353. He was probably father of Giles Mallory, d.1403, of Weedon Pinkeney (from Wale) & Litchborough (Nhants), GtCouncil 1401, MP 1385.

John Mallory, fl.1333, married Margery, and had a descendant John (d.1489). He was a descendant of Anketil Mallory, constable of Leicester 1173 and lord of Tachbrook Mallory (Warws).

Christopher Mallory, fl.1347, d.<1398, probably a younger son, who married Joan Conyers, held Hutton Conyers (Yorks).

First emendation written in an elisabethan hand and the second in a modern hand.
PRO-sls 1371

Moor KE 3:100-101; VCH Yorks NR 1:403 (Anketil); VCH Warws 5:162 (John); CPR 1353:477, 526 (Peter); Roskell C; CIPM; DBA 1:175+178;

S:456; E:588* ; WJ:266* ;

416 sr thm de bradeston

A GO canton ch. cinquefoil

Thomas Bradston, d.1360, banneret 1330, chamber knight, took part in coup d'etat of 1330, friend of Edward III, baron 1347, married 1st: Isabel, 2nd: Agnes (d.1369), held Breadstone & Strancombe & Stinchcombe (Glos) and left an effigy at Winterbourne in Glos. His son Robert (o.v.p. c.1355) married Isabel de la Pole. He served at Boroughbridge 1322, constable of Gloucester Caster 1338-60, as captain-banneret in Bretagne 1342-43, on embassy to Rome 1343, was arrested in Milan 1348 on embassy to Rome. The grandson Thomas was never summoned. Thomas sr regularly attended councils.

GEC 2:273-274; Vale EC 61; Moor KE 1:134; Ormrod ET 90, a.o.; CIPM 10:614p478-481 (Tho), 11:229 (Tho & Agnes), 12:325 (Agnes), 13:10, 16:796-797 (Tho, d.1374), 19:740 (Ela); CCR 7:27, 8:235 a.o; CCR 1385-89:561-677; AN:51; ARS:142; CA:112; CKO:421; LYN:716; SD:82; T:114; URF:183;

417 sr pers granessoun

X GO AB paly & bend ch. 3 eagles

Peter Granson, o.s.p.1358, baron, son of William (d.1335, baron 1299) and Sibyl Tregoz (d.1334). His heir was his brother John Bp.Exeter (1291-1369). Peter / Piers held Dymmok & Oxenhale (Glos) & Eton & Ashperton & Stretton (Heref) & Burnham & Breene (Som) & Chipping Lambourn (Berks). He did not attend APriament after 1349.

See #419 Otto (o.s.p.1328), 527 Peter (d.1359).

The Granson or Grandison were savoyard nobles, one of which Peter (d.1257/59) arrived in the reign of Henry III. This Peter had several sons and daughters, most of which returned to France, except two: Otto (o.s.p.1328, baron) and William (d.1335, baron 1299). Besides the basic arms {paly Ar-Az} and the primary difference {paly Ar-Az & bend Gu}, the savoyard branches used escallops or lions on the bend, while the later english ones used escallops, eagles or buckles.

There is an overlap in the use of escallops, so that the eldest son Otto continued with escallops (#419), while the younger William adopted eagles, as noted on seals and in armorials) and this was continued by his eldest son Peter (present here in #417), while the youngest Otto (d.1359) adopted buckles. The sole legitimate survivor, Thomas (1339-75), son of Otto, reverted to eagles after the death of his uncle Peter. The arms used by the middle brother John Bp.Exeter has not been found, though they are said to be on the misericords in his collegiate church of Ottery St.Mary (Devon).

leics
02

glos
02

heref
02

There are references to later Gransons in England, e.g. Otto, king's knight for life 1392 (Walker S 12, 270); and William fl.1415 in armorials (Clemmensen OM). These were probably descended from a natural son of Peter and half-brothers of Thomas.

XBM:10210 (Wm, 1283), 10214 (Tho, 1375, kt); XEL:1463 (1339, Sibyl, wife of Wm, 1st: Grandson, 2nd:FitzWarin, 3rd: Tregoz = 2 bars gemel & chief ch. lion guard); XEL:1464 (1339, Wm); ESNF 11:153-155; GEC 6:60-73; Brault RAE 2:201; Moor KE 2:136-139; CIPM AN:40; CKO:508; N:95; O:208; URF:226;

418 sr .. / <momford>

leics
02

A G lion q.f.

A later hand proposed Montfort (inverted), but it might rather be Havering, or possibly a modified Bokenham.

Richard Havering, fl.1348-75, kt, retained by John of Gaunt, held in Beds, Esx, Lincs, and Wilts, a cousin to the baronial branch, which became extinct in 1340. See #133 John Havering.

GEC 6:405-409; Brault RAE 2:222-223; Moor KE 2:207-209; Gribit HL 293 (Havering); DBA 1:176,

AN:211 'richard havering'; AS:314* (Havering);

419 .. granssun

frc
02

X GO AB paly & bend ch. 3 escallops

A retrospective reference to Otto Granson, o.s.p.1328, baron 1299, uncle of Peter (d.1358, #417). Otto left England for Savoy in 1313 in protest to the influence of Piers Gaveston.

See #417 Piers for discussion of the use of arms and general references.

BEL:386; CKO:191; E:127; FW:122; GEL:365; MIL:1385; NAV:698; TJ:248; TJ:1293; UFF:352; URF:932; WIN:1113; WJ:449;

420 sire edward straddlynge

glam
02

X GO AB paly & bend ch. 3 cinquefoils

Edward Stradling, d.1363, son of Peter (d.1314), father of Edward (d.1397), held Hawey / Halsway nr. St.Donats (Glam)..

Vinc 88:55 (seal, 1433, John);

www.stradling.org.uk; DBA 2:34;

URF:269;

421 sire rychart de stapleton

devon
02

18v1 *A S 2 bends nebuly*

Richard Stapleton, kt, fl.1311-1329, MP Devon, or a son of the same name. The held Biggenhall & Stapeldon nr Cookbury (Devon).

Richard was brother of Walter (1265-1326) Bp.Exeter 1308 and founder of Exeter College in Oxford University, former Stapleton Hall.

XBM:13668 (Ric, 1311);

ODNB 52:274; Moor KE 4:277; DBA 2:110+113 (walt);

AS:289; CKO:247; TJ:617; TJ:322* (2 bends undy);

422 sire ric cogan

devon
02

GA 3 leaves palewise

Richard Cogan, b.c.1300, fl.1348, kt, son of Thomas (d.1315), father of William, who married c.1351 Katherine, collector of wool in Devon 1348, held Wigborough & S.Petherton & Baunton (Devon).

The leaves has been rendered as elm / aspen / clover leaves.

Moor KE 1:210-220; CCR 8:228, 314; CPR1352:216; DBA 4:193;

- 423** sire howe olouper westm
02
O S *6 annulets*
 Hugh Lowther, d.<1369, son of Hugh (d.1317), married Margaret (d.1369) and had Hugh (b.c.1349), Robert, and John (d.c.1382). He held Lowther &c (Westm) & Newton Reyne & in Wythorpe (Cumb), and served MP Cumb 1328 & Westm 1355. XBM:11392* (ch. martlet, Geof, 1440, kent), 11394 (John, 1338); XEL:1681* (1339, John, label);
 Brault RAE 2:268; Moor KE 3:63-64; CIPM 12:443 (Marg); Burke PB 1:1756-1758 AS:161; CA:158; CKO:520; TJ:1013; WJ:795;
- 424** sire rob haunsard lancs
02
G O *3 mullets*
 Robert Hansard, no details, probably descended from Geoffrey Hansard (fl.1199), who held High Worsall & Landmoth (Yorks), and possibly son of Robert (d.1303/06) and Emma. They held in Yorks and S. Kelsey (Lincs).
 Gilbert (fl.1260-95) and his son John (fl.1284-1326) held in N. Kelsey (Lincs) and in Yorks.
 Brault RAE 2:214-215; Moor KE 2:178-179; VCH Yorks NR 1:199+414+425; AS:115* ; CKO:552* ; E:148* ; FW:612* ; N:1021* ; TJ:1201* (Gu-Ar);
- 425** les armes de beltoft lincs
02
A BB *fretty & chief*
 Roger Beltoft, o.s.p.1361, held Beltoft (Lincs) & Azerlagh (Yorks).
 CIPM 11:290 (Roger), 13:240 (Peter);
 AK:83; ARS:213; AS:183; N:689; TJ:797, 802; WJ:891;
- 426** les armes de sampson notts
02
O S *cross patonce*
 Unnamed Sampson, of the family which held Epperstone (Notts) from c.1130.
 William Sampson, d.1308/11, summoned as baron 1299-1306, but not in the reign of Edward II, also held in Derbs, and probably also in Leics, Oxon, Norf & Suf. His son John, fl.1311, was not summoned. William had 3 brothers, living 1299: John, Ralph and Thomas.
 GEC 11:425-426; Brault RAE 2:379; Moor KE 4:206-207;
 N:115* (Wm, cross moline), N:719 (John);
- 427** sire huwe holond lancs
02
A GG *2 bars acc. orle of martlets*
 Hugh Holland, probably of the same Lancashire family as John (fl.1313-25).
 The arms are usually given as Gu-Ar-Ar.
 Moor KE 2:232; Foster DH 113; O:158* (inv, John);
- 428** sire thomas olapam lancs
02
O BO *chief indented ch. 3 roundels*
 Thomas Lathom, c.1301-1370, son of Robert (d.c.1324), married Eleanor Ferrers, and had Thomas (d.1381). He held Lathom (Lancs), cmsnr of array 1322, MP Lancs 1324, and served as banneret at Crécy 1346. His granddaughter and eventual heir Isobel Lathom married John Stanley (d.1414) Lord of Man and ancestor of the Stanley E.Derby.
 Moor KE 3:18-19; GEC 4:205 (Derby); Collectana Topograph & Geograph, 7:20 (geneal);
 ARS:202; ARS:359; TJ:838; CKO:302* (chief ch. 3 mullets);
- 429** sire rob coleuille of blakan 02
B OO *2 bars acc. 3 roundels in chf*
 Robert Colville of 'Blakan', not verified. Same arms as Pigot of Doddington (Warws).
 DBA 1:43;

- 430** sr rob quiners dur
02
B E maunch
 Probably Robert Conyers, fl.1334, o.s.p.m., son of Thomas (o.v.p.) and grandson of Robert (fl.1284-1334), held Norton Conyers & Hutton Conyers (Yorks). His daughter and heir married Chris Mallory (fl.1347).
 Moor KE 1:234; VCH Yorks NR 1:180, 403, 444, 449-451;
 CKO:124; TJ:1091; WJ:908; N:1112* (Az-Or); N:1113* (Or-Az);
- 431** sire ric de roos yorks
02
G O 3 water-bougets
 Richard de Roos, possibly a son of John Roos (fl.1334) of Youlton (Yorks), a sideline of the baronial branch (#21) and possibly Richard de Roos, d.1351, kt, who married Joan and had William (b.c.1336) and John (o.v.p.), who had Richard (b.c.1338). He held Ringburgh & Routh & Skipsea & Cleeton & in Aldeburgh / Aldbrugh in Holderness & Grimston (Yorks).
 Another Richard was cmsnr of inquiry into the seizing of a ship in Britany 1355.
 AS:154; CKO:540; TJ:964; WJ:695;
- 432** le baroun de hylton dur
02
A B 2 bars
 Alexander Hilton, d.1361, son of Robert (d.1322, father of Robert (d.1370), His grandfather Robert (d.1309/11) was summone as a baron only in 1295, Alexander only during 1332-36, and his grandson William (d.1425) only in 1399, so this family was not really part of the ppearance, but more likely a feudal baron. They held Hilton / Helton nr Wearmouth (Durham) & Rennington &c (Nhum) & Wynested (Yorks) & Dundraw &c (Cumbl).
 XBM:1052; DBA 1:18+26;
 GEC 7:19-35; Moor KE 2:229-230; CIPM 15:76;
 APA:53; ARS:46; AS:119; BER:1708; CKO:319; E:292; ETO:756; GEL:585; N:134; S:97;
 TJ:504; URF:317; WJ:517;
- 433** .. fferreres leics
02
19r1 G O 7 mascles
 William Ferrers of Groby, 1333-71, baron, son of Henry (c.1304-1343, 2B) and Isabel Verdon (1317-49), ktd c.1351, a minor in the ward of Q.Philippa with a grant of 50£ p.a. for his upkeep. By 1356 he was with Edward 'Black Prince' in France.
 Another Ferrers in #435.
 XBM:9673 (Henry, 1331) , 9687; XEL:1377 (1339, Henry);
 GEC 5:343-363; Burke EP; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 13:87 (Wm), 16:546-571;
 AN:83; APA:47; ARS:53; AS:118; CKO:436; ETO:753; N:87; TJ:1066; URF:181;
- 434** s' rob' herle warws
02
G AA chevron betw 3 birds close
 Robert Herle, o.s.p.1364, son of William (d.1347, Justice of Common Pleas), married Elizabeth, held Caldecote (Warws) and in Leics and Nhum. He had an annuity from the king of 100£ in 1351, was captain of Calais in 1352, keeper of Brittany 1360.
 XBM:10651; XEL:1542 (1360, Rob, ducks), 15443 (1328, Wm);
 CIPM 9:39 (Wm), 11:589 (Rob),12:143; VCH Warws 4:40; CCR 8:461; CPR 1351:106, 1352:357;
 ARS:358; S:592; AN:116* (unfin);
- 435** sr rauf fferrerus leics
02
G OA 7 mascles & border enrailed
 Ralph Ferrers, fl.1327, d.<1369, kt, of a cadet branch of Ferrers of Groby, a lancastrian retainer, married Joan. Ralph served in the Scottish wars in the late 20'es,

was cmsnr of array in 1344 in Leics, served in Aquitaine in 1345 and later with Edward PoW, receiving gifts in 1353 and 1357.

William Ferrers of Groby is in #433
Gribit HL 283; CIPM 13:60; CPR 131350:92;

436 sr jon ffoluile leics
02

X G A O *per fess & cross moline*

John Folville, kt, d.1361, probably son or grandson of John (d.1310) of Ashby Folville (Leics.) & Teigh (Rutl). He married Joan, widow of John Bernake. She held Wodethorp (Lincs) & Bokenham & Besthorp (Norfolk) in dower. A John was at GtCouncil 1324, and exempted from juries etc in 1347 for services in France.

See #438 Christopher Folleville and #439 Matthew Folleville of Rearsby with different arms.

There is some confusion as to which family John Folleville of Reresby belonged. He was cmsnr of statutes in Leics & Lincs in 1354, and of O&T in Leics & Notts in 1356.

The family were known for their crimes in 1320s, incl. the murder of Roger Bellers baron of the Exchequer in 1326, pardoned 1330 on accession of Edward III. Brault RAE 2:180; Moor KE 2:75; Ormrod ET 107-108; CCR 8:521; CPR 1347:543, AN:333; AS:442; TJ:956;

437 sr ernoun appelby leics
02

B O *semy of martlets*

Edmund Appleby, fl.1325-45, kt, son of Henry (d.1318). Probably father of Edmund (jr, fl.1383), who was MP derbs 1376, MP leics 1378, retained by John of Gaunt 1372, served in 1367 campaign. Edmund jr was succeeded by his son John. Edmund served asa purveyor of victuals to Calais in 1351.

Drawn with 14 martlets = 4:4:3:2:1, ususally 6 martlets in seals and armorials.

XGD:81 (Edm 1325); XBM:6867 (Tho, 1420);
Brault RAE 2:10; Moor KE 1:13-14; Armitage JG 440; Walker S 262; CPR 1351:161; CCR 7:645; DBA 2:185-189;
AS:248* ; BER:1772* ; CKO:597* ; E:442* ; N:989* ; O:197* ; ; S:180* ; TJ:1533* (6 martlets);

438 sr chrysofer foluyel leics
02

X G E O *per fess & cross moline*

Christopher Folleville, no details.

See #436 for John Folleville of Ashby Folville.

AN:335 (Chris); ARS:294 (John);

439 sr mattheu ffoluyle leics
02

A S G *2 bars nebuly & canton*

Matthew Folleville, no details.

One this familys manors was Rearsby (Leics), only 6 km away from Ashby Folville, held by the family in #436 - so probably branches of the same family - or confusion in attributions.

Farrer HK 2:73; Brault RAE 2:180; DBA 1:28;

CKO:424* ; TJ:624* ; WJ:812* ;

440 sr jon walens 02

V O *lion rampant*

John Walens, not verified.

There were several Waleys, some spelled Walensis, others Galeys or modernized to Walsh (Moor KE 5:139-144).

John Waleys, not likely to be one of the Walsh, was sheriff and escheator in Notts

- & Derbs in 1351-55. He exchanged Dalby (Leics) for Thurmeton (Notts).
 XBM:14217 (1346, anon Waleys) had a bend ch. 3 roundels and in chf sn an
 escutcheon ch. lion rampant.
 CPR 1351:44, 245, a.o., 1355:147 (Waleys); DBA 1:140;
- 441** sr jon talbot leics
02
A GG 3 fleurs-de-lis, crusily
 John Talbot, held Swannington (Leics). He and/or his son John were retained by
 the D.Lancaster.
 Walker LA 218+282;
 S:507;
- 442** sr rob saltmerssh lincs
02
A GGG 3 cinquefoils, crusily & border engrailed
 Robert Saltmarsh al. Sautemareys, no details, of a junior branch of the Saltmarsh of
 Saltmarch (Yorks) family.
 XBM:13257* (1341, Marg, wife of Peter Saltmarsh, in Beds, 3 roses, crusily);
 Moor KE 4:202 (manors); Burke GA 892; Foster DH 173; VCH Yorks NR 1:179;
 AS:175*; N:704*; O:95*; TJ:1050*; WJ:1175* (less border engr);
- 443** sr william fflaumuyle leics
02
A B maunch
 William (II) Flamville, d.1396, son of William (I), married Katherine in 1335, and
 had son William (III). He was MP Leics 1362-91.
 There are problems with the dates given for the 3 homonymous Williams.
 William (I) is said to have been born 1310 and William (II) in 1325. One William
 was a witness in the Scrope-Grosvenor case, probably William (II), who would then
 be living 1310-96. Arms in Belgrave Church (Leics).
 Roskell C 3:87-88; CPR 1389:136+305; CCR 1391:119+512; DBA 4:220;
 S:390; WJ:904; N:826* ;
- 444** sr jon schepeye 02
G AA fess betw 3 garbs
 John Shepey, not verified.
 John Sheffield, d.1370, a younger son, who held Biker &c (Lincs), his father
 Thomas and grandfather Thomas all used similar arms inverted (N:1107, AS:325,
 CKO:624) and Gu-Or-Or in L:70.
 Shepey of Nhants, Leics, and Derbs used a cross fretty. The arms of John
 Shepey Bp.Rochester & treasurer, fl.1355, are not known.
 Brault RAE 2:390; Moor 4:248; DBA 3:109 (cross fretty); CPR 1354/57:3, 443
 (Bp.Rochester);
- 445** sr jon paynel leics
02
19v1 G A cross patonce
 John Paynell, kt, cmsnr O&T in Leics 1354, He held or came from Knaptoft Manor
 al. Knopcost (Leics), 14 km S of Leicester.
 Several Johns served at Crécy and in other campaigns. One John (d.1349)
 married Cecily, had John (b.c.1346) and held Boothby Pagnell (Lincs).
 CIPM 9:167, 219p205, 10:514 (John, d.1349); CPR 9:13, 16, 37, 1354:58; www;
 ARS:368; S:565; TJ:899* ; URF:289* (variant);
- 446** sr william champayn nhant
02
O SA fretty, crusily
 Probably William Champagne, o.s.p.m.1356, husband of Alice, father of Margaret (a
 minor), and junior relative of Robert, held Champagne Manor in Woodham Ferrers
 (Esx).

- A Robert, fl.1296-1325, possibly his father, held Gt.Doddington (Nhants) & Wigston & Normanton (Leics).
CIPM 10:300 (Wm); Brault RAE 2:98; Moor KE 1:191; VCH Nhants 4:113; McAndrew SH 101;
Q:555* (less crosslets);
- 447** sr roger de la souche leics
02
B O roundelly
Roger de la Zouche, fl.1326-48, younger son of William 1B.Zouche of Haringworth (#36), held Lubbesthorpe nr Blaby (Leics), accused of being one of the murderers of Roger Beler. He was Sh.Warws & Leics 1330-40, MP Leics 1324, 1331-37, and present at Boroughbridge 1322.
Alan Zouche of Marston & Sidthorpe (Beds), 1317-47, son of William (d.1337, baron 1323), never summoned to Parliament, may have used similar arms.
See #36 for Zouche pedigrees, and #456 for William (label);
XEL:2267 (1328, Wm of AdlZ), 2268 (1336, Wm);
Brault RAE 2:463-464; CIPM 18:53; wiki;
E:175; FW:161 (Wm); SD:110 (Roger); TJ:1189 (Simon);
- 448** sr nicol charnelus warws
02
B O cross engrailed
Nicholas Charnels, fl.1355, kt, held in Gt.Doddington, Swipston and Newton in Leics of E.Pembroke. Cmsnr of O&T in Warws in 1356.
See #460 William Charnels.
XBM:8489, 8492 (John, 1384), 8493 (Nic, 1350);
Moor KE 1:194-195; CCR 8:582; CPR 1356:416, 494 a.o;
ARS:274; E:663; N:848; O:140; TJ:898;
- 449** sr william motoun leics
02
A B cinquefoil
William Moton, fl.1322-56, kt, married Elizabeth, probably son of William (d.c.1329), who held Pickleton & Stapleton & Countesthorpe & Petling (Leics). Both William sr and jr were at GtCouncil in 1324 for Leics and Lincs.
Brault RAE 2:309; Moor KE 3:222; CPR 1356:447, 1390:132; CIPM 17:182-187; DBA 4:64;
S:516* (Ar-Sa);
- 450** sr thm malesseur leics
02
X A BG per pale & 3 crescent
Thomas Malson al. Mallesoures, fl.1357, kt, held in Leics and served as cmsnr of the statute of Labourers in Leics in 1357.
CPR 1355:247, 1357:551; DBA 3:90;
WJ:753; WJ:754* (XE-BG);
- 451** sr jon boiuyle leics
02
G A 4 bends
John Boyville, b.1296, kt, served in Aquitaine in 1345, cmsnr in Leics & Rutland, cmsnr of array with John Seaton. He also held properties in Norfolk and held the manor of Marchington (Staff) of Henry of Grosmont. His son John (d.1375) left a son Thomas (b.1370).
Gribit HL 266, CIPM 7:481, 14:226; CPR 1340-43:107, a.o.; DBA 2:122;
- 452** sr thm chawrpe / <chaworth> derbs
02
B O 2 chevrons
Thomas Chaworth, d.1370, kt, married Joan Luttrell (d.1370), held Medburn (Leics) & Alferton & Norton (Derbs) & Marnham & Osberton & Edwalton (Notts). He

was great grandson of Thomas (d.1315, baron 1299), the only one to be summoned as baron.

See #454 for his son Thomas jr.

XBM:8513 (Tho, 1284);

GEC 3:153; Braults RAE 2:103; Roskell C 2:533-536; Swanson RS 1398; CIPM 13:15 (Tho, d.1370); CCR 8:321, 349, 486; CPR 1354:57; DBA 2:498+501;

AS:332; CKO:173; E:90; FW:632; N:133; S:461; TJ:727; WJ:1324;

453 sr jhn seyn pere

ches
02

A SG bend & label

John St.Pierre, b.c1308, fl.1334, kt, son of Urien (d.1311, minor 1295), married c1332 Isabel Trussell and left a younger son Thomas and Isabel the daughter of the elder son, Urien, who in 1353 married Walter Cokesey (b.1343). His great grandfather Urien (d.1295), Sh.Salop&Staffs 1269, held La Hyde (Staffs), in Derbs, Peckforton (Ches) and Hunnington (Warws). John was a major Cheshire magnate, a lancastrian retainer and affiliated with Grey. He served in Scotland 1327, captain in Aquitaine 1345, as constable of Beaumaris Castle 1353 - after selling his Cheshire lands to Edward PoW.

XEL:689 (1332, John);

Gribit HL 42, 324-325, Brault RAE 2:376; Moor KE 4:192-194; VCH Salop 1:17; VCH Warws 6:117;

E:92; FW:633; N:128; WJ:1483;

454 sr thm chawrpe fys

derbs
02

B OG 2 chevrons & label

Thomas Chaworth jr (o.v.p.<1364). married after 1348 Joan (widow of of Richard de la Pole) and had William (c.1351-98).

Arms emended from field Ar.

See # 452 for this father Thomas sr.

CKO:172* ;

455 sr rauf basset

notts
02

O GZ 3 piles conjoined in base & canton

Ralph Basset of Fledborough (Notts), no details.

The arms are assigned to different lines. Basset of Sapcote has Barry undy.

Other Bassets in #216 (BoD), 318, 332, 496, and 580 - mostly related, separated 12C.

Papworth 1028 (BoF); Brault RAE 2:34 (BoS); Moor KE 1:53 (BoD);

E:130 (Ralph), WJ:467 (Ric);

456 sr william la souche

leics
02

B OG roundelly & label

William de la Zouche, fl.1345-57, kt, son of Roger (#447), served in Aquitaine 1345, indicted and pardoned for felonies in Leics and Cambs.

See #36 for Zouche pedigree

Gribit HL 338; CPR 1354/57:119, 127, 648;

457 sr rob mauley

yorks
02

20r1 O SA bend ch. 3 eagles

Robert Mauley, d.1358, son of Robert (d.1331), held Hextorp & Balby/Barnby & Rossington (Yorks), keeper of Sherwood Forest 1346.

See #672 for the baron Peter Mauley. Robert sr (d.1331) was a younger brother to Peter (III, d.1308).

Brault RAE 2:289; Moor KE 3:138; CIPM 10:434; CCR 8:13;

AN:196; N:722; WJ:1541;

- 458** sr jon potenale msx
02
A BO chevron ch. 3 cinquefoils
 John Potenhale, in London, purveyor to the kitchen of the royal household 1338. He or a son of the same name served as a captain in the Reims campaign 1459-60.
 XBM:12812 (1341, John); XEL:1887* (1338, John, ch.3 birds);
 DBA 2:347, 352, 437;
- 459** sr thm suynartone cambs
02
A S cross patonce
 Thomas Somerton, no details, but probably son of Roger (fl.1317).
 Another Somerton family in Norfolk with {chevron ch. 3 roundels betw 3 lion's heads} as sealed 1390 by Geoffrey (XBM:13582) is probably related to Bartholomew Somerton, fl.1273-1316, MP Norf 1307, who held Thwaite & Alby & W.Somerton & E.Somerton & Winterton (Norf). There is also a Somerton in Suffolk.
 Moor KE 4:258;
 N:621 (Roger, cambs);
- 460** sr william charnelus fys warws
02
B OS cross engrailed ch. mullet
 William Charnels of Bedworth (Warws). His son John was pardoned of felonies in 1357.
 See #448 Nicholas Charnels.
 XBM:8496* (1328, Wm son of Henry of Bedworth, label);
 Moor KE 1:195; CCR 8:27; CPR 1357:628;
- 461** .. turbuluyte glos
02
X E OG checky & fess
 Richard Turberville, d.1363, kt, married Eleanor and Cecilia Beauchamp of Hache (fl.1371, widow of Roger Seymour), father of Robert (b.c.1354), guardian of John Moigne (b.c.1333), Sh.Dors & Som, escheator 1355, held Byre/Biere/Bere Regis & Winterbourne Ashe & in Sturmonster Marshall (Dors).
 XBM:14008 (checky & fess imp. vary, Cecilia, 1371)
 Brault RAE 2:426; Moor KE 5:57-59; CIPM 11:444 (Ric) +14:296 (Rob); CPR 1354/57:122, 388, 481, ao;
 E:348; N:921; WJ:1146; TJ:1164* ;
- 462** s jon de lilleborne nhum
02
S A 3 water-bougets
 John Lilbourne, b.c.1291, kt, pardoned for Gaveston and Despencer 1313, 1318, Gt.Council 1324, cmsnr of array in Nhum 1325, excused for health 1347 as tax collector in Nhum. He married Katherine, had a son William (d.1371), held Belford & Benley & West Lilleburn & Shawdon (Nhum). In 1352, he sold 3 KF in Nhum to John Copeland.
 XEL:1665 (John, 1338);
 Moor KE 3:40; CCR 8:227; CPR 1352:212; CIPM 10:248, 13:119 (Wm, d.1371);
 DBA 2:212;
 BER:1803; S:264; TJ:968; WJ:701;
- 463** le counte de warewyke warws
02
G OO fess betw 6 cross crosslets (3:3)
 A repeat of #10, or a mis-labeled entry, where the brisure was lost.
- 464** sr thm astele warws
02
B E cinquefoil
 Thomas Astley, b.<1306, fl.1366, baron, son of Giles (d.<1316) and Alice Wolvey, nephew of Nicholas (1277-1235, o.s.p., 2B), seisin 1326, summoned to Parliament 1342-49. He married Elizabeth Beauchamp, daughter of Guy 2E.Warwick. Their

son William (fl.1344-1422, o.s.p.m., 4B), married Joan Willoughby. Thomas' grandfather, Andrew (d.1301) was summoned as baron 1299.

Ralph Astley is #475.

XBM:6973 (Wm, c1400); XHS:503 (1249/52, Tho, s/ Walt);
GEC 1:283-284; Burke PB 1:1335-1336; Brault RAE 2:19; VCH Warws 4:179,
6:17+109 (Hillmorton); CCR 8:74;
APA:280; ARS:84; E:288; ETO:778; S:92; SD:106; TJ:1040; WJ:1113;

465 sr pers mounffort

warws
02

O B bendy of 8

Peter Montfort, d.c.1369, son of John (d.1296, baron 1295), brother of John (1291-1314), who died at Bannockburn, married Margaret Furnival. He had 2 sons: Guy (o.v.p.s.p.1361), who married Margaret Beauchamp, sister of Thomas E.Warwick, and Robert (o.v.p.s.p.).He held Beadesert & Wellesbourne Mountford & Brailes (Warws) & in Staffs & Ssx & Preston (Rutl); He was cmsnr of the statute of labourers in Warws 1357. He was never summoned as baron.

Beadesert went to Beauchamp of Abergavenny until 1410, then to Freville and Butler of Sudley.

John (#473) was probably his natural son.

XEL:550* (1351, John, bendy & fess); XEL:551* (1374, Ric, bendy & border);
XBM:11873-11881 (c.1260-1326, Peter);
GEC 9:120-130; Moor KE 3:183-188; Roskell C 3:797; VCH Salop 1:13; VCH
Warws 3:45, 4:50, 5:19+35+194; CIPM 1357:295;
CKO:246; E:34; N:54; TJ:321; AS:90* ; FW:115* (bendy);

466 sr fouke de byrmeghm

warws
02

A S pily-barry

Fulk Birmingham, d.c.1375, kt, son of William (VII) and grandson of William (VI, d.c.1345), who fought at Boroughbridge 1322.

The family used {Az bend indented / of lozenges Or} before c.1330 (e.g. N:129,O:15), after which they adopted the present arms.

XBM:7413Q1+4 (Wm, c1400), Q2+3 = bend lozengy); XBM:7409* (Walt, 1341,
lincs, per pale indented& border roundely);
Brault RAE 2:54; Moor KE 1:86; VCH Warws 7:58; CIPM 10:327, 15:63+416+590
(diverse); CCR 8:241(Fulk); DBA 4:267;
BER:1778; CKO:606; S:534;

467 sr jon clynton

warws
02

A BO chief ch. 3 mullets

John Clinton, c.1304-1354, o.s.p.m, kt, son of John (o.v.p.),and grandson of John of Maxtoke (d.1316), married a daughter of Roger Hillary (#477), held Coleshill (Warws). His daughter and heir Joan married 1st John Montfort (kt, natural son of Peter of Beadesert #465, MP 1361), 2nd John Sutton, 3rd Henry Griffith.

See #14 William Clinton E.Hunts, younger brother of John of Maxtoke (d.1316).

There should be only 2 mullets on the chief.

XEL:1354* (1354, John, chief ch. 2 mullets);
ARS:62* (a1); ARS:178* (a1); AS:116* (a1); BER:1711* (a1); CKO:276* (a1); E:655* (a1);
ETO:767* (a1) N:839* (a1); O:198* (a1); S:101* (a1); TJ:815* (a1); URF:385* (chief ch. 2
mullets);

468 sr baudewyn ffrenuyle

warws
02

O G cross patonce

Baldwin Freville. d.1375, kt, son of Alexander (d.1327), father of Baldwin (1368-1400), held Tamworth & Middleton (Warws).

Together with Fulk Birmingham (#466), John and William Revel (#470, #474),

and John Montfort (#473) indicted for taken goods fro Ralph Basset of Drayton in 1355. Nevertheless, he served as cmsnr O&T in 1357 in Warws.

See Peter #476.

XEL:316* (1379, Baldwin, cross paty); XBM:9959 (Baldwin, 1368);
GEC 5:579-580; Brault RAE 2:184-185; VCH Yorks ER 4:106, Warws 4:156;
CIPM 13:180 (John, osp.1372) , 14:136 (Baldwin, d.1375), 15:344 (Ellen & John)
+ 16:572-582+1057 (Baldw), 17:334 (Rob), 18:89+420-426; CPR 1355:237,
1357:651

ARS:379; BER:1742; S:114; AS:424* ; CKO:3* ; N:876* ; TJ:910* (variant);

469 sr gy de warewyk / <bewchampe> warws
20v1 *G OOB* *fess betw 6 cross crosslets & label* 02

Guy de Beauchamp, o.v.p.s.p.m.1360, ktd 1355, eldest son of Thomas (d.1369, 3E, #10), married Philippa Ferrers of Groby (d.1384) and left 2 daughters: Elizabeth (b.1358, o.s.p.) and and Katherine (b.c.1353), a nun. He served in France in 1356, and they held jointly Saham & Necketon (Norf).
CIPM 10:590; DBA 3:445.

WJ:558 (Guy);

470 s' jon reuel warws
E GS *chevron & border engrailed* 02

John Revel al. Ryvel, fl.1327-55, kt, son of William (fl.1299-1313), MP Warws 1351.
His 3 sons all died without direct heirs, and Clifton-on-Dunsmore & Brownsover & Fenney Newbold/Monks Kirby (Warws) went to his 2 daughters.

Fulk Birmingham (#466), John and William Revel (#470, #474), and John Montfort (#473) were indicted for taken goods fro Ralph Basset of Drayton in 1355.
XBM:13000 (John, 1347), 12120 (John, 14C), 12999dx (Eliz, 1347);

AN:219; ARS:337; CKO:151; WJ:1347;

471 sr thm beauchampe warws
G OSO *fess ch. annulet betw 6 cross crosslets* 02

Thomas Beauchamp, c.1338-1401, 2nd son and successor of Thomas (d.1369, 3E, #10), ktd 1355, a minor in 1348, member of the king's household in the 1350's. He was attainted and exiled 1398-99.

Ormrod ET 318; DBA 3:494;

WJ:562 (Tho);

472 sr jon pecche warws
G AA *fess, crusily* 02

John Peche al. Pecche, d.1376 kt, son of Nicholas (d.c.1366), father of John (1361-86). He held Wormleighton & Hampton in Arden & Bickenhill & Honiley (Warws). He returned from Calais due to infirmity in 1347.

They changed their arms from {Gu chief Ar ch. 2 mullets pd Gu} during 1280/1309, as in FW:354, possibly with crescent Or on the field.

XBM:12433+12434 (1318+1323, John); XEL:1853* (1212/24, John, fess, semy of quatrefoils);

GEC 10:339-344; GEC 4:22-28; Brault RAE 2:354; Moor KE 4:25; VCH Warws 4:35+83, 3:121(in Honiley), 4:83 (in Hampton), 5:48; CIPM 14:278 (John, d.1377); CPR 7:524, 9:358; DBA 3:398;

CKO:343; N:843; O:122; WJ:610 (John); TJ:1390 (Tho); O:123* (John jr, label);

473 sr jon mounffort warws
O BG *bendy of 8 & label* 02

John Montfort, fl.1357, kt, probably a natural son of Peter (#465) and Lora Ulnhale, married Joan Clinton of Coleshill, and had Baldwin (d.1386), kt, who married Margret Clinton of Maxstoke. He held Coleshill in Ardern (Warws) and served as

cmsnr of peace in Warws in1352.

Fulk Birmingham (#466), John and William Revel (#470, #474), and John Montfort (#473) were indicted for taken goods from Ralph Basset of Drayton in 1355. CPR 1352:284, 1355:237, 1357:617; E:131; FW:144; N:240;

- 474** sr william reuel warws
02
E GOS chevron ch. mullet & border engrailed
William Revel, kt, no details, possibly a son of John (#470).
Fulk Birmingham (#466), John and William Revel (#470, #474), and John Montfort (#473) were indicted for taken goods fro Ralph Basset of Drayton in 1355 and from Ralph E.Stafford in 1354.. CPR 1354:63, 1355:237;
- 475** sr rauf asstele / <asstle> warws
02
B EA cinquefoil & border engrailed
Ralph Astley, ktd 1342, cousin of of Thomas (3B, #464), son of Thomas (sr, fl.1316-34) and Margery Charnels, held Hillmorton / Morton (Warws). He had a son Thomas (jr, d.<1387), who married Katherine Bacon. Thomas sr was son of Ralph, a brother of Andrew d.1301, baron 1299). Ralph served in Low Countries in 1340 and in Aquitaine 1345
XBM:6970 (Tho, temp E-III);
VCH Warws 6:109; Gribit HL 259;
WJ:1115 (Ralph); S:237 (Tho);
- 476** sr pers ffreuyle worcs
02
A GS cross patonce acc. annulet in chf dx
Peter Freville, fl.1354, kt, no details, but associated with John Erpingham a.o. in Norfolk. In 1354 indicted together with Philip Ilketshall (#74), Nicholas Antingham (#73), and Roger Felbridge for taking goods from Robert Morley and others in Norwich (Norfolk).
See #458 Baldwin Freville.
CPR 1354:63,67, 68;
ARS:379* ; BER:1742* ; S:114* ;
- 477** sr roger hillory staff
02
S AA 3 fleurs-de-lis, crusily
Roger Hillary, d.1356, married Katherine (d.1356), father of Roger (b.c.1331) and probably grandfather of Roger (o.s.p.1400) of Stretton-on-Fosse (Warws). He was a justice in 1347, Chief Justice of the Common Bench 1354 and held Berkecote & Alrewych & Fischwick and rents and parcels (Staff) and parcels in Warws & Leics. Moor KE 2:229; CIPM 10:279, 18:772-774, 19:875-881; CPR 1350:79, ao, 1354:7 ao; S:504;
- 478** sr guy de manchetter warws
02
X G AS vairy & bend
Guy Manchester, o.s.p.m.1366, son of John (d.1296), married Cecily and left 3 daughters: Margaret, Juliana, wife of Geoffrey Brokholes [son: Geof], and Lucy, wife of Peter Prilly [son: Wm]. He held held Mancetter & Nether Whitacre /Warws).
Brault RAE 2:277; Moor KE 3:102; VCH Warws 4:106+119 (John), 5:168 (Sim)
E:453; N:846; O:139;

- 479** sr jon mordak warws
02
O S fretty
 John Murdach, 1298-c.1342, o.s.p., kt, son of Thomas sr (d.1316) and Juliana Gayton, who was executed 1321 for murdering her husband. John married 1st Eleanor, then Alice, who survived to marry Simon Northwood. He served at Calais. His brother Thomas jr lived 1370, when he transferred Compton Murdach (Warws) to Alice Perrers, mistress of Edward III and her husband William Windsor. At the time he was active in raising men in Nhants.
 XBM:12039 (John, 1328);
 Brault RAE 2:314; Moor KE 3:241-242; CPR 1346:505;
 ARS:229; AS:328; CKO:255; E:390;1; N:765; O:126; S:192; TJ:776; WJ:874;
- 480** sire john hastang staff
02
B OG lion & chief
 John Hastang, d.<1358, son of Thomas (d.1345/48, kt), married Blance and had John (o.s.p.m.1367). They held Lemington Hastang (Warws.) & Chebsey & Cold Norton & Newbold & Walton (Staffs.) & Grafton & Upton Warin (Worcs) & in Glos by 1367.
 Robert Hastang (o.s.p.1336), uncle of Thomas, was a younger son, but was summoned as baron in 1311.
 The is some confusion in the colouring of these arms.
 XBM:10524 (John, 1354), 10527 (Tho, 1329, emended);
 GEC 6:338-344; VCH Warws 4:99; Coss KM 78 (ill); Moor KE 2:193, 198-199;
 CIPM 14:36 (John, d.1367); DBA 3:23;
 AS:422; WJ:123; CKO:80*; FW:176* ;980*, 983*, N:987* ; TJ:64*;
- 481** sr william fy waryn wilts
02
21rl E G qtly per fess indented
 William FitzWarin, dit 'le frere', d.1369, younger son of Fulk (IV, d.1336, baron, 2B), renowned joustier paired with Reginal Cobham of Sterborough (#25), bnt in Bretagne 1342 and at Crécy 1346, KG 1359,
 He was succeeded by his son Ivo (1347-1414, o.s.p.m.), who married the heiress Maud Argentine.
 See Fulk (#482)
 XEL:301 (Ivo, 1404); XBM:9787;
 Roskell C 3:84; POPC 1:161; CPR 1399:211; CIPM 11:83, 20:211-217;
 AN:27; APA:323; ARS:106; AS:396; BEL:119, 1346, :1362; CKO:481; ETO:840; GEL:579;
 S:141; TJ:996; URF:160;
- 482** sr ffouke ffy waryn salop
02
A G qtly per fess indented
 Fulk (V) FitzWarin, d.1349, son of Fulk (IV, d.1336, 2B) and Eleanor Beauchamp of Somerset (see #241), and grandson of Fulk (III, d.1314, baron 1295), was never summoned to Parliament, nor was his son Fulk (VI, d.1374). Fulk (V) served at Crécy and Calais 1346-47.
 See #481 Wm 'frere'.
 XEL:1402(1352, Wm); XBM:9788 (Peter, 1332), PRO-sls (1257, Fulk), XBM:6022, a.o.;
 GEC 5:495-512; VCH Salop 8:196 (Alberbury); CIPM 9:177 (Fulk), 11:328, 375, 19:210 (Phil); CIPM 15:761-765, 17:31-40, 19:995+1056;
 APA:286; ARS:76; AS:82; CKO:480; ETO:788; N:139; NAV:1496; S:137;
- 483** .. say kent
02
O G qtly
 Geoffrey Say, c.1304-1359, kt, son of Geoffrey (d.1321, baron 1313), married Maud Beauchamp (d.1369), daughter of Guy E.Warwick and had William (1340-75). He

served as admiral in the Channel and at Crécy, but neither he, nor his son, appears to have been in Parliament.

XBM:13318 (1237, Wm);

GEC 11:464-478; Moor KE 4:219-223; Loyd OF 27-28 (Say); Powicke LN 511-512; CIPM 11:125; DBA 2:308, 4:311;

AN:57; APA:64; ARS:72; AS:92;CKO:460; E:41; ETO:782; FW:107; N:79; SD:131;

484 sr jon de bybesswrpe herts
02

B O 6 eagles

John Bibbesworth, d.1361, held Bibbesworth-in-Kympton (Herts) & Salyng & Southhouse (Esx). He left a son Hugh (b.c.1336).

XBM:7452* (Hugh, early 14C, 3 eagles);

DBA 2:166; CIPM 11:43;

CA:4 ; FW:630; E:264*; F:203*; N:399*; TJ:231*; (3 eagles);

485 sr emoun soressyme esx
02

A GO cross ch. 5 fleurs-de-lis

Edmund Durham al. Duresme, fl.1343, kt, son of Julian (d.1315), held Suffhale-in-Dunmow (Esx) & in Fenstanton & Hilton (Hunts). His 3 daughters were born 1335-38.

XBM:9386 (Jolanus / Julian, 14C)

Moor KE 1:294-295; CCR 6:616, 344, a.o; CCR 6:620 (Ada, Eliz and Matilda),

CKO:616 (Edm); N:443 (Wm); TJ:866 (Edw);

486 sr rauff lengayne 02

X GA OB barry & bend ch. 3 cinquefoils

Ralph Engaine, kt, no details.

Possibly related to Richard (fl.1322) and Thomas Engaine (fl.1329) with lands in Lincs, probably between Sleaford and Bourne.

Moor KE 1:308 (Ric, Tho); DBA 2:34;

CA: 11 (Ralph);

487 sr hugh fy simonud herts
02

G A 3 escutcheons

Hugh FitzSimon, served as JP 1351 in Herts, and escheator in Herts & Esx in 1355.

This FitzSimon of Simon's Hide family had several branches in Herts, Esx, Norfolk and Ireland, incl. Richard FitzSimon (d.<1359), KG 1348, who served in Aquitaine 1345, and as standardbearer of Edward PoW at Crécy.

There is some confusion among the assignments to the several FitzSimons or FitzSymons with properties in Cambs, Herts and Esx by Moor and Brault.

XBM:9763 (Edw, 1367); XBM:9766 (Wm, 13C, of Hatfield);

Brault RAE 2:173; Moor KE 2:60-61; Burke LG 358; Gribit HL 284; CPR 1351:46,

AN:71 (Hugh); E:466; S:14; WJ:1025;

488 sr henry de maltone cumb
02

S AAS lion cr. & border ch. annulets

Henry Malton, fl.1360, kt, who held hamlet of Lt. Cambok (Cumb) of B.Dacre. He served as cmsnr O&T in Cumb 1357.

CIPM 11:317p256; CPR 1357:610,

WJ:308; TJ:1558* ;

489 s' jon kyrkeby lancs
02

A GGA 2 bars & canton ch. cross moline

John Kirby al. Kirkeby, probably son of John (fl.1280, d.1305), ktd 1306 with Edward PoW, received pardons re Gaveston in 1313 and Despencers in 1318, cmsr of array in Lancs 1325.

The family held Kirby Hall nr Hawkshead Church (Lancs) & Wykenthorp (Yorks). overlord at Hadley (Suf) and at Cotene (Nhants), held in Nhants & Leics

- as heir of Alice Gorham, held in Lancs & Tocwith & Kyrkeby (Yorks).
 XRO:6116 (1439, Rob);
 Moor KE 2:288-289; CPR 1353:447; DBA 1:30;
 APA:353; ARS:138; ETO:856; S:227; TJ:1546* ;
- 490** sr thm styrkeland westm
02
SA 3 escallops
 Thomas Strikland al. Stikland, c.1290-1376, son of William and Elizabeth Deincourt, married Cecily Welles of Hackthorpe and had Walter (d.1408) and Thomas, an MP Westmoreland. He held Sisergh (Westm).
 Roskell C 4:512-518; CPR 1389:137, 1399:213;
 S:431; TJ:1477; WJ:488;
- 491** sr rob malkastre leics
02
X B AG barry & bend
 Robert Mulcester al. Muncaster, son of William (d.1319), at Gt Council 1324 from Cumbl, MP Cumbl 1325. He held part of Torpenhaow (Cumbl).
 Arms in Billesdon Church (Leics). William held part (40 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.a.) of Bolton in Allerdale (Cumbl), another part with #615 Thomas Morham.
 Brault RAE 2:313 (Walt, in Cumb); Moor KE 3:232-233; DBA 1:328;
 S:529; WJ:1162;
- 492** sr thm leylaund 02
A GS bend cotised
 Thomas de la Launde, at Carlisle 1334, no details, but probably related to John de la Launde, who sealed in 1358 with similar arms.
 DBA 2:82 (seal in Dugdale 17,7; 1358, John); CA:25 (Tho);
- 493** s jon de hyncle ches
02
2lv1 OA chevron engrailed
 John Hinkley al. Hyncle, he or his father (d.1344) was cmsnr O&T in Salop 1330. They held Stoke-by-Stone (Ches).
 CPR 1330:562; DBA 2:276; Burke GA 492;
 CA:29 (John);
- 494** s' william burton leics
02
SA A chevron betw 3 owls
 William Burton, d.1375, kt, husband of Alienor, father of Thomas (c1335-1382), lancastrian retainer, held Gt. Melton (Norf) & Woodhal (Esx) & Gt. Bowden & Foxton, (Leics) & Tolthorp (Rutl) & in Lincs. He served in Low Countries 1338 (with John Beaumont), in Scotland 1341, in Aquitaine in 1345, at Calais 1346 and at court 1348, cmsnr in Rutland 1354. He was attorney of E.Suffolk in 1346.
 XBM:7968+7970 (Wm, 1348);
 Gribit HL 268; CCR 8:505; DBA 2:311-312; Roskell C 2:441; Armitage JG 443;
 CIPM 14:101 (Wm, d.1375), 15:713-718; CCR 7:79; CPR 7:91 (E.Suf); DBA 2:311-312; Fox TJ 98; Fowler KL 178;
 ARS:328; BER:1767; S:524; TJ:1647;
- 495** sr jon de westone hants
02
A SGO fess & border engrailed roundely
 John Weston, fl.1326, probably son of John Weston (d.1323), who was keeper of the king's children 1306, steward of the princes 1310, king's steward 1322, and held Middleton (Hants). He had a brother Thomas (o.s.p.m.1354).
 John Weston, probably the same person was sheriff and escheator of Gloucester 1352.
 Brault RAE 2:453; Moor KE 5:181-182; CPR 9:263, a.o.; CIPM 10:177-178 (Tho);
 N:218; O:171; SD:14;

- 496** s' simond basset som
02
E GO *canton ch. mullet*
 Simon Basset, d.1369, married Maud, his son John (o.v.p.1361) left 2 daughters: Margaret (b.c.1360) wife of Walter Broune and Alice (o.s.p. 1367). They held land in Wynnflyth (Som), no relation to Basset of Drayton. The eventual heir was Edmund (fl.1365-94). Simon was probably the one who had 2 esquires and 2 archers in Bretagne in 1342, and with lands in Glos was retained by B.Berkeley 1330-60, and by the king in 1330. He served as Sh.Gloucester 1343-44 and as escheator and Justice of the King's Bench.
 CIPM 15:464-465, 16:798; CCR 7:89, 296, 640; Saul KE 279; DBA 2:224+241; AN:201; ARS:365; SD:18; TJ:1331, 1448;
- 497** sr jon de rale som
02
G ZO *bend, crusily*
 John Raleigh, d.1372, son of Simon (d.1302/06), married Ismania, had 2 sons: John (b.c.1364) and Simon, held Nettlecombe & Roudon & Alingford & Old Knolle (Som) & in Dorset. He forfeited and was forgiven in 1347 for leaving the army in France. Cmsnr O&T in Devon 1357 with Thomas Raleigh (#369) a.o.
 See also #319 with only a different legend in a later hand.
 Brault RAE 2:355; Moor KE 4:110-111; CIPM 13:200; CCR 8:232; CPR 1357:554; DBA 1:349;
 E:406; FW:317; TJ:277; WJ:1427;
- 498** sr thm the moyne glos
02
A GO *canton ch. lion passt guard*
 Thomas Moine al. Moigne, d.1363, kt., who held Lt.Teynton (Glos) & in Heckham (Suf) & Castre-by-Norwich & Attlebourgh (Norf), had a son Edmund (b.c.1348) and a brother John, and to whom the king granted several wardships in Pembs. He served as cmsnr of O&T in Glos & Som in 1354.
 There were several Moine / Moigne / Moyne families with unknown arms.
 Henry Moine (d.1374), kt, held Shepton Moine (Glos) a.o. (CIPM 14:79).
 DBA 2:234; Moor KE 3:229-230 (Moyne); Saul KE 283; CIPM 11:520 (Tho, d.1363, in Som & Dors), 12: 95, 378, 384 (wardships),14:79; CPR 1351:160, 1354:69;
 FW:230* (John, less lion);
- 499** sr rich waldegrave nhant
02
X S AG *per pale & bend engrailed*
 Richard Waldegrave, no details.
 The pedigree of the E.Waldegrave is uncertain with several Richards, incl. Richard (c.1338-1402), an MP Suf 1376-90, king's knight for life 1377, who married either the heiress Joan Silvester of Bures (Suf) or Joan Sutton. He is said to be son of Richard (d.c.1339) and Agnes Daubeny). If Richard (I, fl.1280-95), who held in Nhants, probably Walgrave & Pitsford & in Towcester, is included a probable pedigree would run Richard (II, d.c.1339), present Richard (III), husband of Joan Silvester, and Richard (IV, c.1338-1402), husband of Joan Sutton and heir to Bures &c (Suf) - and the difference of a bend omitted by Richard (IV).
 An alternative would be a cousin of the senior line.
 XBM:14210*, 14211* (1386, 1410, Ric, per pale), 14212* (1431, Ric, per pale & label)
 Burke PB 2:2912-2914; Roskell C 4:735-739; Brault RAE 2:444; Moor KE 5:137; S:155* ; URF:213* ;

- 500** sr jon de kirketon lincs
02
GE 3 bars
 John Kirketon, o.s.p.1367, son of Robert, married Isabel (d.1369, widow of George Meriet), baron 1362. His heirs were John Ludham & John Littlebery a.o. He held Kirton/Kirketon-in-Holland & Tattershall (for life) & Tumby & Kirkeby-upon-Bayne & Sixhill &c (Lincs). He served as cmsnr O&T in 1354 i Lincs. XBM:11094 (temp Edw I, Rob, 3 shields in pairle, no.2+3 ui); GEC 7:338-340; Moor KE 2:290-291; CIPM 12:150 (John, d.1367), 12:364 (Isabel); CPR 1354:126, 166; AS:203; CKO:310; TJ:553; WJ:592; SD:55* (barry Er-Gu);
- 501** sr thm de multone cumb
02
XBGA 3 bars & bend
 Thomas Multon, no details, a cadet of the baronial line Multon of Egremont (Cumb), possibly son of Robert.
 A Thomas, d.<1356, probably nephew of the baron Thomas (d.1322), left a son John, who at a time had the use of part of Egremont (CPR 1356:473). Moor KE 3:233-239 (Multon); DBA 1:71; WJ:587 (Rob);
- 502** sr thm wasteneys staff
02
SA lion q.f.
 Thomas Wasteneys, kt, served in Henry of Grosmonts retinue in 1342 and in 1356-58, no further details, but related to the cousins who in 1324 held between them Todwick and Thurlby (Yorks), Colton (Staff), and Osegarthorp (Leics), and were overlords of Kirkeby (Lincs). William (fl.1313-34), also had interests in Norfolk. Edmund fl.1297-1332), who was married to the heiress Christine Gumbauid. Both were present at Gt.Council 1324.
 The lion is gorged.
 Gribit HL 333 (Tho); CIPM 5:402 (Wm); Brault RAE 2:449; Moor KE 5:166-168; Visit.Notts. 1662:57 (Wasteneys); VCH Yorks ER 5:117 (Eliz & John); AS:84; N:985; N:986; SD:125; TJ:65; WJ:299* ; E:359* ; F:402* ; FW:344* (variant);
- 503** sr wiliam louel norf
02
O GAB barry nebuly & label compony
 William Lovell, fl.1313, d.c1347, kt, married Margaret. He served with Aymer de Valence E.Pembroke, was at GtCouncil 1324 for Norfolk, and held Hunstanton, Walepol, Walton, and Dokking (Norf). He was exempted from juru service a.o. in 1347 for good service in France. Noted from Oxford in N:344 (label Az).
 See see #178, 515 for other Lovells. The arms has a 'label of Valence' in Moor. Moor KE 3:73; CCR 8:603 (Marg); CPR 1346:477;
- 504** sr jon denom suf
02
A SOG bend fretty cotised
 John Denham, present at siege of Carlisle 1334, no details.
 Possibly the same as John Denham, esq, co-collector of wool in Suffolk 1347 with Ralph Bockyng, John Peyto, kts, a.o.
 CCR 8:314; DBA 2:84; CA:74;
- 505** sr auvereye de sulleye derbs
02
22rl AG qtly
 One of the Avery Solenis al. Sulney, noted 1287-1372, kt, present at GtCouncil 1324 for Derbs, held Newton Sulney (Derbs) & Broughton Sulney (Notts) & Raydon (suf). The name, endemic in the family, is also given as Alfred and Alured, and noted in Worcs and Lincs. The dates of birth and death of each are uncertain, but

- one was retained by John of Gaunt D.Lancaster in 1372.
 XBM:13775-13776 (Avery, 1356, 1369, kt, derbs);
 Brault RAE 2:393-394; Moor KE 4:314; Loyd OF 98; Goodman JG; Fowler KL;
 Walker LA; DBA 4:312;
 APA:319; ARS:102; E:606; ETO:813; TJ:1004;
- 506** sr bryan pornhille yorks
02
G AA 2 bars gemel & chief
 Brian Thornhill, held Thornhill (Yorks WR).
 Shield pasted on top of another.
 Wikipedia; Burke GA 1009; DBA 1:77;
 AS:230; CKO:281; TJ:811 (Brian);
- 507** sr jon hetone cumb
02
A SO chief indented ch. 2 fleurs-de-lis
 John Hinton, no details, but mentioned in Berks, Salop and Cumb, possibly John
 (d.1362), who held in Hinton in Whitchurch parish (Salop), but there were more
 Hintons, incl. one with {bend cot ch. 3 birds}.
 A John Hinton, fl.1306-23, kt, was MP Oxon 1307.
 CIPM 11:347 (John, d.1362); Moor KE 2:231 (oxon); Burke GA 493;
- 508** sr adam euerynham / <rokkele> lincs
02
X G AS qtly & bend
 Adam Everingham, fl.1356, of Rockley (Lincs), no details.
 Adam, fl.1370, held rent from property of Everingham of Laxton (#222).
 CPR 1356:450; CIPM 13:72;
 APA:321; ARS:119; AS:236; CKO:468; ETO:839; TJ:982; S:285* ;
- 509** sr jon euerynham yorks
02
A BG fess & label
 John Everingham, fl.1353, kt. married Beatrice, held Birkin (Yorks). He witnessed
 grant of Clifton to William Greystoke 1347.
 CCR 8:389; CPR 1353:523;
 AS:215; CKO:351; TJ:449, 1260; ;
- 510** sr houmfrey tromyn staff
02
S OA saltire engrailed & border
 Humphrey Tromwin, fl.1352, when he held Ludford (Som) for life. He was related
 to William (b.c.1291), who held Cannockbury & Sandon (Staffs).
 Brault RAE 2:422; Moor KE 5:51-52; CPR 9:429; DBA 4:373;
 AS:466* ; CKO:409* ; S:542* ; TJ:372* (less border);
- 511** sr roger hussey wilts
02
O V cross
 Roger Hussey, 1305-61, o.s.p., kt, baron 1348, son of John (d.c.1311) and Maud
 Haselden, the heir of John Berwick He married Margaret, widow of Herbert
 St.Quintin. Roger served in France, as cmnsr of peace in Surrey and of array in
 Sussex, and held (inherited from John Berwick) Heggecourt & West Bechesworth
 (Sur) & in East Grinstead (Ssx) & Morton & Hemlesworth & Ryngsted (Dors) &
 Berton Stacey (Hants) & Nothinkton & rent of Kingston Deverel (Hants).
 GEC 7:12-14; Brault RAE 2:236; CCR 8:76 (Roger); CPR 1354:60, 122; CIPM
 11:95-96;
 N:211*; TJ:870* (label); ARS:236* (Or-Az); ARS:261* (Or-Az, label);

- 512** sr jon meules som
02
A GG 2 bars acc. 3 roundels in chf
 John Moels, c.1304-37, o.s.p.m., younger son of John (d.1310, baron 1295), who held Cadbury &c (Som) & Stoke Basset (Oxon). His elder brothers preceded him: Nicholas (o.s.p.1315, 2B, in Parliament) and Roger (c.1295-1316, 3B, minor). He was never summoned to Parliament. He left 2 daughters: Muriel, wife of Thomas Courtenay and Isabel wife of William Botreaux.
 XBM:11807 (John, 1301) = XWB:68;
 GEC 9:1-8; Brault RAE 1:260; Moor KE 3:159-161; CIPM 9:63 (Isabel);
 AS:349; CKO:114, 117; E:89; N:89; SD:81; TJ:545; TJ:564; WJ:975;
- 513** sr william ffraok lincs
02
V O saltire engrailed
 William Franks al. Fraunke, d.1347, kt, father of Alan, held in Lincs, Sh.Lincoln, master of the harbour of Sluys 1346 and in Calais.
 Surname reinked.
 CCR 8:45, 119, 276; AS:219,:370; TJ:370; URF:371;
- 514** s nicol langeforde derbs
02
X A OG paly & bend
 Nicholas (II) Langford, fl.1348, d.1373, kt, son of Nicholas (I, fl.1322), married Alice of Knapthorp and had 2 sons: William (o.v.p.) and Nicholas (III, c.1351-14101
 He served as captain in Bretagne 1342, and cmsnr O&T in Derbs 1351 and in Staffs 1354. He held Wythingto (Lancs) & Knapthorp (Notts) & Ethelaston (Staffs) & Barleburgh & Longford &c (Derbs).
 It may have been Nicholas (I, fl.1322), son of John (d.1304), who was king's knight for life 1329. See #528 John.
 Brault RAE 2:264; Moor KE 3:12; CCR 8:475; CIPM 12:29, 13:265 (Nic, d.1373), 18:620, 20:486; CPR 1351:88, 1354:164; DBA 1:333;
 AS:363; CKO:500; N:626; O:144; S:220; SD:52; TJ:1111; WJ:443;
- 515** sr jon louell nhant
02
O G barry nebuly
 John Lovell, d.1347, baron, son of John (d.1314, 2B). Both his sons were minors. His younger son John (d.1408, 5B) married Maud Holland, was knighted 1368 and in Parliament 1375-1407. The elder John (o.s.p.1362) died a minor.
 See #178, 503 for other Lovell's of the Tichmarch line. Those of the Castle Cary line used a lion.
 GEC 8:208-225; CIPM 11:358 (John, d.1362, estates), 19:404-417 (John, d.1408)
 GEL:619; N:57; SD:127; ST:57; TJ:615;ARS:45; ETO:763* (Lovell qtg Holland);
- 516** sr jon moyne 02
O V 3 bars
 John Moine, no details, see comments of Moine families in #498.
 CA:148 (John);
- 517** sr thm camoys ssx
02
 22v1 *O GA chief ch. 3 roundels*
 Thomas Camois, d.1372, kt, son of Ralph (d.1336, baron 1313) and Magaret Brewes, held Tratyton & Elstede & Bradwater & Aleksburn & Bercombe & Bevingden (Ssx). Thomas fought in France, but was never summoned to Parliament. His heir was his younger brother John, whose son Thomas (d.1421) became Baron Camois of Broadwater 1383.
 XHS:89 (1240/59, Ralf); XBM:8295 (Roger, 1433); XEL:1150 (1335, Ralph);
 GEC 2:506-512; CIPM 13:173; Gribit HL 269
 APA:269; ARS:58; AS:89; BER:1709; E:73; ETO:760; N:158; ; S:77; TJ:799; URF:364;

- 518** sr william tuenge yorks
02
A GV fess betw 3 popinjays
 William Tweng al. Thweng, o.s.p.1340, 2nd son of Marmaduke (d.1323, baron 1307), married Katherine Furnivall, not in Parliament. He was inherited by his brothers Robert (o.s.p.1344) and Thomas (o.s.p.1374) rector of Kirkleatham (Yorks). After their death the vast Tweng estates were distributed among the heirs of their sisters Margaret, wife of Robert Hilton of Swine, and Lucy, wife of Robert Lumley. Most of the inheritance of Lucy Bruce of Skelton (d.>1279) went to her granddaughter Lucy (b.1279), wife of William Latimer.
 See #628 John FitzMarmaduke.
 XBM:9742 (Ric FitzJohn FitzMarmaduke, 1316);
 GEC 12.1:735-744; Brault RAE 2:170; Moor KE 5:62-64; CIPM 14:58 (Tho, d.1374), 165 (Marmaduke), 15:859-860, 18:955 (geneal); VCH Yorks NR 2:329, ER 2:325; AS:142; CKO:367; E:295; MPA:70; N:141; TJ:474;
- 519** sr rob dalton yorks
02
BAO lion guard, crusily
 Robert Dalton, d.1353, kt, married Mary (d.>1355), held Newby (Yorks), in Lancs and rent from Apethorp (Nthants) as a gift from the king. He was bnt in Bretagne 1342, and constable of Tower 1344-47. His heir was his son John, who held Kirby Misperton (Yorks) and was retained fro life by ther king at 50*l* p.a.
 His son or grandson Robert of Bispham (Lancs), d.1369, served in Low Countries in 1338, served in Aquitaine in 1345, and in Reims campaign 1359.
 Gribit HL 278; CIPM 10:65; CCR 7:370, 8:54, a.o.; CPR 1354:111; CIPM 12:330-331; Moor KE 1:262; Walker S 28n+33n+161+268; VCH Yorks NR 2:444; DBA 1:190; CKO:96; O:54; WJ:379; AN:245* ; ARS:430* ; WJ:380* (label)
- 520** s' rob maners nhum
02
O BG 2 bars & chief
 Robert Manners, d.1355, kt, married Alina (d.1362) and left a son John (b.c1354, fl.1392), held Etal (Nhum) & Stittenham (Yorks). He was ancestor of the duke of Rutland created 1703.
 XGD:1698; XBM:5850 (early 13C, Roald, s/ Alan, Constable of Richmond, eq; non-arm, cs: 2 bars & chief);
 Burke PB 2:2482 (D.Rutland); Brault RAE 2:278; CPR 1391:442, CIPM 10:235 (Rob), 11:366 (Alina), 14:162 (John, age);
 ARS:192; AS:227; CKO:298; S:204; TJ:542, 833;
- 521** sr rob darres nhum
02
A GO orle ch. 8 escallops
 Robert Darres, no details, of the family, which once held Calverdon Darreyns (Nhum).
 The name appears to have been confused with Darcy, e.g. in Papworth 1000 with {Ar orle Sa acc. 8 cinquefoils Gu}, this entry has no corresponding item in Burke GA.
 Durham-sl:769 (1299, Guy Darres);
 CCR 8:2; DBA 3:265+277; CA:162 (Rob);
- 522** s' jon ffenewyk nhum
02
GA per fess & 6 martlets ech
 John Fenwick,kt, escheator in Nhum 1347, cmsnr 1348 and 1353, held several manors there, e.g. Fenwick & Hartington & Lowick & Ingram.
 Moor KE 2:10; CCR 8:299, 461; CPR 1353:450, 1389:87+123; CCR 1391:508+525; CIPM 19:671+938; DBA 2:179+185+187;
 ARS:176; AS:381; CKO:596; LYN:734; S:183; TJ:844;

- 523** sr william plumtone yorks
02
B OG fess of lozenges each ch. escallop
 William Plumpton, d.1362, kt, married Christina (d.1364, widow of Richard Emeldon), held Plumpton & Steeton & Idle & Neston, all nr Spofforth (Yorks), where the arms can be found in the church. Served as sheriff of Yorks 1351, as cmsnr of statute of labourers and also indicted fro tresspass in Yorks 1354. XHS:446* (1354, Wm, 5 loz in fess); XBM:12741* (temp.Edw III, Rob, idem); Brault RAE 2:347; Moor KE 4:84-85; CPR 1351:159, 1354:68, 130, ao; AS:245; CKO:393; S:476; TJ:655; WJ:1071; N:1075* ; S:478* ;
- 524** sr william tyndale nhum
02
A SO fess ch. 3 garbs
 William Tindale. fl.1317, son of Thomas, inherited Dilston (Nhum) from his uncle Thomas Dilston, and held Corbridge & Kirkhaugh (Nhum).
 Thomas Dilston / Devilstone (fl.1295) lord of Tyndale, his uncle, has an effigy in nearby Hexham Priory (Nhum).
 XGD:2492, 2493 (1351, 1357, Wm);
 Brault RAE 2:142; Moor KE 1:286 (Dilston); CIPM 13:300 (Wm, d.1373, kt, no details), 15:58+278, 20:519; DBA 3:466;
 TJ:1223* ; WJ:671* (fess betw garbs)
- 525** sr jon maudut summerfford wilts
02
G O 3 pales nebuly
 John Maudit, 1281-1347, kt, married 2nd Agnes (d.1369), held Broghton (Oxon) & Summerford Parva (Wilts). They left Gille (d.1367, d&ch), wife of John Moleyns (d.1361), John (o.s.p.1351), husband of Joan Boukland, and Piers (o.s.p.1361/67). The eventual heir was William Moleyns.
 The pales may be rendered undy or nebuly.
 XBM:11680 (1333, John), 11673 (1333, Agnes, gm/John, 3 arms);
 GEC 8:551-554; Moor KE 3:130; VCH Warws 6:169; CIPM 9:34 (John), 12:395 (Agnes); CCR 8:327;
 AS:291; SD:103; O:100* ; TJ:1528* ;
- 526** sr .. / <maudrell> warws
02
B O fretty
 Richard Mandeville or Amundeville, fl.1353, married Eleanor, served in Ireland for 2 years. He was descended from Richard (fl.1316), and Richard (fl.1282), a Richard was at the Gt. Council of 1324. This family held Berkswell (Warws) and Thorney (Suf).
 Other Mandeville families used different arms.
 XBM:6828 (Ric, of Thorney, suf, kt, 1316);
 Brault RAE 2:7+277; Moor KE 1:11-12 (Ric), 3:103-106; VCH Warws 4:29; CPR 1353:438;
 CKO:268; E:94; FW:638; N:862; WJ:860;
- 527** srt hotus granssun kent
02
X GO AB paly & bend ch. 3 buckles
 Otto Granson, d.1359, kt, KG married Beatrice Malmain, and left son Thomas (kt, 1339-75, o.s.p.), held j.u. jointly part of Castre & Rothwell (Lincs) & Oakleigh (Sur) and also Kemesyng & la Sele & Chelelsfield (Kent). He was overlord of several knight's fees in Kent. He and his wife is buried in St.Mary's Church, Ottery St.Mary (Devon) in a vault with splendid effigies on a tomb chest commisioned by his brother John Bp.Exeter.
 See #417 Piers and #419 Otto (d.1328)
 CIPM 10:521; DBA 2:18;

- 528** sr jon langefford devon
02
A GBO paly & chief ch. lion passt guard
 John Langford, fl.1324, son of John (o.v.p) and grandson of Roger (d.1304), held Langeford & Bradworth (Devon) & Fifehide Langefor (Wilts) & Chale (Hants). He was probably a distant cousin of Nicholas (#514).
 Moor KE 3:12;
 AN:319; ARS:390; CKO:296; O:112; TJ:830;
- 529** sr jon dauny devon
02
23r1 A BBO bend cotised ch. 3 cinquefoils
 John Dawney, d.1347, kt, married Sibyl, held part of Cornwood (Devon) and in Somerset and Cornwall.
 CCR 8:183, 332, a.o.;
 PO:529; TJ:296; AS:390* ; CKO:225*;
- 530** sr jon trussel staff
02
A GO fretty nailed
 John Trussell, fl.1353, kt, legitimated son of William (d.1346), had a son William, held Kibblestone / Coblestone (Staffs) and served as MP.
 His father, Willam (c.1280-1346), 'proctor of all England' at deposition of Edward II, was in lancastrian service by 1330, held Kibblestone (Staffs) & Billesley (Warws).
 See also Trussel of Flores #329. Moor KE 5:53-54 has mixed the two, which were probably branches of the same family.
 Roskell C 4:4:664-669; Brault RAE 2:424; Carpenter LP; VCH Warws 3:60; CPR AS:155; E:291; N:784; ARS:232* ; CKO:261* ; S:195* ; TJ:787* ; URF:255* ; WJ:855* (Or-Gu-Or);
- 531** sr william anne ox
02
O SS 3 birds betw 2 bends
 William Anne, fl.1317-34, no details.
 The proper arms are one of the variants of {Gu bend Ar cotised Ar ch. 3 martlets / birds / parrots Vt/Or}. The difference in colouring suggests that the template for the arms was aged at the time of copying. A few of the Tudor sources have Ar-Sa combinations.
 XEL:939 (1317, Wm, 22mmØ); PRO-sls (1334, Wm);
 DBA 2:14, 48, 62, 91, 94-95, 102, 18; Burke GA 1:19;
 AS:395* ; TJ:255* ; CKO:197* (Gu-Ar-Ar-Vt variants);
- 532** sr thm hoscarle sur
02
B A 3 axes
 Thomas Hurstall al. Huscarl, fl.1323-48, kt, He was at Gt.Council 1324 for Berks, held Beddington (Sur) & in Berks.
 XBM:10834+10932 (1348, Tho);
 Brault RAE 2:235; Moor KE 2:257; CCR 1344:371;
 E:428;
- 533** sr thm pecche norf
02
E G 3 concentric annulets
 Thomas Peche al. Pecche, no details.
 The arms may be blazoned as a whirlpool or triple orles.
 DBA 1:4;
 CA:179 (Tho); NS:26;

- 534** sr gerard braybrok bucks
02
A G *7 mascles*
 Gerard Braybrook, d.1359, son of Gerard (d.c.1326) and Laura Wake, married Isbel Hampden, father of Gerard (1332-1403) and Robert (Bp.London 1381). He was at a time MP Beds and sheriff of Beds & Bucks. He held Colmworth & Odell & Lanford (Beds) & Horsenden (Bucks). The family originated in Nhants.
 Arms drawn with 6 mascles.
 Roskell C 2:343-349; POPC 1:163; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 10:98, 511, 18:726-728 (Gerard); XBM:7757 (Gerald, 1334), 7759 (Gerard, 1392), 7762 (Gerard, 1421) + 7766 (Reg, 1402);
 N:368; S:143; URF:310; TJ:1553* ;
- 535** sr jon auenel cambs
02
A GG *fess acc. 6 annulets*
 John Avenel,, o.s.p.m.<1372, kt., husband of Katherine (d.<1372), held Dunton Chamberlain (Beds.) & Kellyng & Salthouse (Norf), served in Calais 1347, and as an ineffectual king's lieutenant in Bretagne 1353. They left 2 daughters: Mary, wife of Warin Bassingbourne, and Joan, wife of Thomas Grimstead.
 XBM:7029 (John, 1337, cambs)
 Sumption HY 2:134; CIPM: 15:676-679 (John, d.<1372); CPR 7:529;
 AN:268; N:606; NAV:1501; TJ:1020; WJ:611* ;
- 536** s'r joh maudyt wermynstre wilts
02
O BG *checky & border*
 John Maudit, d.1364, son of Warin, grandson of Thomas (d.1271), married Juliana (d.1378), had a son Thomas (o.v.p.1361) and a granddaughter and heir Maud (b.c1354), who married Henry Grene, John held Warminster & Dickerich (Wilts) & Cratele (Hants) & Buckworth (Hunts), and was escheator in Wilts Moor KE 3:131; CIPM 11:593 (John, d.1364), 15:122-123 (Juliana); CCR 8:69, 437; E:104;TJ:1587; WJ:1122;
- 537** sr robert corbet salop
02
O SS *2 birds in pale & border engrailed*
 Robert Corbet, no details.
 See #392, 573 for other Corbet of Caws cadets or vassals, and #556 for Robert Corbet of Hadley (Salop).
- 538** sr jon molinys bucks
02
S AG *chief ch. 3 lozenges*
 John Moleyns, d.1361, son of Vincent and Isobel, married Egidia Maudit (d.1367) and had 2 sons: John (o.v.p.s.p.1342) and William (1344-1380). Courtier, disgraced in the 1340 crisis, recovered and the queen's steward by 1349, cmsnr O&T in Bucks &c 1352. He held Farreham & Ditton (Bucks).
 These arms were replaced by the arms of Maudit: {Gu 3 pales undy Ar}, see #525.
 XEL:1752 (John, 1338), 1753 (1381, Wm);
 GEC 9:36-43; Hicks LM; VCH Warws 6:169; Ormrod ET 232, 361, a.o.; CIPM 12:154 (Gille), 12:405 (Joan), 15:392-397, 16:130-135, 17:1321; CCR 8:9, 595 a.o (John); CPR 1351:149, ao;
 ARS:216; CKO:283; TJ:803; URF:173;
- 539** sr adam banaster lancs
02
A S *cross patonce*
 Adam Banastre, b.1307, fl.1347, son of William (d.1323), held Singleton a.o. (Lancs). His son Thomas (d.<1392) married Agnes.
 There is some confusion between who used which arms. Singleton Manor is associated with the present one, while Shevinton and Makerfield was associated with

- {Ar 3 chevrons Gu}. Both arms in use c.1310.
 XBM:7106dx (1392, Agnes, widow of Tho, dx: cross patonce, sn = barry);
 Brault RAE 2:27; Moor KE 1:39-40;CCR 8:586;
 CKO:10; N:1031; TJ:923; URF:228; N:1036* (label);
- 540** sr gylis badlissmer / <badelesmer> kent
02
A GG fess betw 2 bars gemel
 Giles Badlesmere, 1314-1338, o.s.p, baron, son of Bartholomew (d.1322, baron 1309), married Elizabeth Montagu (d.1359), who married 2nd Hugh Spencer, and 3rd Guy Bryan, held Leeds Castle, Badlesmere and Chilham (Kent). His heirs were his sisters, wives of John de Vere and Wm Roos (d.1343);
 GEC 1:371-374; Brault RAE 2:24; Moor KE 1:31-32; CCR 8:205, CIPM 9:119, 10:523 (Eliz);
 AS:73; E:473; FW:207; N:148; O:64; TJ:459, 1316, 1349; WJ:601;
- 541** sr william scharssylle staff
02
23v1 A GSO barry nebuly & border roundely
 William Sharesull, d.1370, kt, Chief Baron of the Exchequer 1344-45, Judge of Common Pleas 1345-50, Chief Justice of the King's Bench 1350-61, held St.Mary de Castro (Leics). His son and heir William (d.1400) held Boningdale (Salop), Pateshul & Overton (Staffs), and Rousham & Dornford (Oxon). He headed many commissions during 1354-57 all over the country.
 See #545 Adam, a relative.
 XBM:13451 (1357, Wm);
 Ormrod ET 231 a.o.; CIPM 18:50; CPR 1354/57:655, ao; DNB, wikipedia; DBA 2:201;
- 542** sr jon leykenor ssx
02
G AA chevron betw 3 talbots
 John Lewkenor, fl.1348, kt, witnessed the grant of Pontefract 1349 to Henry of Grosmont. A cadet of the principal branches {3 chevrons} which held i.a. Mendlesham (Suf), South Mimms (Msx), Eltham (Kent), and West Dean (Ssx). Moor KE 3:31-32 (main branches); CCR 8:610 (John); DBA 2:295 (passt);
- 543** sr jon nocrus norf
02
B AO fess betw 3 garbs
 John Nowers al. Noers, fl.1316, d.<1349, married Grace FitzNeel (d.1349), daughter and heir of Robert FitzNeel (#60). They held Gothurst & Salden & Stoke Goldington & parcels (Bucks) & in Luyton (Beds) & Yiftele / Iffley (Oxon) & Swanton Novers & Saxlingham &c (Norf). Their son John Nowers was born c.1335. John sr served with E.Norfolk in Scotland, was in Aquitane in 1325, and at Gt.Council 1324 for Norfolk.
 Moor KE 3:266-268; CIPM 9:231, 589
 TJ:1552; WJ:530;
- 544** sr jon trillon glos
02
A SS chevron engrailed betw 3 escallops
 John Trelawney, possibly the same as John Trillow / Trelow, fl.1361, o.s.p.1374, kt, who married Joan Langley of Milcote & Weston (d.1368), held j.u. Nether Sodington (Glos), served at Calais 1346.
 There were several Trelawney branches using arms based on the chevron and holding mainly in Cornwall and Devon.
 CIPM 14:57+211; CPR 1346:495; DBA 2:333, 335;
 WJ:1264* (John, Ar chevron Sa betw 3 escallops Sa);

- 545** sr thm langle oxon
02
G OO 2 bars acc. 2 stag's faces
 Thomas Langley, d.1361, kt, son of John (d.1324), married 2nd Margaret Tracy, and had a son of 1st marriage (John, b.<1331). He held Langele (Oxon), and j.u. Burgate (Hants). He acted as wool collector 1347.
 Moor KE 3.14; CIPM 11:112; CCR 8:397; DBA 1:39;
- 546** sr adam scharsille ox
02
A GSO barry nebuly & border ch. mullets
 Adam Shareshull, o.s.p.1370, kt, married Joan le Forester (c1280-1338), widow of John de Fiennes, held Lyneham & Ascot by Chalgrove (Oxon, j.u.). He served as cmsnr of peace and of O&T.
 Joan and John (d.c1332) had a son John (1302-51) and grandson William de Fiennes (d.1359), but Adam Shareshull retained the manors for life.
 See #541 William, a relative.
 XBM:13450 (temp E-III, Adam);
 CIPM 8:154 (Joan), 13:52 (Adam); CPR 1354/57:3, 57, 589, ao; CCR 22E-I:348 (1394); CCR 8:72; www;
- 547** sr jon sulley worcs
02
O G 2 bends
 John Sudley, d.<1357, married Eleanor (d.1361), had son John (c.1337-67, o.s.p., kt), held Sudley & Todington & Standleigh Pountdelarge (Glos) & Forveld (Worcs) & Chippingderset & Grive (Warws), total value £108.
 XBM:13770 (1302, John);
 Brault RAE 2:407; Moor KE 4:312-313; Saul KE 284; CIPM 11:194, 12:166; CPR 1357:492, 644; DBA 2:106-108;
 AS:224; CKO:634; E:67; FW:174; N:110; TJ:532; URF:253; WJ:1559;
- 548** sr gilberd spencer leics
02
X S OG qtly fretty & bend engrailed
 Gilbert Despencer of Melton Mowbray (Leics), c.1309-81, kt, 3rd son of Hugh jr (d.1326) and brother of Hugh (d.1349, #22), probably one of his brother's bannerets in 1342 and 1346, the other being his older brother Edward killed at Morlaix 1342. He was a courtier in the 1350's.
 There is some confusion between the Gilberts, uncles and nephews.
 See #22
 Ormrod ET 463; CPR 7:507;
- 549** sr roger rohaut kent
02
O GGA 2 chevrons & canton ch. mullet
 Roger Rohaut, not verified.
 Arms possibly derived from Kyriel / Criol in Kent, but a similar design was also known in Cheshire.
 An Adam Roccaund (fl.1290), was noted in Norfolk by Moor KE 4:128.
 DBA 2:508;
- 550** sr rob malet bucks
02
S AA chevron betw 3 buckles
 Probably Robert Malet, husband of Joan (fl.1357), and son of Robert (fl.1312, MP Notts 1305-12) and grandson of Robert (d.1295), who was justice and Sh.Beds & Bucks 1275. They held Quainton & Stockenchurch (Bucks).
 This was one of several branches descended from Malet de Graville with a caput in Le Havre (Normandy), some which came to England with William the Conqueror or soon after, and got status as feudal barons. The senior branch were

- still important in Normandy after 1204.
 XBM:11536 (1357, Joan, wife of ui Malet, chevron betw 3 buckles :imp: 3 boar's heads);
 Pattou MG; Loyd OF 56; Brault RAE 2:274; Moor KE 3:98-100;
 N:367 (Rob); TJ:1518 (Ric);
- 551** sr rob lyttelbury lincs
02
A GB 2 lions passt guard & label
 Robert Littlebury, no details.
 He was probably related to John Littlebury, d.c.1413, king's knigt to Richard II in
 1392, and to Henry IV in 1400, and at Gt.Council 1401.
 Rodgers RH 815-816; POPC 1:160; DBA 1:267, 270, 271;
 SD:120* (Rob, 2 lions passt & label);
- 552** sr walter stalyngborn 02
S AA chevron engrailed betw 3 cross crosslets
 Walther Stallingburgh, not verified.
 A Geoffrey Stalyngborow got a pardon in 1357.
 CPR 1357:560;
 TJ:1520* (Wm, chevron betw 3 crosses);
- 553** sr jon bauent norf
02
24r1 A GSO chevron & border engrailed roundely
 John Bavent, kt, no details, but apparently active 1319-34. He may have been the
 person summoned to Gt. Council in 1324, and been closely related to Thomas
 (fl.1295-1324), who was MP Suffolk 1302 and 1324, and held Chedestan & Eston &
 Cukely (Suf) & in Norfolk.
 Uncertain relation to the one generation baronial family, Bavent of Cocking
 (Sur), which also had manors in Suffolk, and bore {Ar chief indented Sa} in N:252.
 CKO:152; NS:60; O:42; SD:75; TJ:707 (John);
- 554** sr will selby 02
O S barruly
 William Selby, no details.
 Moor KE 4:242 has Adam Selby (fl.1278, kt) in Nhum. Walter, d.1346, at Durham.
 DeVries IW 181-182; DBA 1:58+100-101;
 CA:215; WJ:1167 (Walt);
- 555** sr edward monthermer wilts
02
O VGO eagle & border ch. lions passt guard
 Edward Monthermer, o.s.p.1340, baron 1337, probably younger son of Ralph
 (c.1270-1325, baron 1309), who on his marriage to Joan of Acre (d.1307), daughter
 of Edward I and widow of earl Gilbert de Clare (d.1295) was E.Gloucester &
 Hertford 1297-1307 j.u. during the minority of Gilbert Clare (d.1314) and created
 B.Anandale & E.Atholl 1306-07 (sold for 10.000 marks). He and his brother
 Thomas (o.s.p.m.1340) took part in the 1338-40 expedition to Flanders.
 GEC 9:140-145; ODNB 38:871-872 (Ralph); DBA 2:132-139, 160;
 URF:174; WJ:417; AS:87* ; CKO:99* ; URF:281* (Ralph, less border);
- 556** s' rob corbet salop
02
A GG 2 bars & canton
 Robert Corbet, o.s.p.m.<1353, son of Roger (d.c1349), held Hadley (Salop). He was
 succeeded by his brother John and nephew Robert (c.1330-1404).
 XBM:8935* (Agnes, gm/ John,1334, dx: 2 bars & canton ch. lion, sn: Er chevron);
 Moor KE 1:234-237; Roskell C; VCH Salop 11:257; CIPM 11.45 (Hawise, si/Rob),
 18:1023-1029 (Rob sr), 20:737-741 (Rob jr); DBA 1:27-28, 2:268 (Agnes C);
 AN:102; ARS:150; ETO:852; S:223; SD:66;

- 557** .. tuchet derbs
02
E G chevron
 Probably Thomas Touchet, d.1349, son of Robert (d.c.1341), father of John (d.c.1361). They held Markeaton &c (Derbs) & Lee-Mumbray (Salop) & Ashwell & Teigh (Rutl). Robert was at Gt.Council 1324.
 His grandson John (1327-71) married Joan Audley, eventual heir of Nicholas B.Audley (d.1391) and thier grandson John (1371-1408) was summoned as B.Audley. GEC 12.2:53; Burke EP 534+623; Moor KE 5:36-37; VCH Salop 11:218; CIPM AS:319; CKO:140; N:786; N:787; S:290; TJ:689; TJ:721;
- 558** sr william meldone 02
A S saltire
 William Meldon, no details.
 See also William Melton #251 (different arms), in Yorks and Manners from Norf & Cambs with {Ar saltire engr Sa} for a possible confusion of names and arms. DBA 4:358;
 CKO:410 'manores';
- 559** sr rich culuet 02
G A bend nebuly
 Richard Colhet, fl.1334, no details.
 DBA 1:360; CA:231 (Ric);
- 560** sr oliver seryngtone devon
02
E BO chief ch. 3 stag's faces
 Oliver Servington, no details.
 Servington was noted as of Tavistock (Devon), temp. Henry VIII in the visitation of 1620.
 Burke GA 913 (Servington); DBA 3:56;
- 561** sr rob de hyltusbe ox
02
O SS 2 bars gemel acc. 3 roundels in chf
 Robert Hildesley, fl.1335-57, cmsnr O&T in 1357 with William Shareshull (#541) and Peter Grandison (#417) in Glos.
 CPR 1357:618; Saul KE 282; DBA 1:79 (brass c.1500);
- 562** sr hugh frene heref
02
G X AB 2 bars per fess indented
 Hugh Frene is problematic, possibly misnamed or retrospective.
 Hugh Frene (d.1293/1303) held Moccas & Sutton Frene in Marden (Heref) and had 2 sons. John, the elder, who probably had Richard sr, who had Richard jr (o.s.p.1375), who held Moccas & Sutton Frene in Marden (Heref). His heirs were sons of his aunts - born between 1325 and 1345. The younger son, Hugh (o.s.p.1337), ktd 1326, summoned as baron 1336, married Alice Lacy (1281-1348), daughter of Henry Lacy E.Lincoln and widow of Thomas E.Lancaster and of Ebles Strange.
 Hugh (II) probably had a younger brother Walter (fl.1312), who held in Marden. AS:123; CKO:333; E:483; N:945; SD:122; TJ:513; TJ:582;
- 563** sr hugh croft salop
02
X O BA qtly per fess indented acc. lion passt guard in chf dx
 Hugh Croft , b.c.1306, son of Hugh (d.1317), who held Bulsham (Ssx) & in Croft (Heref) and was Sh.Salop & Staff 1311. Hugh jr was cmsnr of peace in 1351, 1353 and of the statute of labourers 1354 in Hunts.
 Moor KE 1:253; CCR 8:546; CPR 1351:89, 1353:508, 1354:160;
 N:971* (Hugh, Salop);

- 564** sr jon membresale beds
02
A SGO fretty & chief ch. lion passt guard
 John MePERTshall al. Meppershall, d.1369, kt, married Alice. His grandson John (b.c.1360), son of Nicholas, inherited Meppershall (Beds), held since 1086. He served as coroner in Beds 1357.
 CIPM 12:391, 16:80; CPR11355:187;
- 565** sr jhn de goloffre ox
02
 24v1 *X SO AG barry nebuly & bend ch. 3 roundels*
 John Golafre, d.1363, kt, son of John (fl.1319), had 3 sons: John, William and Thomas, held Sarsden &c (Oxon), at Calais, cmsnr of O&T in Oxon 1354.
 XEL:360 (1295, John); XEL:1484;
 Moor KE 2:124-125; Roskell C 3:199; CPR 1347:526; 1351:62, ao, 1354:64, 67;
 DBA 2:54-55;
 BER:1746*; TJ:301*, 620*, 1400*; S:457* ;
- 566** sr thm gray de cauntebryggeschyre suf
02
B OO fess betw 2 chevrons
 Thomas Grey, b.>1306, fl.1377, son of Thomas Grey and Alice Cornerth, daughter and heir of Richard Cornerth of Cambs, grandson of John Grey of Sandiacre and Margaret Oddingseles. He married Isabel Baynard of Merton and had Fulk, ancestor of the B.Walsingham. He served as cmsnr W&F 1351, escheator in Cambs1352.
 Though he descended from Henry Grey of Thurrock (d.1219) like the other Greys with barry arms, see #28, the present arms are those of Cornerth. They are unfinished, the field should be azure.
 GEC; Burke PB 2:2933 (B.Walsingham); CIPM 18:1093 (Marg), 18:1180 (Fulk);
 CPR 1351:163, 1352:232, ao;
 N:497 ; S:424 ; URF:355 ; WJ:1256; N:498* (label);
- 567** sr jon deyncourt lincs
02
A SS fess dancetty, billey
 John Deincourt, kt, served in the Crécy campaign 1346. Probably son of William (d.1314), grandson of Edmund (d.1327, 1B) and father of John (d.1393), who married Margaret Erdeswick (d.1380) and held Blankeney (Lincs) & Oxcroft (Derbs) and grandfather of Nicholas (b.1377). He got a grant of 40 mk p.a. for long service to king in 1357.
 See #221 for the baronial line.
 Brault RAE 2:137-138; Moor KE 1:281-282; CCR 8:155, 280, 485; CPR 1357:638;
 CIPM 16:109 (Marg), 17:324-331 (John 1393)
 AN:199; CKO:527; N:733; TJ:407; WJ:970;
- 568** sr jhon de burtone 02
G AS 3 roundels each ch. chevron
 John Burton, not identified.
 The indistinct arms look like {Gu 3 roundels / shields Ar each ch. chevron Sa}.
- 569** sr roger berkerolus glos
02
B OO chevron betw 3 crescents
 Roger Berkerolles, married Katherine Turburville. Their son and heir Lawrence (o.s.p.1411) held Maerthyr Mawr & Ogmores-Lanfey & Coity & Newcastle & Newland & Llanhary & Bassaleg (Wales-Glos).
 His relative, William, fl.1316-21, held Creslow (Bucks) & in Glos.
 XBM:7404 (Lawr, 1392);
 Moor KE 1:85; CIPM 19:989-990;
 N:925 (Wm);

- 570** sr laurence mounfort yorks
02
A BG lion, crusily
 Lawrence Montfort al. Moundford, son of Alexander (fl.1314) and Elizabeth of Hackforth (Yorks), father of Thomas.
 See #635 Alexander
 Moor KE 3:182-188; VCH Yorks NR 1:249+316; CIPM 18:1139-1140; DBA 1:147; BER:1777; CKO:91; N:201; S:177; WJ:279* (y3);
- 571** sr hugh morysby cumb
02
S AA cross acc. cinquefoil in chf dx
 Hugh Moresby al. Moriceby, d.1348, married Margaret Askeby (d.1374) and had Christopher (d.1369, MP). He held Moresby (Cumb) and Wigginton (Yorks) and was escheator c.1348 in Westmoreland & Lancs and sheriff of Cumberland..
 XEL:1782 = XBM:11915 (1388, 1367, Chris);
 Moor KE 3:200; Roskell C; VCH Yorks NR 2:215; CIPM 9:105 (Hugh), 12:444, 15:532-533, 17:90, 18:675; CPR 1390:346; CCR 8:117, 155, 442;
 ARS:238; S:520; TJ:880;
- 572** sr rob vepount dur
02
O G 6 annulets (2:2:2)
 Robert Vipont al. Veteri Ponti, 1301-1371, kt, son of Nicholas (d.1314), held Jonby & Aldeston & Ellerington in Tyndale (Cumb). He had 3 sons: John (fl.1371, ys), William (o.v.p.), and the eldest Nicholas (o.v.p.) who married Ellen (d.c.1362) and had Robert (o.s.p.1370), Elizabeth (b.c.1349) wife of Thomas Blencou, and Joan (b.c.1350) wife of Walter Whitlaw.
 A John (b.c.1338) was grandson and heir of Margaret (d.1358), wife of Robert and mother of John (o.v.m.), who held 2 parts of Lammanby (Cumb).
 Moor KE 5:124-125; CIPM 10:471 (Marg), 11:476, 13:54+135; DBA 1:7-8;
 ARS:438; CKO:523; N:118; TJ:1011;
- 573** .. <corbett> salop
02
O S bird
 Robert Corbet, b.c.1300, son of Thomas (d.1310), had son Robert (d.1375), held Moreton Corbet & Wattlesborough & Stirchely (Salop). The latter two, and probably also Moreton Corbet, were held of the feudal barons Corbet of Caws and their heirs, at least since Richard (d.1217) held them of Robert Corbet of Caws.
 See #392, 537 for other Corbet of Caws
 VCH Salop 8:197+239+312, 11:187; CIPM 14:110 (Rob, 1375), 15:474(Eliz)+742(Fulk), 16:947(Eliz C), 17:607-608 (Marg);
 CKO:628; N:941; URF:369;
- 574** sr jon tracy glos
02
O GS 2 bends acc. escallop in chf sn
 John Tracy, fl.1347, acquitted of theft in 1355 in Bristol.
 Possibly the same as, or father of, John, fl.1372, Sh.Glos, cmnsr, who held Todynton (Glos). They were related to William Tracy of Bradnich (Devon), one of the murderers of St. Thomas à Becket. John and 2 William are noted 1260-1326 holding in Glos, Devon, Hants and Esx.
 XBM:13970* (John, 1609, Q1+4: 2 bends & escallop dx, Q2+3: chevron ch. 3 roses betw 3 roundels, Baldington);
 Moor KE 5:37-39; Saul KE 284; CPR 1355:180; CPR 1371:102 a.o., CIPM 12:166p146 (John, fl.1372); DBA 1:89, 2:108+111-112;
 AN:338; N:868; ARS:354* ; WJ:1566* ; E:456*;

- 575** sr rauff crumwell lincs
02
A BGO bend & chief & label
 Ralph (V) Cromwell, d.1364, son of Ralph (IV. b.1291) and Joan de la Mare, married Amice Bellers and had son Ralph (VI, d.1398) who married Maud Bernake of Tattershall and was summoned as baron Cromwell of Tattershall in 1375. His uncle John (o.s.p.m.1335) was summoned as baron 1308.
 XBM:9089-9119;
 GEC 3:553-559; Burke PB 1:727-728; CIPM 17:1131-1134; Brault RAE 2:218-219; Simpkin EA 29 (arms, John d.1335); DBA 1:182;
 E:108*; TJ:342* (Ar-Gu-Az); AS:261* (Ar-Az-Gu, all less label);
- 576** sr gilbert schotussbrok ox
02
EX OG chief per pale indented
 Gilbert Shottesbrook, fl.1351, collector of wool tax 1347 in Oxon.
 This family is noted in relation to Burcot (Oxon) and Woodhaye (Berks).
 The Shottesbrook of Shottesbrook nr White Waltham (Berks) with {Sa maunch Ar} became extinct in 1295.
 PRO-sls (1426, Rob)
 CPR 1351.157; CCR 8:333 (Gilb); Moor KE 4:251-252 (in Berks); DBA 3:14, 52;
 AK:14;
- 577** sr william cauntelo yorks
02
 25r1 *G ZO fess betw 3 lion's faces jesst fleurs-de-delis*
 Probably Nicholas Cantelupe (d.1355), baron and a prominent courtier, rather than William Cantelupe (d.1309), the first baron of 1299.
 The relevant pedigree is: Nicholas of Ilchester (d.<1266), younger son of William (d.1238), who used the difference of a fess vair. His son William (1262-1309) held i.a. Raventhorpe &c (Yorks) and in Notts & Derbs & Lincs, and was summoned as baron in 1299. William (1293->1346, o.s.p), his eldest son never married and was never summoned. The younger son, Nicholas (d.1355), was ktd 1326 and was summoned from 1336. None of the two later generations were summoned.
 XBM:8313 (1301, Wm)
 GEC 3:111-116; Brault RAE 2:93, Ormrod ET 231-234; CPR 1347:528 (Wm); CIPM 13:97p76-78 (Nic, d.1370); CIPM 14:108 (Wm jr, d.1375)
 AS:376; CKO:603; TJ:1231; WJ:30; N:152* (c3);
- 578** sr water haket salop
02
A G 2 bends
 Walter Hackett al. Hakelut al. Haket, son of Walter (d.1324), who served as MP for Worcs 1307 and Herefordshire 1313, and held Wheathill (Salop).
 Brault RAE 2:211-212; moor KE 2:172;
 N:633; TJ:326;
- 579** sr thm a..tr / <wauton> esx
02
A SG chevron & label
 Possibly Thomas Walton, no details..
 See #404 William Walton, possibly his father or brother.
 Walton was proposed by one owner for 'sir Thomas -a----tr', but Prideaux, Rempston, Rokeby and Willoughby must also be considered along with others.
 DBA 2:264+278;
 WJ:1271, 1300;

- 580** sr rich basset nhum
02
A BG 2 bars acc. 3 chaplets in chf
 Ricard Basset of Cowpen, no details, not related to Basset of Drayton. he was probably son of William (fl.1290-1310), who held Cowpen & Offerton (Nhum) and grandson of Marmaduke (fl.1269).
 Other Bassets in #216, 318, 332, 455, 496 - mostly related, separated 12C.
 Moor KE 1:55 has the arms for Wm Basset of Tedihy (Cornwall, Barry undy).
 XGD:167 (1310, Wm);
 Brault RAE 2:35; DBA 1:36;
 N:1071; Q:359; LM:309* ;
- 581** sr rob tulliol cumb
02
G AB lion acc. bend
 Robert Tilliol, c.1327-67, son of Peter (d.1349) and grandson of Robert (d.1321), married Felicia (d.1369). The family held Scaleby & Houghton & Solparth & Richardby (Cumbl) and parcels in Yorks. Robert Tilliol jr served as escheator in Cumb in 1357. His father Peter was probably incapacitated during his last years.
 XGD:2445 (Peter, 1382);
 Brault RAE 2:416; Moor KE 5:26-27; CIPM 9:189 (Peter, d.1349); 12:170 (Rob, d.1367), 12:417 (Felicia); CPR 1357:638, 640; DBA 1:217+219;
 N:1095; TJ:97; TJ:1613; WJ:150;
- 582** ~~sr hug fys notus ebor~~ / <sr jon byssoptone> warws
02
O SE bendy & canton
 John Bishopston, d.c1356 in France. His widow Ellen got an annuity of 40 mk from Normandy and 10*l* from the Exchequer for his services.
 He would be a cadet of the main line (i.e. less the canton), which had a John (d.1340) with a son Roger (d.1358) married to Margaret (d.1391).
 The name has been changed by a later hand, so the name could be mistaken, and the tinctures are probably wrong..
 Nicholas Bishopston served in France 1348, and a John was a royal clerk in 1354.
 The cancelled name could be for Hugh FitzOtes (o.s.p.m.1283) chief steward of the household 1274-83, who held Mendlesham (Suf) & Steeple Esx and had the arms in Or-Az-Er. No properties in Yorks (Eboracium) were found.
 Brault RAE 2:55; Moor KE 1:96; VCH Warws 3:260; CIPM 17:301-302+437;
 CCR 8:545 (Nic); CPR 1356:351, 381 (John) -- Bishopston;
 Brault RAE 2:171; DBA 2:119+228 -- FitzOtes;
 CKO:248* ; N:849* ; TJ:324* (Or-Az-Er); E:400* ; F:357* ; N:850* (less canton); -- Bishopston;
 E:125*; FW:120*; TJ:320* (Hugh FitzOtes, or-Az-Er);
- 583** sr laurence semor glos
02
A GB 2 chevrons & label
 Lawrence Seymour al. St. Maur, no details.
 He may have been confused with another Lawrence (d.1297), father of Nicholas (d.1316, baron 1314) and grandfather of #585 Nicholas, #639 Thomas.
 XBM:13245 (temp.Edw I, Lawr);
 GEC 11:356-364; Moor KE 4:187-189; Brault RAE 2:390;
 E:360; FW:259 (Lawr); FW:332 (Nic);
- 584** sr simon furneus som
02
O GB border engrailed & label
 Simon Furneaux, o.s.p.m.1359, kt, held Culve, Purve by Bruggewater, Astynton and Hethcombe (Som), left daughter Elizabeth (b.c.1329). He was among the mainpernors of James Audley in 1354.
 The arms are probably unfinished and ought to be a brisure on {Gu bend Or

betw 6 martlets Or} used by Matthew Furneaux (c.1225-1316), who held several of the above estates and in Devon, and owed 240 mk in 1315 together with a Simon Furneaux.

Brault RAE 2:186; Moor KE 2:89-91; CIPM 10:501; CPR 1354:145; DBA 2:205;

585 sr nicole semor glos
02

A GBO 2 chevrons & label flory

Nicholas Seymour, d.1361, kt, younger son of Nicholas (d.1316, baron 1314) and Ellen, married Muriel and left 2 sons: Nicholas (c.1352-61, o.s.p.) and Richard (c.1355-1401). He served at Calais 1346, and was warden of Roxburgh Castle and held North Molton (Devon) & Wyttenham & Eton Meisy (Wilts) & Wynfred (Dorset) & Castel Cary & Mersh & North&South Barwe & Rode & Prestlegh & Blakeford & Broghton (Som).

See #583 for Lawrence, #639 Thomas, half-brother.

GEC 11:356-364; Moor KE 4:187-189; CPR 1346:476; CIPM 11:187, 14:81;

E:364; FW:333;

586 sr rob de houtone notyngnamshire notts
02

A BB barry & border

Robert Houton, possibly Hutton or Houghton, not verified.

Robert Hotham of Bonby (Lincs) has {barruly Ar-Az & canton Or}.

DBA 2:194;

587 sr felyp kyme de hiedeye lincs
02

G OO chevron, crusily

Probably Philip Kyme, d.1323, baron 1295, as father of Lucy, who married Robert Umfraville E.Angus (d.1325) and had Gilbert Umfraville (o.s.p.1380/81) E.Angus, the eventual heir to Kyme. Philip's son and principal heir William (b.c.1283-1338, o.s.p.) married Joan Littlebury (d.1362). He was summoned as baron.

The line held Kyme-in-Kesteven & in Ingham & Coats & Sotby &c (Lincs), lands of more than 13 KF.

XBM:6150 (1283, Phil, s/Wm, eq), 11152 (Phil, 1320)

GEC 7:332-365; Brault RAE 2:246; Moor KE 2:296-297; Farrer HK 2:117-125;

CIPM 11:352 (Joan, d.1362); DBA 2:271;

AS:52; E:374; FW:594; N:56; TJ:681; WJ:1233;

588 sr william bracebrigge arden / <braconbridge, arderne> 02

A G cross formy voided

William Bracebridge al. Braconbridge - in Arden, not verified.

Moor KE 1:132, and Brault RAE 2:71 noted that E:624 {Or cross Az} has a double legend: John Bohun of Midhurst, John Bracebridge, which is hardly the same family as the present. However Moor mentions a William Bracebridge, fl.1297, kt, from Warws, as cmsnr of boundaries in Salop-Staf (CCR 1297-07-17), who may have had properties between Hampton-in-Arden and Henley-in Arden (Warws) SE of Birmingham. A William (fl.1357) would probably belong to the family, which held in Lincs and held Hurley-in-Kingsbury (Warws), somewhat to the north, and used {vairy Ar-Sa & fess Or}.

Burke GA 113 (in Arden); Carpenter W 649; VCH Warws 4:104 (in Kingsbury);

589 <le count de warwyk> warws
03

X E OB checky & chevron

Arms of the extinct Beaumont E.Warwick called 'le Veyl Escu de Warwick' used as a quarter by the Beauchamp E.Warwick (#10) in AN:2, S:2, and by Richard Beauchamp E.Warwick in 1415 in Constance (KCR:668).

The Beaumonts became extinct in 1242 with Thomas, 6E.

XBM:5658 (1301, Guy de Beauchamp 9E.Warws);

ESNF 3:700-704; Anselme 2:403; GEC 7:520, 7:739-741 (Meulan), 12.2:app.A (name); (Beauchamp); Burke PB 2:2943 (Warwick); E:6; FW:57; TJ:1166; WJ:32;

590 .. <bossew>

GE *cinquefoil*

A badge derived from Grandmesnil (pimpernel) associated with Robert (IV, d.1203/04) 'Fitz-Pernell' de Beaumont-le-Roger / Bellomont 4E.Leics, son of Robert (III, d.1190) and Pernelle/Petronilla Grantmesnil (d.1212). His grandfather was Robert (II, 1104-68) 'Bossu' 2E.Leicester.

No Beaumont E.Leics seals has survived, see also #589 for their cousins as E.Warwick.

No Grandmesnil seals was found. It is known from several armorials.

Grandmesnil held 65 manors in Leics and were semi-hereditary sheriffs 1066-c1125.

ESNF 3.4, 7:532-534 (Grantmesnil); GEC 7:520-537; Clemmensen AA 71

WJ:1109;

leics
03

591 .. <quynsse>

GO *7 mascles (3:3:1)*

Arms of the extinct Quincy E.Winchester. Roger Quincy E.Winchester (1195-1265, o.s.p.) was the last of the line.

Drawn with 6 mascles (3:2:1).

XBM:6356 (c1170, Saher, eq: Quincy, FitzWalter); XHS:418 (1252/57, Roger E.Wincester & Constable of Scotland, eq, cs, ill);

XBM:6346 (c.1250, Roger E.Winc & conScot, so: eq, sr: foot);

GEC 12.1:App.1 (early heraldry);, 12.2:745;

E:30; F:27; FW:56; MPA:11; MPC:17; MPH:32; MPH:34; N:1044; TJ:1270;

hants
03

592 <count de vleceter>

OG *cross*

Arms of the earldom of Ulster, usually associated with the Burgh E.Ulster from 1263-1333. However, the arms of de Burgh were {lozengy Vr-Gu}.

The earldom passed through the heiress Elizabeth de Burgh, who in 1342 married Lionel D.Clarence (s/ Edw. III, d.1368, #3) and their daughter and heir Philippa who in 1368 married Edmund Mortimer (1352-1381) 3E.March & 1E.Ulster (see #26). The Mortimer E.March & Ulster used Mortimer qtg Ulster, e.g. in ARS:11, ETO:708.

XBM:7934 (1333, Elizabeth de Burgh, arms of England, Castille, Ulster, Verdon and Amory);

GEC 2:421-424 (Burgh 1327; Burgh 1487-1602) , 7:133-142 (Kent), 12.2:166, 171 (Ulster); Carpenter SM 304, 311 a.o.; Round FE 516-518; EHR 22:730;

GEL:629; MIL:1301; TJ:860; UFF:263;

irl
03

593 .. <penbrowk> <valence>

ABG *barruly acc. orle of martlets*

Arms of the Valence E.Pembroke, extinct 1323/24, succeeded by the Hastings earls (#12), who used Hastings qtg Valence.

Pembroke in a later hand and Valence in a modern hand.

XEL:817 (1296/1323, Aymer E.Pembs);

Hawke YM 104; GEC 10:377-388; Brault RAE 2:430-431 (incl. sigil);

Moor KE 5:86-91;

E:12; FW:51; N:9; NAV:1465; TJ:606; WJ:1153;

pembs
03

- 594** .. <at wod> fra
03
GA lion qf.
 Arms of Simon Montfort E.Leicester (o.s.p.1265), called the 'veyl escu de leycestre' rather than arms of Atwood or atte Wode.
 The Montfort family came from Montfort-l'Amaury (can M-l'A, dep Yvelines / Essonne) and were prominent on both sides of the Channel. Two arms are attributed to the family and placed together on a stained glass window in the cathedral of Chartres from c.1220. The present lions arms are the family arms, known from 1195, while the {Pily-paly Ar-Gu} in e.g. E:19, FW:50, and TJ:1262 is less well understood.
 XDD:707-708 (Simon, 1195); XDD:709* = lion & label; XDD:710-711 = XBM:19524 (1230, 1230, Amauri (V), so/eq = cs =lion); XDD:712+713 (1234 Amauri (V), 1248 Jean, so/eq = lion, cs = pily-barry); XBM:6686 (c.1260; Alienora Cs.Leicester);
 GEC 9:120-130; T.R. Davies, CA 96 (1975) 231-242; L.L. Brook, CA 103 (1977) 185-191, 210-217, 112 (1980) 222; N. Civel, RFHS 1996, 66:83-106; McAndrew SH 110; ESNF 3.4:642-643; Anselme 6:72; GEC 7:527-547, App.D (E.Leics); Carpenter SM 373; Clemmensen MA;
 FW:47; G:44; GEL:780; LBR:181; MPH:30; N:1040; TJ:18; URF:2793; WIN:91; WJ:145;
- 595** .. <janville> / <jenuelle> heref
03
B OEG 3 horsebrays & chief ch. lion issr
 The Geneville of Ludlow were important Marcher lords, who arrived in 1251 and became extinct c.1292/1314. They were a cadet line of Joinville from Vaucouleurs (dep Meuse) in Champagne. The heiress Joan married Roger Mortimer 1E.March (see #26).
 Geoffrey (1226-1314) S.Vaucouleurs summoned as baron 1299 was brother-in-law of Peter de Savoie E.Richmond, Justiciar in Ireland and a relation of the queen.
 GEC 5:628-634; ESNF 7:6+9; ODNB 21:745; HS London, Wagner RAH 135; E:42; FW:134; TJ:1303; WJ:221;
- 596** .. ormond <buttlr> irl
03
O B chief indented
 James Butler, d.1382, 2E.Ormond, son of James (d.1337, earl 1328). The family were one of the principal anglo-irish families, being hereditary chief butlers of Ireland. They mainly restricted their affairs to Ireland, and had very few activities in mainland England.
 GEC 2:446-450, 10:117-167 (Ormond); CIPM 11:483+497 (Eleanor & Js), 16:799-802, 19:26-33 (Js, 4E);
 CKO:279; E:665; MIL:1303; TJ:1294; UFF:265; URF:153; URF:2549; ;
- 597** .. <waleis> wales
03
O G qtly & 4 lions passt guard cch
 Arms attributed to the (Welsh) Princes of Wales since first noted by Matthew Paris c.1255.
 XDD:10133 (Owain Glendower, PoW 1404); XDC:3915 (1376, Ywain);
 E:7; FW:27; GEL:1477; MPC:59, 68; TJ:183; WIN:1304; WJ:361;
- 598** counte nycoll lincs
03
A PG lion engulfing horseshoe
 A rare variant of the arms of the extinct Lacy E.Lincoln, who held the title 1232-1311, and used the lion arms from c.1274.
 ESNF 3:709; GEC 7:677 (geneal, E.Lincoln); HS London, Wagner RAH 116; J.E. Titterton, CoA, 1994, 168:345-346 (list of seals);
 FW:593* ; N:4* ; TJ:15* ; WJ:350* (Or lion Pu);

- 599** <sr patrik chaworth> glos
03
A GS barruly acc. orle of martlets
 Patrick Chaworth, o.s.p.m.1283, held lands in Glos & Wilts & Wales & Hants &c.
 His daughter Maud (d.1317) married Henry E.Lancaster (d.1322), uncle of Henry of
 Grosmont (#5).
 XEL:1189 (1281, Patrick); XBM:5802 (primo 13C, Paen, of Kemptford, glos, eq:
 barruly & martlets, cs: Barry), 5803 (1270, Paen, eq) 8512 (Patr, 1280);
 Brault RAE 2:103; Fowler KL 23; Visit.Notts. 1662:1; Beds Hist.RecSoc, 10:304-
 306 (geneal); CKO:567; E:87; N:1050; TJ:607; WJ:1165;
- 600** .. <therkyld> cumb
03
A G maunch
 Probably Tony rather than Thirkeld / Threlkeld.
 William Threlkeld, d.1371, kt, and his grandson William (d.1409) held Threlkeld
 & Ulvesby/Ousby (Cumb.), a man of moderate holdings. His arms may have been
 {Ar maunch Barry Or-Gu} rather than the plain gules in the entries with a label.
 The Tony arrived with the Conqueror in 1066 and were an important baronial
 family before it became extinct in 1309. Ralph de Tony d.1239 called the 'Swan
 knight' from his alleged descent from Godefroi de Bouillon. Alice, granddaughter
 and heir of Ralph (d.1295), married Guy Beauchamp E.Warwick (1271-1315, see
 #10).
 PRO-sls/ XWB:115 'chevaler al cinq' (Rob, 1301); PRO-sls (1287/88, Constance
 FitzWarin, wife of Tony);
 ESNF 3.4:705-706; GEC 12.1:753-775; Burke PB 2:2679-2684 (FitzHerbert
 B.Stafford); Brault RAE 2:417; Wagner SK; Loyd OF 104; Powicke LN 517
 (Tony);
 Burke GA 1012; CIPM 13:150 (Wm, d.1371), 19:508-511 (Threlkeld); CPR
 TJ:1482* ; URF:308* ; WJ:902* (label); CKO:126* ; TJ:1099* (maunch Barry, Threlkeld);
 E:117; FW:138; MPC:25; MPH:57; N:47, 1052; TJ:1098; WJ:901 (Tony);
- 601** sr roger trumpentone cambs
02
26r1 B OO 2 trumpets addorsed, crusily
 Roger Trumpington, d.1368, father of Roger (b.1344), held Gretton & Newenham
 & Berton/ Benston & Tudenham (Suf) & Moggerhanger-in-Beeston &
 Northyeveke (Beds) & Girton & Trumpington 54d2 (Cambs) & Berewyk (Salop),
 and in Angram (Nhum).
 Blasoned as hautboys.
 Brault RAE 2:423; Moor KE 5:50-61; Armitage JG 443; CIPM 12:420 (Roger,
 d.1368), 20:302-305; CCR 8:321;
 BER:1815; CKO:594; E:241; FW:248; N:597; S:575; T:81; TJ:1188; URF:233;
- 602** sire rauff bolmer yorks
02
G OO lion, billey
 Ralph Bulmer, c.1280-c.1355, kt, son of John (d.1299), married Alice Killingholm
 (d.1357), Sh.Yorks 1330-32, summoned as baron 1344, held Bulmer (Yorks), and
 part of Herleston & Upton (Hants) , Neither his son Ralph (1340-1366), nor other
 descendants were summoned as barons, Ralph jr had a cousin Ralph, who died s.p.
 in 1359.
 G.J. Brault assigns an effigy at Wilton in Cleveland to Ralph sr.
 XGD:454;
 GEC 2:414; Brault RAE 2:83; VCH Yorks NR 2:109+377; CPR 1357:533; CIPM
 10:361, 365, 539, 11:376 (Ralph, d.1366), 12:125 (Ralph, d.1366), 15:194 (Ralph,
 d.1366), 19:106-110; DBA 1:145+146;
 ARS:77; CKO:45; N:1068; S:105; TJ:81; WJ:257; GEL:601* ;

- 603** sr robert stanegraue sur
02
B AA cross, billey
 Robert Stangrave, o.s.p..1359/60, kt, probably son of Robert (d.1338), married 1st Joan, then 2nd Idonea. He held Stangrave in Blechinlegh & Oksted (Sur), but the family moved their seat to Hockenenden (Kent) by 1300. His heir was a kinsman: John Breton, kt.
 Brault RAE 2:398; Moor KE 4:284-285; CIPM 10:561;
 ARS:244; AS:333; N:279; NAV:1517; O:206; TJ:871; TJ:908;
- 604** sr rich de hudelistone yorks
02
GAO fretty & label
 Richard Huddleston, son of either of the brothers Richard (fl.1281-1322) of Barton, or John (fl.1277, d.<1316), and probably father of John (fl.1390). A third brother Adam (o.s.p.1322) held Billington.
 The family held Anneys nr Millom & Millum (Cumbl) & Billington (Lancs) & Barton in Richmond & Burton-in-Lonsdale (Yorks). John (d.1252), grandfather of Richard jr, married Joan, daughter and heir of Adam Boivill of Millum.
 The arms could be derived from Harrington (#207), overlord of Anneys.
 XBM:10739* (John, 1301, less label);
 Brault RAE 2:233; Moor KE 2:247-249; CPR 1390:60+435;
 N:709; ST:90 (Ric); N:710* (Ric, label Az); O:59* (Adam, label Az); N:708* (border engr); N:73* (John, less label);
- 605** sr nicol de boys bucks
02
A SO chevron ch. 3 roundels
 Nicholas Boys, no details. He received a pardon in 1353.
 CPR 1353:382;
 AS:294; CKO:142; N:347; TJ:694;
- 606** sr thm de bykenor kent
02
A GBA bend & chief ch. 3 lions
 Thomas Bicknor, fl.1316, son of John (dc.1328), married Joan (b.1293), daughter and heir of Hugh Mortimer (d.1304), held Bicknor (Kent) & Richards Castle & Yarpole (Heref).
 Brault RAE 2:52; Moor KE 1:94;
 N:266; FW:695*;
- 607** sr ffelip de vernay bucks
02
A GOG fess fretty acc. 3 martlets in chf
 Philip Verney, b.1277, fl.1326, ktd 1306, or a son of the same name. He held Amersham (Bucks) & Tolleshunt &c (Esx) & Enstone (Staff), and was at Gt.Council 1324, ordered to assemble ships in Essex in 1326.
 The arms have an example of the martlet/mullet confounding.
 Brault RAE 2:437; Moor KE 5:115 (Verley); DBA 3:340, 349;
- 608** sr jon de castre norf
02
B X AG eagle barry
 John de Castre, o.s.p. c.1346, held in Caistor (Norf.) and in Lincs. Heir: Margaret, daughter of William de Castre, wife of Gregory Bolingbroke.
 Moor KE 1:185; Brault RAE 2:93; CIPM 15:33; CCR 8:29; DBA 2:141;
 CKO:108; N:574; TJ:243* ;
- 609** sr water de teye beds
02
O GAG fess ch. 3 mullets betw 2 chevrons
 Walter Teyes, o.s.p.1324, summoned as baron 1299-1307, married Isabel Stangrave (o.s.p.), daughter and heir of John Stangrave (d.1295). They held Stangrave &

Nunnington &c (Yorks) & Keysoe &c (Beds). He was a loyalist, present at Gt.Council 1324 for Yorks and Beds. Her heir was John Pateshull (#242). His effigy is in Nunnington (Yorks).

PRO-sls (Walt, 1301);

GEC 12.2:98; Brault RAE 2:413; Moor KE 5:14, 66;

N:85;

610 sr thm de hauuyle bucks
02

B GO fess betw 3 birds

Thomas Hanville, possibly the one that held Kealeston (Norfolk) in 1332.

Thomas Hanville, fl.1312, used {Az fess dancetty Or betw 3 griffin's heads Or}.

The birds are drawn as popinjays.

XBM:10567* (1332, Tho, of Kealeston, Norf, fess dancetty betw 3 birds);

N:364* (Tho);

611 sr thm de chaucombe wilts
02

O VA cross ch. 5 mullets

Thomas Chacombe al. Chaucombe, probably son of John (b.c.1289) and grandson of Thomas (d.1319). Thomas sr held at Bereford St.Martin (Wilts) & Middleton & Avene (Hants)

Moor KE 1:196; DBA 3:220+222 (sigil, Tho, 1299);

N:210;

612 sr jon cormayl hants
02

A S 3 birds

John Cormailles, fl.1334, ktd 1302, son of Amicia and John (d.1283) a former sheriff of Somerset & Dorset, held Truxton (Hants) and East Hemelsworth (Dors).

Moor KE 1:237;

N:1097;

613 sire walter hundurcombe ox
02

E G 2 bars gemel

Walter Huntercombe, o.s.p.1313, kt. baron, held Huntercombe & Newenham (Oxon) & Wooler (Nhum). He was a notable captain during the Scottish wars of Edward I. His heirs were 2 nephews: Nicholas Neubaud and John Lancaster.

XBM:10924 (Walt, 1301);

Moor KE 2:251-253; Brault RAE 2:234;

AS:141; CKO:327; E:479, 481; N:78; TJ:539, 1312; WJ:914;

614 sr water bordoun nhum
02

A S 3 cinquefoils

Walter Burradon al. Buredon, kt, no details, from Burradon in Coquetdale (Nhum).

A Walter Burradon was MP Nhum 1313, probably his father. The grandfather was probably the Walter (d.1309, kt), who was attorney for Gilbert Umfraville in 1281, and who should levy 3.000 foot in 1300.

The arms are derived from Umfraville.

XEL:1131* (1323, John, kt, border engr);

AS:244; CKO:488; TJ:1039; WJ:1194; WJ:1195* (border engr);

615 sr thm moran sco
02

A SOG fess ch. 3 cinquefoils acc. lion passt in chf

Thomas Morham, probably a son of Thomas (fl.1294-1317 a king's knight, who got Bolton in Allerdale (Cumb), when escheated from Roger de Mowbray, who supported the scots. The family originated in Morham in East Lothian.

Brault RAE 2:303; Moor KE 3:201;

- 616** .. ox
A XS SG fess dancetty compony betw 3 mullets 02
 Unnamed atte More, see #188 Thomas.
 Extensive water damage, tinctures from PO/c.
- 617** sr gy de la peure 02
O GB 3 bends & label
 Guy de la Penre / Peure, not verified.
 The near contemporaries John and William Penrys from Bucks, arms unknown, are mentioned in Moor KE 4:36, and Penrice has {Or 3 bars Gu} in Burke GA 790.
 Penrees al. Penrice of Pen-Rhys in Gower (Glam) bore {pily-barry Ar-Gu} according to Siddons WH 1:258-260, 3:120.
 DBA 2:118;
 GA:161* 'guy peure' (2 bars & label);
- 618** sr william inge beds
O V chevron 02
 William Inge, d.1322, married 1st Margaret (d.1311/13), married 2nd Isolde St.Pierre (d.1370, o.s.p.), held Kingsworthy (Hants) & Weston Tregoz (Beds) & in Kent & in Esx. His daughter Joan married Eon Zouche (d.1326) of Haringworth, their son William inherited. William Inge was noted as king's sergent 1291 with a grant of 20£, justice of assize in 10 counties (Lincs to Glos) 1293, served in Scottish wars, attended councils 1301-12, Chief Justice 1316.
 Moor KE 2:264-266; CIPM 13:53 (Isolde); DBA 2:267
 N:390;
- 619** .. ches
G OO semy of crosslets & chief 02
 Probably a John or Peter Arden, of the family which held Alvanley & Alford in Cheshire. Peter was escheator in Cheshire 1333. A Peter recruited archers in 1345 for Aquitiane.
 XBM:6893+6898 (3 crosslets & chief = Peter fils Hugonis, 1372, of Macclesfield, Ches);
 Moor KE 1:17; Burke GA 23; Brault RAE 2:14; Ormerod, VCH Ches 2:85 (pedigree); Gribit HL 42; DBA 3:240;
 AS:347; CKO:286; N:970; TJ:814;
- 620** sr bauduyn manerus cambs
A S saltire engrailed 02
 Probably Baldwin Manners, o.s.p.1320. son of William (d.1265). Baldwin served with John Vescy in 1280, and held Wellingborough (Nhants) & Woodhall & Carbrooke & Hengham (Norf) & Fulborne (Cambs). His personal summons to Parliament in 1309 was cancelled.
 Baldwin Manners, c.1380 or before, is in WJ:350 with the saltire engrailed ch. 5 roundels, or another relative are also possible.
 GEC 8:379-381; Brault RAE 2:278; Moor KE 3:106;
 AS:339; E:611; N:595; TJ:361;
- 621** sr william bagot cambs
E G bend 02
 William Bagot, no details.
 Entry probably unfinished.
 WJ:1567 (Wm); N:617* (Wm); TJ:251* (John); CKO:194* (bend ch. 3 eagles);

- 622** sr jon clauerynge nhum
02
X S OG qfly & bend
 John Clavering, no details - if living c.1348. Another possibility is that the item is either retrospective or a later addition or modification.
 The baronial line became extinct with John FitzRobert de Clavering (o.s.p.m.1332). His daughter Eve was married thrice and had an extramarital son James Audley, KG.
 The other well-known branch derived from his younger brother Alan (d.c.1328), and went through William (c.1302-51), Robert (1326-94, MP Nhum), and John (1363-1425, MP Nhum).
 XBM:8611 (1334, Eva, d/ John 2B, dx: Ufford, cen: Clavering; sn: Audley);
 GEC 3:274-276, 5:433-433 (FitzJohn); Moor KE 1:209-210; Roskell C 2:578-580;
 Brault RAE; VCH Yorks NR 2:302; DBA 1:334, 337, 364;
 APA:324, 334; ARS:105, 120; CKO:476; E:49; ETO:815; MPC:39; N:24; S:244; TJ:998;
- 623** sr jon hamelyn leics
02
G E lion cr.
 John Hamelyn, probably a son of John, who married Joan, late wife of John Tattershall. They held lands in Wymondham, Sumeredeby, Burg, Lt.Dalby, Barrow-on-Sore, and Burton Lazars (Leics), Okele (Staffs) and probably Badburham (Cambs). John sr was involved in the death of Gaveston, executor of the will of Guy E. Warwick 1315, at council 1324, cmsr of array 1324-26.
 Brault RAE 2:213; Moor KE 2:175; DBA 1:157+160+172+220;
 N:810; O:16; CKO:90* ; TJ:106* ;
- 624** sr rob hechyngam ssx
02
B A O fretty & border engrailed
 Robert Echingham, fl.1311-26, kt., son of Simon, younger brother and heir of William of Etchingham &c (Ssx). Robert held ½ KF in Nedrefield & Itynton (Ssx)
 XEL:1350 (1324, Rob);
 Moor KE 1:299; N:275 (Rob);
 AS:452; TJ:780;
- 625** sr geffrey de la mare ssx
02
27r1 O BB fess betw 2 bars gemel
 Geoffrey de la Mare, kt, son of Geof, held Maxey / Makeseye &c (Nhants). He served as cmsnr O&T 1350 in Nhants. A Geoffrey was at Gt.Council 1324 for Esx, Lincs, and Nhants.
 XBM:6167 (Geof, 1302);
 Brault RAE 2:29; Moor KE 3:109; CCR 8:521, 525, 611; CPR 1350:30;
 N:242 (ssx-sur); CKO:358; AS:305* ; TJ:460* ; WJ:514* ;
- 626** sr rich welle herts
02
O GAS paly & canton ch. mullet
 Probably Richard Welles, o.s.p.1357, and son of Richard (fl.1283-1310, who held in Heref & Herts & Cambs & Salop.
 CIPM 10:382 (Ric, d.1357); Moor KE 5:176; Brault RAE 2:452;
 FW:186* ; N:405* ; TJ:1105* ; CKO:427* (all Ric);
- 627** sr jon grendon warws
02
X O AS vairy & bend
 John Grendon, d.1360, kt, held Gt. Shelford (Cambs) for life from E.Pembroke.
 Robert Norton and G.J. Brault has these arms as Ward differenced for Grendon.
 See #355 for the relation between the two Grendons and their differences in arms.
 Brault RAE 2:203; Moor KE 2:141-143; R. Norton, CoA, 1979, 110:162;
 CIPM 11:85, 563; CPR 1355:328; N:845 (John);

- 628** sr jon fy marmd.k yorks
02
A GV fess betw 3 popinjays
 Possibly John FitzMarmaduke, son of Marmaduke FitzJohn (fl.1314-21), grandson of John FitzMarmaduke (fl.1282-1324) of Southbrunne & Combrugh (Yorks), a younger brother of Marmaduke Tweng (d.1323, baron 1307).
 See #518 William Tweng
 XBM:9742 (Ric FitzJohn FitzMarmaduke, 1316);
- 629** sr jon neuyle lancs
02
A G saltire
 John Neville of the Nevilles of Hornby (Lancs), no details.
 There were several Johns at the time, several of which served in the wars, mostly also lancastrian retainers. The senior Hornby branch became extinct with John (o.s.p.1335), son of John (c.1270-1309). The elder John had 4 brothers: Geoffrey, Edmund, William and Robert sr. Robert (c.1312-73), son of Robert sr, was at Gt.Council 1342 and served at Crécy. The present John was probably a cousin or a misreading for Robert jr.
 See #224 for Neville of Raby {Gu-Ar}.
 Gribit HL 310; GEC 9:487-491+502; Roskell C 3:821-824; Brault RAE 2.319; POPC 1:159; CPR 1390:242+343; CCR 1377:104; CIPM 20:30-31; VCH Yorks NR 1:84 (+ mullet !); CCR 8:155, 277 (Rob);
 AS:43; CKO:398; E:236; N:727; S:139; SD:87; TJ:356; WJ:637;
- 630** sr rob tatesale lincs
02
X E OG checky & chief
 Robert (V) Tattershall, d.1303, baron, son of Robert (IV, d.1298, baron 1295), married Eve (d.1349) and had a son Robert (VI, c.1288-1306, o.s.p.). John Bernake, Adam Clifton and John Orby were coparceners 1349 of the Tattershall inheritance as descendants of the sisters of Robert (IV).
 This item is retrospective or refers indirectly to Eve (d.1349), who held substantial properties in Norfolk for life.
 XBM:13869 (Rob, early Hen.III, i.e. Rob d.1249); XBM:5951 (12C / 1166/85, Rob FitzHugonis FitzEudonis, eq: checky & chief) = 5952 (imperfect);
 GEC 12.1:645; Brault RAE 2:412; Wagner RAH 48-49; VCH Yorks ER 2:231; Sanders EB 88; CIPM 9:573, 10:318 (Eve), 12:457 (coparceners);
 E:71; N:1053; TJ:1162;
- 631** sr jon saint jon sur
02
A GOS chief ch. 2 martlets & border engrailed
 John St.John, c.1308-49, kt, son of John (d.1323, 2B), never summoned as baron, held Lagham-in Godstone & Wolkenested (Sur) & Sandford & Stanton St.John & Gt.Barton & Barton Westcote &c (Oxon) & Swallowfield (Berks).
 The martlets were misread for mullets in the source used.
 See #291 for Gerard St.John.
 GEC 11:340-351; Moor KE 4:179-180;
 N:221* (John, chief ch. 2 mullets &c, wilts);
- 632** sr gilberd elesfeld ox
02
A S barry nebuly
 Gilbert Elchesfield al. Ellesfeld, son of Gilbert, held Elsfield (Oxon). He was indicted in Herts in 1346/49, but served there as cmsnr in 1355-56.
 Gilbert (d.1265) and Juliana had 2 sons John (MP Oxon 1307) and Gilbert (d.<1344), both prominent in the county, and both having a son named Gilbert.
 Moor KE 1:303-304; CIPM 17:1014; CPR 1355.228 ao; DBA 1:35+65+95+97;
 AS:286; CKO:511; N:330; O:111; TJ:616;

- 633** sr rob engleys westm
02
S A 3 lions
 Robert Inglis al. Engleys, no details.
 Probably a relative of Robert (fl.1287-1314), MP Westm 1295 and of William (o.s.p.m.1369), who held Lt Strikland & Helton Fletcham (Westm). William also held in Hunts, Cambs, and Cumbl.
 Moor KE 1:309; CIPM 12:346 (Wm, d.1369); DBA 1:278;
 N:1016; TJ:170; WJ:303;
- 634** sr rob asskeby westm
02
A X SO lion billey
 Robert Ashby / Asby / Askeby, son of Robert (d.<1334) and Margaret. Robert sr was MP 1302, 1313 Westm, called to great council 1324, They held Gt.Askeby & Wynanderwat (Westm) of Clifford.
 A Robert was notary public in 1339 and seaeld with a lion couchant on a sixfoil (XEL:953).
 Moor KE 1:22; Brault RAE 2:17;
 AS:182; CKO:67; N:1106; TJ:40; WJ:330;
- 635** sr alisander monfort yorks
02
B AG lion, crusily
 Alexander Montfort, no details.
 See #570 Lawrence, a cousin. The present arms may be miscoloured.
- 636** sr jon weylaund suf
02
B AG lion acc. bend
 John Weyland, either a relative of John (d.1312), who held extensively in Suffolk or a relict of him. John had a son Richard (o.s.p.m.1319) and a younger brother Richard (fl.1290-1308), who also held in Kent.
 Brault RAE 2:453; Moor KE 5:184-187;
 AS:344; CKO:74; E:675; N:508; ST:55; N:509* (Ric, bend Or)
- 637** sr william hertlou 02
 27v1 *A G 3 bars gemel*
 William Hertlou, not verified.
 DBA 1:81;
- 638** .. glam
02
B OOA lion, crusily & border engrailed
 Probably a cadet of Brewes / Braose of Glamorgan (see #135, 201).
 Kinnardsly (Salop) used similar arms (no border).
- 639** sr thm semor glos
02
A GV 2 chevrons & label
 Thomas Seymour, 1303-58, kt, eldest son of Nicholas (d.1316, baron 1314) and Eve, half-brother of Nicholas (#585). He was never summoned as baron.
 See #583 Lawrence.
 GEC 11:356-364; CIPM 10:437;
 AN:294; AS:148; CKO:174; N:894; SD:71;
- 640** s' rob daundeley hants
02
A GO 3 bars ch. 6 crosses crosslets
 Robert Dandeleigh, no details.
 There is an effigy at St Mary Bourne in Hants for PhilipDandeleigh <1350 (Lawrence, Harl Soc 98, 1946).
 An alternative blazon is *Argent 2 bars gules crusily or*.
 DBA 1:54, 73; Coll Arms, ms. L1:213n6; ARS:349* ; TJ:551* ; TJ:1355* ; WJ:926* ;

- 641** sr herry husey SSX
02
E G 3 bars
 Henry Hussey, d.1349, baron, son of Henry (d.1332, baron 1295), married 1st Maud, 2nd Katherine FitzAlan, daughter of Edmund 2E.Arundel, and had the younger sons: Henry (d.1383) and Richard (o.s.p.1361). The eldest son Mark (o.v.p.1345) married Margaret Verdon and had Henry (c.1339-1408, 3B). Henry was Keeper of the Isle of Wright in 1347 with 40 men-at-arms and 60 archers, while the king was in France..
 XEL:420 (1337, Henry); XBM:10933 (15C, Henry);
 GEC 7:1-11; Roskell C 3:462-464; CIPM 9:222,15:998-1003, 16:856-87, 19:513-516; CCR 8:248, 404; DBA 1:61;
 AN:350, 351; APA:296; AS:200; CKO:309; ETO:807; FW:639; N:241; TJ:534; TJ:1656; WJ:588;
- 642** sr pers skydemor wilts
02
G A 3 stirrups
 Peter Scudamore, fl.1314-1335, held Upton Scudamore (wilts).
 Moor KE 4:232-233; CIPM 15:848-849 (Peter, d.1382, no lands in wilts & hants); WJ:1414; AN:251* ; ARS:351* ; FW:114* ; TJ:1356* (Gu-Or);
- 643** s thm ludelowe / <ludelowe> glos
02
G OAA lion guard, crusily & border engrailed
 Thomas Ludlow al. Lodelowe, d.1392, married 1st Joan Marmion (d.<1349), widow of Henry Hillary, 2nd Katherine (d.1393). His daughter Margaret (b.c.1333) married John Dymmok. He held Chipping Campden (Glos) & Waleton (Sur). He served as cmsnr W&F in Esx & Kent in 1353-55, and of O&T in 1357.
 CIPM 9:227, 17:178, 19:708-709; CPR 1353:453, 1354:57, 1355:235, 1357:653; DBA 1:245;
 SD:48* (Tho);
- 644** sr henri tregos SSX
02
O GG 2 bars gemel acc. lion passt in chf
 Henry Tregoz, d.1361, kt, son of Thomas (d.1335, 2B). He married 1st Joan Morley and 2nd Joan Teyes (d.1386), held Goring-by-Sea & Preston & Gretham (Sussex). Thomas attended Gt.Council 1324. Thomas was only summoned 1331-35. Henry and his descendants were never summoned.
 There were several branches of Tregoz with colour variants of these arms, parliamentary barons and holding from the marches of Wales to East Anglia.
 GEC 12.2:22-28; Moor KE 5:42-44; Powicke LN 518; CCR 8:179;
 FW:139;
- 645** sr jon sigestone yorks
02
A G eagle doubleheaded
 John Siggeston, o.s.p.1348, son of John (fl.1313) and Joan Maunsell, held Kirby Sigston (Yorks).
 CPR 1357:610 (another John); VCH Yorks NR 1:406; DBA 2:144;
 AS:213* ; CKO:105* ; TJ:223* (Ar-Sa);
- 646** sr rich ..eney 02
B OA 2 lions passt & label
 Richard Ekeney, no details.
 DBA 1:267-268;
 WJ:398* (Ric);

- 647** sr rob capoun yorks
02
G AA *3 cocks & border engrailed*
 Robert Capon, d.c.1346, kt, son of Cutbert (fl.1284-1302), held Upleatham (Yorks), served as cmsnr of array in Yorks.
 VCH Yorks NR 2:412;
- 648** sr jon meus yorks
02
B O *6 griffins*
 John Meaux, 1311->1357, kt, son of Geoffrey (d.1311) and Scholastica Gayton, married Maud, held in Yorks, Nhants & Warws, granted Levisham to William Percehay of Ryton, served cmsnr of statute of labourers in Yorks 1354.
 XBM:11728-11729 (1329, 1346, Scolastica), 11730 (1360, John); PRO sls (1378, Tho); Brault RAE 2:289; Moor KE 3:143-144; VCH Yorks NR 2:451; CPR 1352.318, 1354:61, 1357:523; DBA 4:244;
 AS:411; CKO:599;
- 649** sr ingram doumfframuyle nhum
02
 28r1 *G EB* *escutcheon voided & label*
 Ingram de Umfraville jr, fl.1346, son of Ingram sr (fl.1291-1322) and a daughter of Ingram Balliol of Redcastle (d.1244). Ingram sr was a younger son of Robert Umfraville of Chollerton (d.<1257), one of the guardians of Scotland.
 Balliol arms adopted by Ingram sr. The Umfraville arms are in #16 and #363.
 XBM:14063* (Ingram sr, less label); XDD:10281; XSS:2800-2801;
 Brault RAE 2:429; McAndrew, Coat of Arms, 1988, 140:101;
 E:410; TJ:1122; E:408*; FW:583*; LBR:523*;TJ:1128*; URF:402*; WJ:1006* (less label);
- 650** sr weliam .. / <eueringham> notts
02
G Z *lion rampant*
 William Everingham of Laxton, o.v.p., esq., son of Adam (#222), served in Aquitaine 1345.
 WJ:162* (Wm, label);
- 651** s' th'm su.. / <bassett> nhum
02
E GA *canton ch. escutcheon voided*
 Thomas Surtees, d.1379, Sh.Nhum 1350, noted of Middleton and held town of Gosforth North (Nhum) in fee.
 The family was noted c.1460 in Essex, and held N.Gosforth (Nhum) & Detinsall & Morton (Durham) in 1256.
 XEL:765* (1378, Tho, label, 22 mmØ);
 Moor KE 4:314; CIPM 15:271+411, 18:530 (Tho, b.1380, son of Alex); DBA 2:238+243;
 TJ:1470; ARS:164* (Tho);
- 652** sr rob gower kent
02
A SO *chevron ch. 3 leopard's heads*
 Robert Gower, o.s.p.m.c.1349, interrred in Brabourne Church (Kent), left daughters Katherine (b.1340) and Joan (b.1342).
 XBM:10196; (John, 1373, suf)
 CIPM 10:395; DBA 2:439-440;
- 653** sr william story salop
02
A P *lion q.f.*
 William Story al. Stury, kt, captain in Bretagne 1342, warden of Jersey 1354-57, retained by Henry D.Lancs.
 XEL:2088 (Wm, c1354);
 Fowler KL 47+118; DBA 1:176+180 a.o.
 URF:245* (lion rampant); WJ:352; S:449* ; TJ:1510* (ch. cross);

- 654** s nicole hewyk ches
02
GAO lion, roundely
 Nicholas Hewick, no details.
 DBA 1:153;
 AS:205; TJ:44; WJ:147 (Nic);
- 655** sr rich benet devon
02
G EE lion & border engrailed
 Richard Benet, fl.1361, held Northleg (Devon).
 CIPM 11:118p.111;
- 656** sr hugh venables ches
02
BA 2 bars
 Hugh Venables, probably son of Hugh (fl.1291-1311), and father of Hugh (d.1383), who married Margery and had son and heir Richard (b.c.1363). The family had been a feudal baronial family in Cheshire since 1086 and held Kinderton, Eccleston &c (Ches).
 Moor KE 5:102; CIPM 16:157-161; DBA 1:18;
 BER:1741; S:414* ;
- 657** s' thm' halwetone cumb
02
GA lion cr.
 Thomas Halghton al. Halton, son of John, served in France 1347. He was probably the Thomas (d.<1369), who had a son Thomas (b.c.1353), who inherited his paternal uncle John Halton (d.1369), who held pt of Ulsby nr Penryth & in Culgayth (Cumb).
 CCR 8:259; CIPM 13:31 (John); DBA 1:167+211;
 SD:113; WJ:197* ;
- 658** sr thm malemeynus ssx
02
GE 3 hands
 Thomas Malemains of Hoo, d.c.1347, married Isabel, held part of a KF in Tonbridge (Kent) of Hugh Audley E.Glos.
 Moor KE 3:97; CIPM 9:56p64-65 (E.Glos); CCR 8:178;
 E:662 (Nic); SD:134 (Tho);
- 659** sr walter hoptone salop
02
GOO lion, crusily
 Walter Hopton, 1303-67, kt, son of Walter (d.1305) and grandson of Walter (fl.1267-85), held Hopton & Fittes & Stanton by Penbridge &c (Salop) & in Heref, served in the Crécy campaign 1346, JP & MP Salop.
 Moor KE 2:238; CCR 8:244; CPR 1354:60 ao, 1356:396; VCH Salop 3:235; DBA 1:148+150;
 E:275; N:919;
- 660** sr william boteler salop
02
G X AS chevron checky
 William Butler of Wem, 1298-1361, kt, son of William (1274-1334, baron 1308), married Elizabeth, never summoned to Parliament, nor was their son William (c.1331-1369, o.s.p.m.),
 The arms are ususally crusilly as in XBM:7633; XHS:179 (13C, Ralf of Badminton, glos).
 Brault RAE 2:63; GEC 2:230-233; VCH Warws 3:29, 6:259; CIPM 11:37 (Wm, d.1361), 12:324 (Wm, d.1369), 14:100+251 (Edw, d.1375), 15:450, 19:821-824, 1036-1043; CPR 1399:210; CCR 1392:558;
 WJ:555; N:964* ; AS:223* ; CKO:353* ; E:162* ; N:963* ; S:288* ; SD:132* ; TJ:455* ; WJ:556* (crusilly);

- 661** sr thm brokhille kent
 28v1 *GAA* *cross acc. 4 cross crosslets* 02
 Thomas Brokhill, kt, , no details.
 A Thomas, probably his son, was JP kent 1385, and Sh.Kent. One branch of the family held Aldington (Kent).
 CCR 8:147; CPR 1385:80 a.o. Roskell C 2:364; DBA 3:102, 189;
- 662** s' welliam gramori yorks
GAO *lion, billey* 02
 William Gramary, d.1352, kt, husband of Joan. His son John died v.p. and left a son William (b.1333) by his wife Elizabeth (d.<1352). He probably had another son Henry (fl.1352, kt) with a rent of 9℥ in Snayth. William sr held Bekhagh & Bikerton (Yorks) and several rents in Yorks.
 Moor KE 2:135; CIPM 10:58, 272; CPR 1352:364, DBA 1:146;
 CKO:89; TJ:83; WJ:148; BER:1823* ; TJ:179* ;
- 663** sr roger de burton cumb
ASO *fess fretty* 02
 Roger Burton, fl.1343, son of Roger (d.1303), forfeited in 1322, held Burton-in-Kendal (Cumb) & West Harlsey (Yorks), left son Anthony (o.s.p.1361) and 2 daughters.
 Bow-sls 49:8 (1343, Roger)
 Moor KE 1:169 (Roger sr); VCH Yorks NR 1:437; CCR 1385-89:660; DBA 3:310 (Bow-sls);
- 664** sr rauff darcy lincs
AG+ *escutch {Gu 3 crosses crosslets Or} acc. orle of cinquefoils* 02
 Ralph Darcy, d.c.1355, kt, killed by Simon Drayton.
 He was probably a younger cadet of Darcy of Park from Lincs, who used the {escucheon & orle of cinquefoils}. The family had 2 baronial branches of 1299 (Philip, 1331-1350, minor) and 1322 (John, d.1347). John was a prominent noble appointed in 1347 with 2 earls and 3 other barons to treat with 2 cardinals on peace with France.
 CPR 1355:246 (Ralph); GEC 4:50-80 (barons); CPR 7:562 (peace);
 N:668* ; O:132* ; TJ:1048* ; WJ:1042* ; O:204* (e3); CKO:493* (plain escut &c);
- 665** sr rich peule 02
OP *lion rampant*
 Richard Peule, probably Pasley or Passelewe in Kent & Ssx, where the arms usually had the field gules. No details.
 CY:679*, 590* ; S:259* (Gu-Ar/Or);
- 666** sr milis beuchamp nhant
ABG *vairy & label* 02
 Possibly Miles, heir and grandson of Miles, c.1273-1337, who married Amice Peverell, was MP Nhants 1307, 1313, Gt.Council 1324, and held Creulton (Nhants) & in Hicham & Losmere & Yveden (Bucks).
 See #241 John of Hache in Somerset.
 Brault RAE 2:40; Moor KE 1:73;
 N:350 (Miles);
- 667** sr rauf gorges som
OB *lozengy* 02
 Ralph Gorges, 1308-1344, o.s.p., son of Ralph (d.1323, baron 1309), held Wraxall (Som) & Bradpool (Dorset) & Braunton (Devon) & Knighton (IoW). He was never summoned as baron. His lands were settled on his male relatives.

- The arms can be lozengy, masculy or 6 mascles.
 GEC 6:9-17; Brault RAE 2:197; Moor KE 2:127-129; CIPM 15:355-361; DBA 4:205, 207, 213-218, 455;
 AS:88; CKO:432; N:76; TJ:1075;
- 668** sr symond lyndesaye nhum
02
O P eagle
 Simon Lindsay, fl.1298-1322, held Wauchope (Dumfries) & in Nhum & Cumb - or possibly a grandson or nephew of the same name. Simon had a son John, who in 1300 held Levington (Cumb).
 His elder brother Philip, fl.1300-1316, held Covington (Dumfries) & Marston & Carleton (Lincs) & in Nhum & Cumb.
 Brault RAE 2:259; Moor KE 3:91.92;
 N:1001 (Phil); TJ:237 (John);
- 669** sr moris de brun / <brime> hants
02
B O cross moline
 Maurice le Bruyn, c. 1279-1354, kt, son of William (d.1300), married Maud Rokele, father of William (1315-61). He held Beckenham (Kent), Wokindon Rockley & South Ockenden (Esx) j.u., and also Fordingbridge & Rowne & East Parley (Hants) & Ranston (Dorset)
 Arms drawn as cross recercely botonny. He was noted from Kent in Parliamentary Roll (N:289).
 XBM:7890 (c.1408, Maurice, qtg 6 lozenges);
 GEC 2:355-358; Moor KE 1:152; CCR 8:68, 156, 1377-81:75; CIPM 10:246, 18:91-96, 19:192+343;
 AN:287; ARS:282; ARS:378; AS:184; N:289; TJ:942;
- 670** sr william martin glos
02
A G 2 bars
 William Martin 'le fitz', o.s.p.1326, son of William (1257-1324, baron 1295), married Margaret (d.1355), held Pulle (Som) & Dertington & Langacre & Uppexe & Ilfardcombe & Kingston & Toustoke & Combe Martin (Devon). His heirs were his sisters Eleanor, who married 1st William Hastings and 2nd Philip Columbers, and Joan, who married 1st Henry Lacy E.Lincoln, then 2nd Nicolas Audley.
 XBM:11651 (1351, Rob, of Chideok, dors), 11652 (1301, Wm);
 GEC 8:530-538; Moor KE 3:125-126; CIPM 10:494; DBA 1:17;
 AN:261; AS:97; CKO:314; N:98 (barons); N:897 (glos); TJ:527; TJ:1282; WJ:589;
- 671** sr thm verdon heref
02
O G fretty
 Thomas Verdon, d.1350, held Lt.Stanbrugge (Esx) for life, paid aid for the knighting in 1347 of Edward PoW for lands in Nhants.
 The baronial line with only 2 holders: Theobald sr (d.1309, 3rd son, baron 1295) and Theobald jr (d.1316), soon became extinct, but once held Ewyas Lacy (Heref), Farnham Royal (Bucks), Alton (Staffs), Brandon (Warws) and Belton (Leics).
 Nicholas, Miles and Bartholomew, younger brothers of Theobald sr may have founded cadet lines c.1270.
 See #327 for Verdon of Bressingham (Norfolk).
 XBM:6495 (Theo, 1301), XBM:6496 (Theo, 1313); XHS:27 (Theo, 1313);
 GEC 12.2:246-252; Brault RAE 2:435, Moor KE 5:104-109; CIPM 9:395, 11:446 (Tho, d.1350); CCR 8:248;
 ARS:230; AS:103; CKO:271; E:103; FW:97; N:32; S:193; WJ:853;

672 sr pers mauley

O S *bend*

yorks
02

Either Peter (IV) Mauley al. Malo Lacu, c.1281-1348), baron, son of Peter (III, d.1308, baron 1295), or his son Peter (V, c.1300-1355). Peter (IV) retired from active life 1332/40 and transferred most of his lands to his son. Peter (V) was in the Scottish in 1322 and attended the Gt.Council of 1324 in his own right. He fought at Neville's Cross in 1346, and in 1354 was one of the barons, who agreed to refer the French treaty to the pope.

See #457 for their cousin Robert Mauley.

XBM:6198 (Piers, 1301);

GEC 8:554-571; VCH Yorks NR 2:392-295; Brault RAE 2:288-289; Moor KE 3:135-138; CIPM 10:252 (Peter le quint);

AN:53; ARS:85; AS:40; CKO:185; GEL:609; N:59; TJ:245; TJ:1278; URF:2561; WJ:1533;

- # -

Appendix A: Concordance between Greenstreet and edition

1	46	50	95	99	144	148	193	197	242	246	291
2	47	51	96	100	145	149	194	198	243	247	292
3	48	52	97	101	146	150	195	199	244	248	293
4	49	53	98	102	147	151	196	200	245	249	294
5	50	54	99	103	148	152	197	201	246	250	295
6	51	55	100	104	149	153	198	202	247	251	296
7	52	56	101	105	150	154	199	203	248	252	297
8	53	57	102	106	151	155	200	204	249	253	298
9	54	58	103	107	152	156	201	205	250	254	299
10	55	59	104	108	153	157	202	206	251	255	300
11	56	60	105	109	154	158	203	207	252	256	301
12	57	61	106	110	155	159	204	208	253	257	302
13	58	62	107	111	156	160	205	209	254	258	303
14	59	63	108	112	157	161	206	210	255	259	304
15	60	64	109	113	158	162	207	211	256	260	305
16	61	65	110	114	159	163	208	212	257	261	306
17	62	66	111	115	160	164	209	213	258	262	307
18	63	67	112	116	161	165	210	214	259	263	308
19	64	68	113	117	162	166	211	215	260	264	309
20	65	69	114	118	163	167	212	216	261	265	310
21	66	70	115	119	164	168	213	217	262	266	311
22	67	71	116	120	165	169	214	218	263	267	312
23	68	72	117	121	166	170	215	219	264	268	313
24	69	73	118	122	167	171	216	220	265	269	314
25	70	74	119	123	168	172	217	221	266	270	315
26	71	75	120	124	169	173	218	222	267	271	316
27	72	76	121	125	170	174	219	223	268	272	317
28	73	77	122	126	171	175	220	224	269	273	318
29	74	78	123	127	172	176	221	225	270	274	319
30	75	79	124	128	173	177	222	226	271	275	320
31	76	80	125	129	174	178	223	227	272	276	321
32	77	81	126	130	175	179	224	228	273	277	322
33	78	82	127	131	176	180	225	229	274	278	323
34	79	83	128	132	177	181	226	230	275	279	324
35	80	84	129	133	178	182	227	231	276	280	325
36	81	85	130	134	179	183	228	232	277	281	326
37	82	86	131	135	180	184	229	233	278	282	327
38	83	87	132	136	181	185	230	234	279	283	328
39	84	88	133	137	182	186	231	235	280	284	329
40	85	89	134	138	183	187	232	236	281	285	330
41	86	90	135	139	184	188	233	237	282	286	331
42	87	91	136	140	185	189	234	238	283	287	332
43	88	92	137	141	186	190	235	239	284	288	333
44	89	93	138	142	187	191	236	240	285	289	334
45	90	94	139	143	188	192	237	241	286	290	335
46	91	95	140	144	189	193	238	242	287	291	336
47	92	96	141	145	190	194	239	243	288	292	337
48	93	97	142	146	191	195	240	244	289	293	338
49	94	98	143	147	192	196	241	245	290	294	339

295	340	349	394	403	448	457	502	511	556	565	610
296	341	350	395	404	449	458	503	512	557	566	611
297	342	351	396	405	450	459	504	513	558	567	612
298	343	352	397	406	451	460	505	514	559	568	613
299	344	353	398	407	452	461	506	515	560	569	614
300	345	354	399	408	453	462	507	516	561	570	615
301	346	355	400	409	454	463	508	517	562	571	616
302	347	356	401	410	455	464	509	518	563	572	617
303	348	357	402	411	456	465	510	519	564	573	618
304	349	358	403	412	457	466	511	520	565	574	619
305	350	359	404	413	458	467	512	521	566	575	620
306	351	360	405	414	459	468	513	522	567	576	621
307	352	361	406	415	460	469	514	523	568	577	622
308	353	362	407	416	461	470	515	524	569	578	623
309	354	363	408	417	462	471	516	525	570	579	624
310	355	364	409	418	463	472	517	526	571	580	625
311	356	365	410	419	464	473	518	527	572	581	626
312	357	366	411	420	465	474	519	528	573	582	627
313	358	367	412	421	466	475	520	529	574	583	628
314	359	368	413	422	467	476	521	530	575	584	629
315	360	369	414	423	468	477	522	531	576	585	630
316	361	370	415	424	469	478	523	532	577	586	631
317	362	371	416	425	470	479	524	533	578	587	632
318	363	372	417	426	471	480	525	534	579	588	633
319	364	373	418	427	472	481	526	535	580	589	634
320	365	374	419	428	473	482	527	536	581	590	635
321	366	375	420	429	474	483	528	537	582	591	636
322	367	376	421	430	475	484	529	538	583	592	637
323	368	377	422	431	476	485	530	539	584	593	638
324	369	378	423	432	477	486	531	540	585	594	639
325	370	379	424	433	478	487	532	541	586	595	640
326	371	380	425	434	479	488	533	542	587	596	641
327	372	381	426	435	480	489	534	543	588	597	642
328	373	382	427	436	481	490	535	544	589	598	643
329	374	383	428	437	482	491	536	545	590	599	644
330	375	384	429	438	483	492	537	546	591	600	645
331	376	385	430	439	484	493	538	547	592	601	646
332	377	386	431	440	485	494	539	548	593	602	647
333	378	387	432	441	486	495	540	549	594	603	648
334	379	388	433	442	487	496	541	550	595	604	649
335	380	389	434	443	488	497	542	551	596	605	650
336	381	390	435	444	489	498	543	552	597	606	651
337	382	391	436	445	490	499	544	553	598	607	652
338	383	392	437	446	491	500	545	554	599	608	653
339	384	393	438	447	492	501	546	555	600	609	654
340	385	394	439	448	493	502	547	556	601	610	655
341	386	395	440	449	494	503	548	557	602	611	656
342	387	396	441	450	495	504	549	558	603	612	657
343	388	397	442	451	496	505	550	559	604	613	658
344	389	398	443	452	497	506	551	560	605	614	659
345	390	399	444	453	498	507	552	561	606	615	660
346	391	400	445	454	499	508	553	562	607	616	661
347	392	401	446	455	500	509	554	563	608	617	662
348	393	402	447	456	501	510	555	564	609	618	663

619	664	B1	1	B10	10	B19	19	B28	28	B37	37
620	665	B2	2	B11	11	B20	20	B29	29	B38	38
621	666	B3	3	B12	12	B21	21	B30	30	B39	39
622	667	B4	4	B13	13	B22	22	B31	31	B40	40
623	668	B5	5	B14	14	B23	23	B32	32	B41	41
624	669	B6	6	B15	15	B24	24	B33	33	B42	42
625	670	B7	7	B16	16	B25	25	B34	34	B43	43
626	671	B8	8	B17	17	B26	26	B35	35	B44	44
627	672	B9	9	B18	18	B27	27	B36	36	B45	45

Appendix B Multiple entries in the *Powell* armorial

S: son, b: brother, c: cousin, n: nephew, u: uncle; d: more distant family; ** confounded;

Item	Person		Tincture	Blason	Legend
183	Nicholas / Roger Antingham		S A	<i>bend</i>	antyngham
175	Bartholomew Antingham	s	S AG	<i>bend ch. crescent</i>	antyngham
464	Thomas B.Astley		B E	<i>cinquefoil</i>	sr thm astele
475	Ralph Astley	d	B EA	<i>cinquefoil & border engrailed</i>	sr rauf asstele / <asstele>
94	Gilbert Aton		G A	<i>cross patonce</i>	aton
96	William Aton	s	G AB	<i>cross patonce acc. annulet in chf dx</i>	aton
230	William Aton - dbl		O S	<i>cross</i>	sre will atonne
219	James B.Audley		G O	<i>fretty</i>	le sour audeley
52	Nicholas Audley	s	G OB	<i>fretty & label</i>	audele
54	Peter Audley	d	G OBG	<i>fretty & label ch. mullet</i>	audele le niueue
122	ui Bardolf	d	B OA	<i>3 cinquefoils & border engrailed</i>	bardolfe
37	Hugh 3B.Bardolf		B O	<i>3 cinquefoils in pale</i>	bardolf
216	Ralph Basset of Drayton		O GE	<i>3 piles conjoined in base & canton..</i>	basset
455	Ralph Basset of Fledborough	d	O GZ	<i>3 piles conjoined in base & canton</i>	sr rauf basset
332	John Basset of Sapcote	d	A SO	<i>barry nebuly roundely</i>	sr jon passet
318	Lawrence Basset of Tedihy	d	A G	<i>barry dancetty</i>	sr laur basset
10	Thomas E.Warwick		G OO	<i>fess betw 6 cross crosslets (3:3)</i>	counte de warwyk
463	E.Warwick - dbl		G OO	<i>fess betw 6 cross crosslets (3:3)</i>	le counte de warewyke
469	Guy de Beauchamp	s	G OOB	<i>fess betw 6 cross crosslets & label</i>	sr gy de warewyk
385	John Beauchamp, KG	b	G OSO	<i>fess ch. mullet acc. 6 cross crosslets</i>	sr jon beauchamp
471	Thomas Beauchamp	s	G OSO	<i>fess ch. annulet betw 6 cross crosslets</i>	sr thm beauchampe
387	Giles Beauchamp		G OO	<i>fess acc. 6 martlets</i>	sr gillis beauchamp
394	John Beauchamp of Powick	s	G OOA	<i>fess acc. 6 martlets & label</i>	sr jon beauchamp
241	John Beauchamp of Hache		A B	<i>vairy</i>	sr jon <beauchamp>
666	Miles Beauchamp Creulton	d	A BG	<i>vairy & label</i>	sr milis beuchamp
7	Humphrey (IX) E.Hereford		B AOO	<i>bend cotised betw 6 lions</i>	counte de herforde
8	William E.Northampton	b	B AOO	<i>bend cotised betw 6 lions *</i>	counte de norhanton
31	John 2B.Boteotut		O S	<i>saltire engrailed</i>	buthurth

386	John Botetout jr		O S	<i>saltire engrailed</i>	sr jon botetour
92	Thomas Bourne		A GS	<i>chevron betw 3 lions</i>	bourne
174	Eustace Bourne		A GS	<i>chevron betw 3 lions</i>	bourne
201	Thomas B.Brewes	d	B OO	<i>lion, crusily</i>	sire thom brewes
135	ui Brewes		E G	<i>lion q.f.</i>	breus
638	ui Brewes	d	B OOA	<i>lion, crusily & border engrailed</i>	..
82	William Cailli		X GO AS	<i>qtly & bend ch. 3 mullets</i>	sr will caly
84	ui Cailli	s	X GOO AS	<i>qtly & bend ch. 3 mullets & label</i>	caly
90	William Calthorpe		X E OS	<i>checky & fess</i>	calthorpe
105	unnamed Calthorpe - dbl		X E OS	<i>checky & fess</i>	calthorp
165	Roger Thorpe	d	X AS OG	<i>checky & fess ch. 3 martlets</i>	thorp
53	Robert Causton		A SA	<i>bend ch. 3 crosses crosslets</i>	causton
102	John Causton		A SA	<i>bend ch. 3 crosses crosslets</i>	kawston
448	Nicholas Charnels		B O	<i>cross engrailed</i>	sr nicol charnelus
460	William Charnels	s	B OS	<i>cross engrailed ch. mullet</i>	sr william charnelus fys
452	Thomas Chaworth sr		B O	<i>2 chevrons</i>	sr thm chawrpe / <chaworth>
454	Thomas Chaworth jr	s	B OG	<i>2 chevrons & label</i>	sr thm chawrpe fys
217	Robert B.Clifford		X G OB	<i>checky & fess</i>	le seinour clyfford
83	John Clifford.	d	X A OB	<i>checky & fess</i>	clyfford
14	Wm Clinton E.Huntingdon	s	A SBA	<i>semy of crosslets & chief ch. 2 mullets</i>	counte de huntedone
467	John Clinton		A BO	<i>chief ch. 3 mullets</i>	sr jon clynton
215	Robert B.Colville		O G	<i>fess</i>	.. coleuille
378	John Colville	d	O GA	<i>fess ch. 3 crosses crosslets</i>	sr jon coleuyle
573	Robert Corbet of Moreton		O S	<i>bird</i>	.. <corbett>
392	Peter Corbet	d	A SG	<i>bird & border engrailed</i>	.. corbet
537	Robert Corbet	d	O SS	<i>2 birds in pale & border engrailed</i>	sr robert corbet
221	William B.Deincourt		B OO	<i>fess dancetty, billey</i>	le sour de deyngcourt
567	John Deincourt of Oxcroft	d	A SS	<i>fess dancetty, billey</i>	sr jon deyncourt
304	John Einsford		G E	<i>fretty</i>	sr jon eynesforde
305	John Einsford of Wintercote	d	G E	<i>fretty engrailed</i>	sr jon eynesforde / <wyntercote>
222	Adam Everingham of Laxton		G Z	<i>lion rampant</i>	sire ad euerynham
650	William Everingham		G Z	<i>lion rampant</i>	sr weliam .. / <eueringham>
259	Edmond Everingham	b	G ZG	<i>lion ch. annulet</i>	sr edmond euerynham

63	Hamon Felton		G E	<i>2 lions passt cr.</i>	s' th' felton \ ammonde
78	Thomas Felton		G E	<i>2 lions passt cr.</i>	sr thoas ffelton
433	William Ferrer of Groby		G O	<i>7 masles</i>	.. fferreres
435	Ralph Ferrers of Groby	d	G OA	<i>7 masles & border engrailed</i>	sr rauf fferrerus
265	John FitzWilliam		A G	<i>lozengy</i>	sr jon fitz william
80	William FitzWilliam	d	E G	<i>lozengy</i>	sr will fitz willam
482	Fulk (V) FitzWarin		A G	<i>qthly per fess indented</i>	sr ffouke ffy waryn
481	William FitzWarin	b	E G	<i>qthly per fess indented</i>	sr william fy waryn
436	John Folleville		X G AO	<i>per fess & cross moline</i>	sr jon ffoluile
438	Christopher Folleville	b	X G EO	<i>per fess & cross moline</i>	sr chrysofer foluyel
468	Baldwin Freville		O G	<i>cross patonce</i>	sr baudewyn ffrenuyle
476	Peter Freville	b	A GS	<i>cross patonce acc. annulet in chf dx</i>	sr pers ffreuyele
56	ui Gerbridge		E GZ	<i>chief ch. 3 lozenges</i>	gerbrigge
151	Ed Gerbridge		E X GZ	<i>chief lozengy</i>	<corbridge>
419	Otto B.Granson		X GO AB	<i>paly & bend ch. 3 escallops</i>	.. granssun
527	Otto Granson	b	X GO AB	<i>paly & bend ch. 3 buckles</i>	srt hotus granssun
417	Peter B.Granson	b	X GO AB	<i>paly & bend ch. 3 eagles</i>	sr pers granessoun
28	John B.Grey of Codnor		A B	<i>barry</i>	grey
208	dbl / Robert Grey of Cheriton		A B	<i>barry</i>	gray codenore
209	Reginald B.Grey of Wilton	d	A BG	<i>barry & label</i>	gray wylton
275	William Grey of Sandiacre	d	A BGO	<i>barry & label roundely</i>	.. gray
29	John B.Grey of Rotherfield	d	X G AB	<i>barry & bend</i>	rytherisfelde
210	John B.GoR - dbl		X G AB	<i>barry & bend</i>	sr jon gray rotherfe[ld]
274	Richard Grey of Landeford	d	X GO AB	<i>barry & bend ch. 3 fleurs-de-lis</i>	sr rich de gray
207	John B.Harington		S A	<i>fretty</i>	haryngton
252	John Harington jr	s	S AG	<i>fretty & label</i>	sr jon haryngtone
238	Ralph Hastings		A S	<i>maunch</i>	sr radulphus hastynges
239	Hugh Hastings	b	O GB	<i>maunch & label</i>	sr hugh de hastynges
12	Lawrence E.Pembroke			<i>maunch; barry acc. orle of martlets; =; =</i>	{OG, ABG} counte de pembroke
133	John Havering		A GG	<i>lion q.f. crusily</i>	sr john haverung
170	Richard Havering	b	A GGB	<i>lion q.f., crusily & label</i>	<hauiringe>

58	John Hemenhale	s	O GAG	<i>fess ch. 3 escallops betw 2 chevrons acc. annulet in chf dx</i>	menhall / <heminall>
65	ui Hemenhale	s	O GAG	<i>fess ch. 3 escallops betw 2 chevrons acc. mullet in chf dx</i>	menhall
263	Walter Heselarton		G A	<i>6 lions cr.</i>	s walter haselartone
262	Thomas Heselarton	d	G AA	<i>6 lions cr. & border engrailed</i>	haselartone
148	Thomas Hetherset		B O	<i>lion guard</i>	hethersete
150	John Hetherset	b	B OS	<i>lion guard ch. mullet</i>	hethersette
145	Gerard Horne		A G	<i>lion guard</i>	gerard hourun
147	ui Horne	b	A GB	<i>lion guard & label</i>	..
45	John Howard, bnt		G AA	<i>bend betw 6 cross crosslets</i>	houhard
176	ui Howard.	b	G ABA	<i>bend ch. fleur-de-lis betw 6 cross crosslets</i>	haword
57	Henry / John Inglose		G OAS	<i>3 bars gemel & canton billey</i>	hynggelose
72	ui Inglose		G OE	<i>3 bars gemel & canton</i>	.. ingelose
41	William 2B.Kerdeston		G A	<i>saltire engrailed</i>	kerdeston
173	Roger Kerdeston jr	s	G AB	<i>saltire engrailed & label</i>	kerdeston
514	Nicholas Langford		X A OG	<i>paly & bend</i>	s nicol langeforde
528	John Langford	d	A GBO	<i>paly & chief ch. lion passt guard</i>	sr jon langefford
205	William B.Latimer of Corby		G O	<i>cross patonce</i>	latimer
98	Warin B. Latimer of Braybrooke	d	G OB	<i>cross patonce & label</i>	latemer
515	John B.Lovell		O G	<i>barry nebuly</i>	sr jon louell
503	Wm Lovell of Hunstanton	d	O GAB	<i>barry nebuly & label compony</i>	sr wiliam louel
178	ui Lovell	d	X B OG	<i>barry nebuly & bend</i>	lovell
672	Peter B.Mauley		O S	<i>bend</i>	sr pers mauley
457	Robert Mauley	c	O SA	<i>bend ch. 3 eagles</i>	sr rob mauleye
27	Walter B.Mauny		O S	<i>3 chevrons</i>	maugne
106	Mauny - dbl		O S	<i>3 chevrons</i>	manne <manney>
13	William E.Salisbury		A G	<i>3 lozenges in fess</i>	counte de salisbiri
44	Edward B.Montagu	b	E G	<i>3 lozenges in fess</i>	muntagu
594	extinct Montfort E.Leics		G A	<i>lion q.f.</i>	.. <at wod>
418	?Havering - not Montfort		A G	<i>lion q.f.</i>	sr .. / <momford>
570	Lawrence Montfort		A BG	<i>lion, crusily</i>	sr laurence mounfort

635	Alexander Montfort	c	B AG	<i>lion, crusily</i>	sr alisander monfort
465	Peter Montfort of Beaudesert		O B	<i>bendy of 8</i>	sr pers mounffort
473	John Montfort of Coleshill	is	O BG	<i>bendy of 8 & label</i>	sr jon mounffort
188	Thomas atte More		A SG	<i>fess engrailed betw 3 mullets</i>	..
616	ui atte More		A XS SG	<i>fess dancetty compony betw 3 mullets</i>	..
46	Constantine (II) Mortimer of Attleborough		O S	<i>semy of fleurs-de-lis</i>	sir costyn mortimer
48	Constantine (III) Mortimer	s	O SG	<i>semy of fleurs-de-lis & label</i>	mortymer le niueue
158	ui Mortimer	d	O SA	<i>semy of fleurs-de-lis & border engrailed</i>	mortimere
125	John Nerford		G E	<i>lion rampant</i>	nerford
127	Peter Nerford		G E	<i>lion rampant</i>	nerfforde
224	Ralph B.Neville of Raby		G A	<i>saltire</i>	le sour neule
232	John Neville of Raby	s	G AB	<i>saltire & label</i>	sire jon neule
234	Robert Neville of Elden	s	G AS	<i>saltire ch. mullet</i>	sr robert neule
236	Ralph Neville of Cundall	s	G AS	<i>saltire ch. annulet</i>	sr radulp neule
629	John Neville of Hornby	d	A G	<i>saltire</i>	sr jon neule
288	John Oddingseles		A GG	<i>fess acc. mullet in chf dx</i>	sr jon doddyngzelus
163	dbl - Oddingseles		A GB	<i>fess & label</i>	dodingselles
137	William Oldhall		X E BG	<i>per pale & lion</i>	<oldhall>
136	ui Oldhall	s	X EO BG	<i>per pale & lion & label</i>	<oldhall>
153	ui Peyferer		B OA	<i>bend plain cotised dancetty</i>	poyerd
161	ui Peyferer / Poyard	s	B OAG	<i>bend plain cotised dancetty & label</i>	power poyerd
319	John Raleigh - dbl		G ZO	<i>bend, crusily</i>	.. <caudray>
497	John Raleigh		G ZO	<i>bend, crusily</i>	sr jon de rale
470	John Revel		E GS	<i>chevron & border engrailed</i>	s' jon reuel
474	William Revel	s	E GOS	<i>chevron ch. mullet & border engrailed</i>	sr william reuel
69	Thomas Reynes		X E OG	<i>checky & canton</i>	sr thoas reynes
67	ui Reynes - dbl		X A OG	<i>checky & canton</i>	.. raynes
21	William 4B.Roos		G A	<i>3 water-bougets</i>	ros
431	Richard Roos	d	G O	<i>3 water-bougets</i>	sire ric de roos
235	Robert Rowcliffe		A GG	<i>chevron betw 3 lion's heads</i>	sr robert roclyue
289	Richard Rowcliffe	s	A GOG	<i>chevron ch. chessrook betw 3 lion's heads</i>	sr ric rotlyne
256	William Scargill	n	E GO	<i>saltire ch. mullet</i>	sr will shargill

77	Warin Scargill		E G	<i>saltire engrailed</i>	sr will scargyl
583	Lawrence Seymour		A GB	<i>2 chevrons & label</i>	sr laurence semor
585	Nicholas Seymour	b	A GBO	<i>2 chevrons & label flory</i>	sr nicole semor
639	Thomas Seymour	s	A GV	<i>2 chevrons & label</i>	sr thm semor
541	William Sharesull		A GSO	<i>barry nebuly & border roundely</i>	sr william scharssylle
546	Adam Sharesull	b	A GSO	<i>barry nebuly & border ch. mullets</i>	sr adam scharssille
73	Ralph Shelton		B O	<i>cross</i>	sr rauf scheltoft
104	Edmund Shelton		B O	<i>cross</i>	shelton
75	Richard Shelton	c	B OS	<i>cross ch. annulet</i>	schelton
22	Hugh B.Despencer		X SO AG	<i>qthy fretty & bend</i>	sire dpencer
548	Gilbert Despencer	b	X S OG	<i>qthy fretty & bend engrailed</i>	sr gilberd spencer
631	John B.St.John of Lagham	d	A GOS	<i>chief ch. 2 martlets & border engrailed</i>	sr jon seint jon
291	Gerard St.John	d	A SO	<i>chief ch. 2 mullets</i>	sr gerard s.. y.. / <savayco>
23	Ralph 2B.Stafford		O G	<i>chevron</i>	barun de stafforpe
412	Richard Stafford sr	b	O GS	<i>chevron betw 3 martlets</i>	sr rich stafford
414	Richard Stafford jr	s	O GOG	<i>chevron ch. 3 roundels betw 3 martlets</i>	..
231	Miles Stapleton - dbl		A S	<i>lion rampant</i>	sire miles stapelton
121	Miles Stapleton of Haddesley	b	A SG	<i>lion & label</i>	stapulton
181	Miles Stapleton of Bedale	c	A SB	<i>lion ch. annulet</i>	miles stapleton \ sr myles stapelton
123	Brian Stapleton	b	A SO	<i>lion ch. fleur-de-lis</i>	stapillton
197	Roger B.Strange of Knockin		G A	<i>2 lions passt</i>	sire roger le strange
198	John B.Stragne of Blackmere	d	A G	<i>2 lions passt</i>	sire jon le strange
300	John Talbot of Richard's Castle		G Z	<i>2 bars</i>	sr jon talbot
302	Richard Talbot	c	G ZO	<i>2 bars acc. annulet in fess point</i>	sr ric talbot cosyn
268	William Trusbutt		A SS	<i>fess dancetty betw 3 water-bougets</i>	sr will trussebot
269	Robert Trusbutt	s	A SSG	<i>fess dancetty betw 3 water-bougets & label</i>	sr robert trussebot
518	William Tweng		A GV	<i>fess betw 3 popinjays</i>	sr william tuenge
628	John FitzMarmaduke		A GV	<i>fess betw 3 popinjays</i>	sr jon fy marmd.k
11	Robert E.Suffolk		S O	<i>cross engrailed</i>	cunt suthfolke
169	Thomas Ufford	c	S OA	<i>cross engrailed & label</i>	sr thoas vfford
49	John Ufford, bnt	c	S OA	<i>cross engrailed & bend</i>	sire john ufford
51	Edmund (II) Ufford	c	S OAG	<i>cross engrailed & bend compony</i>	sir edmund ufford

134	Edmund (I) Ufford	b	S OA	<i>cross engrailed acc. annulet in chf dx</i>	vfforde
171	Walter Ufford	s	S OA	<i>cross engrailed acc. crown in chf dx:sr</i>	wauter vfford
172	William Ufford	s	S OA	<i>cross engrailed acc. mullet in chf dx</i>	vfford
16	Gilbert E.Angus		G OO	<i>cinquefoil, crusily</i>	counte de anegoos
363	ui Umfraville		O G	<i>per fess & semy of sixfoils cch</i>	.. <domfrainuyl>
18	Thomas 2B.Wake		O GG	<i>2 bars acc. 3 roundels in chf</i>	wake
331	Thomas Wake of Blisworth	d	A GGS	<i>2 bars acc. 3 roundels in chf & border engrailed</i>	sr thom wake
404	William Walton		A S	<i>chevron</i>	sr william wautone
579	Thomas Walton	s	A SG	<i>chevron & label</i>	sr thm a..tr / <wauton>
405	John Walton	s	A SG	<i>chevron acc. martlet in chf dx:sr</i>	jon wautone
128	John / Edward Warenne	is	O B+	<i>checky & canton {Gu lion Ermine}</i>	sr joh warrenne
250	William Warenne	d	A X OB	<i>chief checky</i>	sr will wareyne
317	Reynold Wellington		G Z	<i>saltire</i>	sr rad'us de welynton
124	John / Ralph / Henry B.Wellington		O X GZ	<i>saltire lozengy</i>	willington
126	Ralph Wellington	s	O XA GZ	<i>saltire lozengy & label</i>	<willington>
36	William 1B.Zouche of Haringworth		G OE	<i>roundelly & canton</i>	le suche
325	William jr 2B.Zouche of Haringworth		G OE	<i>roundelly & canton</i>	.. <souche>
330	Richard Zouche of Zouchemanor	d	G OE	<i>roundelly & chief</i>	.. <souche>
447	Roger de la Zouche of Lubbesthorpe	d	B O	<i>roundelly</i>	sr roger de la souche
456	William de la Zouche of Lubbesthorpe	s	B OG	<i>roundelly & label</i>	sr william la souche

Appendix C Arms of Beauchamp of Warwick branches

The branches are known by the following names:

Beauchamp of Warwick, Elmley, Powick, Bletsoe, Holt, Kidderminster, St:Amand and Abergavenny.

‘ any of that name, probably the incumbent of the title at the time.

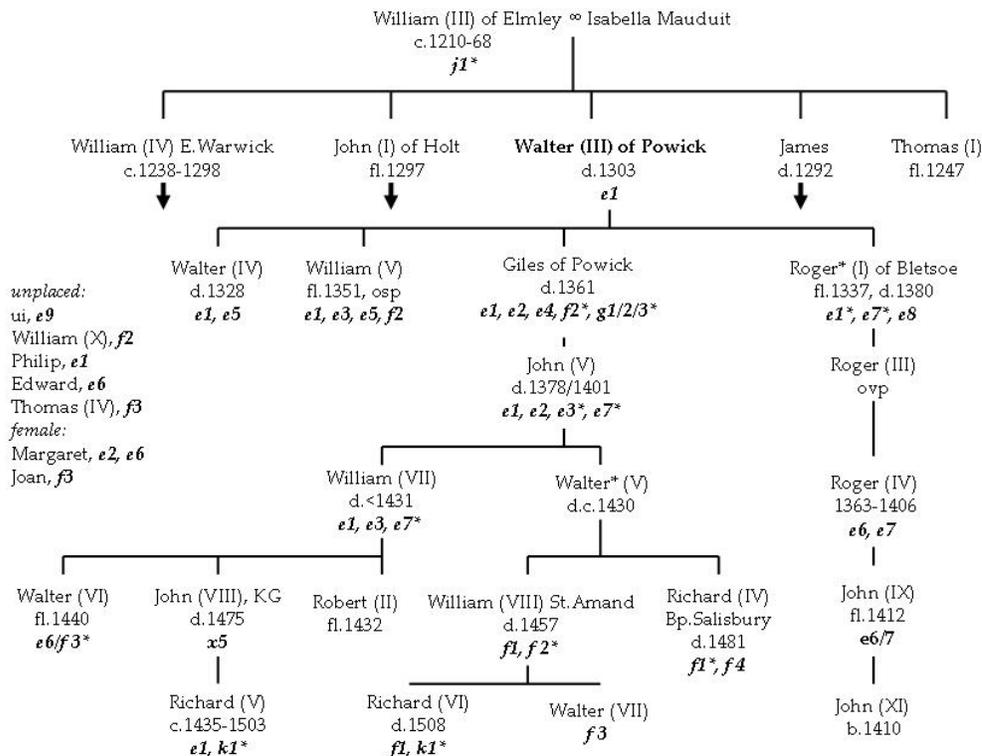
Supplementary references of armorials at end of appendix.

Concordance of this edition and Wagner ME numbers:

- 1 - j1, 2 - a1, 3 - c2, 4 - j2, 5 - c3, 6 - c1, 7 - e1, 8 - e5, 9 - f2¹, 10 - g3,
- 11 - f2², 12 - e2, 13 - e4, 14 - g2, 15 - f3¹, 16 - f1, 17 - f4, 18 - f3², 19 - e8, 20 - h1, 21 - h2.

The 4 branches descended from William (III, c.1210-68) of Elmley with the following pedigrees:

- William (IV, d.1298) 1E.Warwick - Guy (I, d.1315, 2E)
- John (IV, d.1360, KG) + Thomas (II, d.1369, 3E)
- Guy (II, 1339) + Reynbruy (d.<1361) + John (VI) + William* (VI, d.1411) + Thomas (III, d.1401, 4E)
- Richard (II, d.1439, 5E) - Henry (d.1446, 6E);
 - William (VI) of Abergavenny - Richard (III, d.1422) E.Worcs;
- Powick/Alcester, St.Amand and Bletsoe branches, see diagram;
- John (I), fl.1297, of Holt - John (II) - Richard (I, d.1327) - John (VII, b.c.1319) / Jenkyn
- John (X, d.1388) of Kidderminster - John (XII, d.1420);
- James (d.1292) - - Reynold + Bernard.



arms	comment	arm	item	text
a1 = 2 GOO <i>fess betw 6 cross crosslets (3:3)</i> incl. <i>crusilly</i>	Beauchamp of Warwick □ DBA 3:303 (crusily), 3:396-397, 399-400, 404-405; >PRO-sls (1270, Wm (IV) E.Warwick); >XBM:7248 (1403, Ric 5E); >XEL:53+993 a.o.; >XRO:1062; >XBM:5658 (1301, Guy (I) 2E.Warwick, eq: fess & crosslets, cs: checky & chevron 'Newburgh'); >XBM:5662 (Tho 3E.Warwick); >XBM:14051 (1400, Isabella, d/ Tho 3E, wife of Wm Ufford 2E.Suf); > St.Mary's, Warwick, effigies: Tho 4E, Ric 5E;	ARS	17	le comte de warwik
a1	-	AS	31	le conte de warwike
a1	-	BHM	1924	le côte de werwick
a1	-	CA	277	mons le count de warwyke
a1	-	CK	56	warwyke
a1	-	CKO	334	le conte de warewicke
a1	-	CLE	303	le conte / de warwich
a1	-	CRK	276	beauchamp e of warwick
a1	Henry, 6E	CRK	1371	hen beauchamp d of warwick
a1	-	CSG	956	conte de werwic
a1	-	D	115	earl of warwick
a1	-	DV	1793	warr
a1	William (IV), d.1298, 1E	E	45	william beauchamp
a1	-	ETO	717	[le cō]te de waerwyck
a1	-	F	11	beauchamp
a1	-	FW	43	le cunte warewick
a1	-	G	39	beauchamp earl of warwick
a1	-	GEL	561	die grv v' waerwic
a1	-	GOR	524	die grave van vaerwiic
a1	Guy (I), 2E	H	52	guy beauchamp earl of warwick
a1	-	HBG	194	der graf von warvig / warung
a1	-	J	10	beauchamp earl of warwick
a1	-	K	24	earl of warwick
a1	-	L	37	earl of warwick
a1	-	LBQ	2970	le conte de warwick
a1	-	LLG	77	conte de varvic
a1	-	LYN	119	conte de waerwich
a1	-	MIL	1429	graff von warnwig
a1	-	N	8	le conte de warwike
a1	-	NA N	839	conte de werwic

arms	comment	arm	item	text
a1	-	NAV	1462	le conte de varouy, de gueules a une fesse d'or a croisettes d'or recroisettees
a1	-	NLU	94	le co(n)te de warwich
a1	-	P	61	le conte de warrewik
a1	-	PO	10	counte de warwyk
a1	-	PO	463	le counte de warewyke
a1	-	PRT	1167	<le conte de warvich, ..>
a1	-	Q	9	beauchamp
a1	-	RUE	3535	le conte de wererwiche, wernie
a1	-	RYN	1175	conte de werwic
a1	-	S	35	le conte de / warwike / beauchamp
a1	-	SAV	716	conte de werwic
a1	-	SD	97	le conte de warewyk
a1	-	SM	65	cte warwyke
a1	-	SM	70	cte de warvick
a1	-	SP	32	beauchamp conte de warwyk
a1	-	TJ	489	le conte de warwik port ..
a1	-	UFF	243	der grove von warwig
a1	-	URF	139	le conte de warvich, de gueles a le faisse d or a croisettes d or
a1	-	WJ	557	earl of warwick
b1 GOOB <i>fess betw 6 cross crosslets & label</i>	☐ DBA 3:445; @ Guy (II, ovp.1351)	PO	469	sr gy de warewyk / <bewchampe>
b1	Guy (II, ovp.1351)	WJ	558	guy de, the earl's son beauchamp
c1 = 6 GOSO <i>fess ch. crescent acc. 6 cross crosslets</i>	Warwick - cadet , Abergavenny (Gwent); ☐ DBA 3:492, 494 >XBM:7241 (1424 Joan, dx: Beauchamp-Abergavenny, sn: FitzAlan qtg Warenne); >XBM:7274-75 (1376, 1396, Wm) = PRO-sls = >XEL:997 (1380, 1396, Wm), >XBM:5282 (1387, Wm, custos co. pembs); >XBM:12099 (1529, George Neville B.Abergavenny); ☐ DBA 3:510 >CA, ms. D13:3v (+ mullet in chf, qtg Neville), @ William (VI, c.1344-1411), 4s/Tho, 3E	S	83	monsir willm beauchamp
c1	William (VI, c.1344-1411)	T	37	le sr de burgavenye
c1	William (VI, c.1344-1411)	WJ	559	william de, the third son beauchamp

arms	comment	arm	item	text
c2 = 3 GOSO <i>fess ch. mullet acc. 6</i> <i>cross crosslets</i>	Warwick - cadet, ☐ DBA 3:495 >16C armorials a.o; > Window, St.George, Stanford (Lincs);	LBQ	3008	leseigneur de beauchamp
c2	John (IV, d.1360), KG - hardly John (VII) RE: #1373-1376 Beauchamps, NB!; John (IV) of Powick, not Giles (d.1361)	NAV	1473	m jehan de beauchamp, les armes de varouy a une molette noire sur la fesse
c2	John (IV, osp.1360), KG, 2s/Guy, 2E	PO	385	sr jon beauchamp
c2	John (VI), 5s/ Tho, 3E	S	9	monsr john / beauchamp
c2	-	URF	167	le sire de biaucamp, de varaievich a le molette de sable sur le faisse
c2	John (VI), 5s/ Tho, 3E	WJ	561	john de beauchamp, son of the earl
c3 = 5 GOSO <i>fess ch. annulet betw</i> <i>6 cross crosslets</i>	Warwick - cadet, ☐ DBA 3:494; @ Thomas (III, c.1338-1401, 3E), 2s/ Tho, 2E,	PO	471	sr thm beauchampe
c3	Thomas (III, d.1401)	WJ	562	thomas de beauchamp
c4 GOSO <i>fess ch. fleur-de-lis</i> <i>betw 6 cross crosslets</i>	Warwick - cadet, ☐ DBA 3:494 >16C armorials; @ Reynbrun, d.<1361, 3s/Tho, 3E	WJ	563	reynbroun beauchamp, the fourth son
c5 GOSO <i>fess ch. martlets betw</i> <i>6 crosslets</i>	Warwick - cadet ☐ DBA 3:494 @ Wm (IV, d.1411) - <i>misread</i>	BG	74	william beauchamp
d1 GOOO <i>fess betw 6 crosslets</i> <i>& border engrailed</i>	Warwick - cadet ☐ DBA 3:453 @ John (XIII, fl.1334) - <i>unplaced</i>	SD	98	monsr john beauchamp
e1 = 7 GOO <i>fess acc. 6 martlets</i>	Powick (Worcs) ☐ DBA 3:375-378 >XBM:7246 (1370, John BoP), >XBM:7259 (1475, Roc 2B.BoP), >XBM:7269 (13C, Walt = 7271 (Walt of Alcester, 1301); >XBM:7273 (1327, Walt of Kynewarton); >XEL:994 (Walt, 1303), 996 (1353 Wm sr), a.o.; >PRO-sls (1379, Roger; 1325, 1357* Walt); >BirmCL-sls 1:168421 (Giles); > Worcester Cathedral: effigy, John (V, d.1378/1401) & Eliz Pateshull; @ Walter (III, d.1303)	A	258	walter beauchamp
e1	William (V, osp.c.1353), 2s/ Walt (III)	AN	281	mons william beauchamp
e1	-	CG	280	monsire walter de beauchamp
e1	William (V, osp, c.1353)	CKO	366	sr de beauchamp
e1	-	DV	2454	beuchampe

arms	comment	arm	item	text
e1	Walter (III, d.1303)	E	271	walter beauchamp
e1	Walter (III, d.1303)	F	224	walter beauchamp
e1	Walter (III, d.1303)	FW	341	wat' de beauchamp
e1	Walter (III, d.1303)	G	80	walter beauchamp
e1	Walter (III, d.1303)	GA	46	walter beauchamp
e1	Walter (III, d.1303)	H	84	walter beauchamp
e1	Walter (III, d.1303)	J	101	walter beauchamp
e1	Walter (III, d.1303)	K	45	walter beauchamp
e1	Walter (IV, d.1328)	L	25	walter beauchamp
e1	Walter (IV, d.1328)	N	157	sr walter beauchamp
e1	Walter (IV, d.1328)	O	23	sir wauter de beuchamp
e1	Philip - <i>unplaced</i>	PLN	259	sir philip beauchamp
e1	<i>mislabeled, not of Somerset</i>	PLN	311	sir .. bechamp of somerset
e1	Giles (d.1361) - <i>unfinished?</i>	PO	387	sr gillis beauchamp
e1	Walter (III, d.1303)	Q	423	walter beauchamp
e1	-	SP	159	beauchamp
e1	Walter (III, d.1303)	ST	15	walter beauchamp
e1	-	TJ	466	monsir wautier beauchamp port de goules une fees & sys merlotz d'or
e1	Roger (I, d.1380) of Bletsoe - <i>unfinished</i>	URF	168	messire rogiere de biaucamp, de gueles a le faisse d or a vj merlettes d or
e1	William (V, osp, c.1353)	WJ	565	william de beauchamp of powyk
e1	Giles (d.1361) - <i>unfinished?</i>	WJ	570	giles de beauchamp
e1	-	WL N	572	walter de beauchamp
e2 = 12 GOOA <i>fess acc. 6 martlets & label</i>	Powick (Worcs) - see also label Az; □ DBA 3:443-444; > CA Vinc 88:29 = Brooke Asp 1:4 (1376, Margaret, imp bendy of 8 & border) = Margaret d/ Giles (d.1361) ∞ John Whalesborough (d.c.1380); > Oxford, Bodley, ms Dugd 17:2 (sigil, 1338, Giles); > BirmCL-sls 1:168241 (John); @ John (V, d.1378/1401), s/ Giles (I)	PO	394	sr jon beauchamp
e3 GOOB <i>fess acc. 6 martlets & label</i>	Powick (Worcs) - see also label Ar; □ DBA 3:443-444: @ William (V, osp, c.1353) or Wm (VII, d.<1431)	WJ	566	william de beauchamp
e3	John (V, d.1378/1401)	WJ	571	mons j de beauchamp
e4 = 13 GOOX-AB <i>fess acc. 6 martlets & label compony</i>	Powick (Worcs) □ DBA 3:444; @ Giles (d.1361)	R	10	sr giles de beauchamp <edw>

arms	comment	arm	item	text
e5 = 8 GOOA <i>fess acc. 6 martlets</i> <i>acc. dance in chf</i>	Powick (Worcs) ☐ DBA 3:446 @ Walter (IV, d.1328)	GA	47	sir wauter de beauchamp le filz
e5	William (V, osp, c.1353)	SD	111	monsr william beauchamp
e6 GOSO <i>fess ch. mullet acc. 6 martlets</i>	Bletsoe & Powick - see also mullet Az; ☐ DBA 3:488 >Monument: Long Melford Ch, suf; >XBM:7286sn (1447, Margaret, wife of John Beaufort, 2E.Somerset [daughter of John (IX)]; >Brass, Okerover (Staffs): Wm Zouche (d.1462) ∞ Eliz, d/ Oliver St.John of Bletsoe & Margaret [daughter of John (IX)]; >Brass: Tho Torrell (d.1442) ∞ Katherine (d.1436), d/ Roger (IV, d.1406), at Willingale Doe (Esx); NOTE: >Brass: c.1430, Walter, in Checkendon (Oxon), see DBA 3:512 with border; >ProcSocAntiq, 17:56: <i>e6</i> :imp: Pateshull for Roger (I) & Sybil or John (V) & Eliz; @ Roger (IV, d.1406) of Bletsoe	BG	217	roger beauchamp
e6	Roger (IV, d.1406)	S	550	monsr roger / beauchamp
e6	Edward (fl.c.1350) - <i>unplaced</i>	WJ	572	edward de beauchamp
e7 GOBO <i>fess ch. mullet acc. 6 martlets</i>	Powick & Bletsoe (Worcs) - see also mullet Sa; ☐ DBA 3:488 @ William (VII, d.<1431) of Powick	ARS	43	mons will beauchamp
e7	John (V, d.1378/1401) of Powick	NAV	1474	m jehan de beauchamp, semblablement les meslettes d'or pour les croisettes
e7	Roger (I, d.1380) of Bletsoe or Roger (IV, d.1406)	WJ	569	roger de beauchamp
e8 = 19 GOSO <i>fess ch. escallop acc. 6 martlets</i>	Bletsoe (Worcs), ☐ DBA 3:488 @ Roger (I, d.1380)	NAV	1475	m rogier de beauchamp, semblablement a une coquille noire sur la fesse
e9 GOSO <i>fess ch. annulet betw 6 martlets</i>	Powick / Bletsoe ☐ DBA 3:488 (no forename); @ ui (fl.1460) - <i>unplaced</i>	SK	26	beauchamp
f1 = 16 GOOA <i>fess betw 6 martlets</i> <i>∞ border</i>	St.Amand ☐ DBA 3:451 (16C armorials): Wm (VIII), Ric (VI); >CA, ms M3:811= Ballard's Book @ Ric Bp.Salisbury, imp See of Sb;	n.a.		
f2 = 9, 11 GOOA <i>fess acc. 6 martlets</i> ∞ <i>border engrailed</i>	Powick ☐ DBA 3:453 (16C armorials); @ William (V, d.c.1353) - <i>fl.1300/14</i> or William (X) <i>unplaced</i>	GA	48	william beauchamp

arms	comment	arm	item	text
f2	William (V, d.c.1353) or Wm (X)	HA	43	sire will' de beauchamp
f2	William (V, d.c.1353) or Wm (X)	L	90	william beauchamp
f2	William (V, d.c.1353) or Wm (X)	N	879	sr william beauchamp
f2	Giles (d.1361) - <i>fl.</i> 1319	O	51	sire gyles de beauchamp
f2	William (V, d.c.1353) or William (VIII, d.1457)	RB	84	sir william de beauchamp
f3 = 15, 18 GOBO A <i>fess ch. mullet betw 6 martlets & border</i>	St.Amand ☐ DBA 3:512; >WB 1:19v/16 (Q2+3, John St.John of Bletsoe); >Brass: 1506, Joan, d/ Tho (IV, <i>unplaced</i>), wife of Rich Decons, White Waltham (Berks); >Brass: c.1430, <i>f3</i> qtg St.Amand, Walter (VII) s/ Wm (VIII, d.1457), in Checkendon, oxon in DBA 3:512 with border, in DBA 3:488 without border,	n.a.		
f4 = 17 GOO AS <i>fess betw 6 martlets & border semy of figures</i>	St.Amand ☐ figures: roses / fleurs-de-lis / bells / roundels. ☐ DBA 3:452 (16C armorials a.o.; Ric) >Arch.J 14:37-38 (sigil, Ric Bp.Sb, border ch. fleurs-de-lis); >PLN:186 (Ric Bp.Sb, ch. roundels) >Ashford Church (window, Ric Bp.Sb, ch. bells);	n.a.		
g1 GOOA OG <i>fess betw 6 martlets & label[pendants ch. fess ch. 3 chevrons]</i>	Powick ☐ DBA 3:444 >XF:528 (16C): Giles (d.1361)	n.a.		
g2 = 14 GOO GA <i>fess betw 6 martlets [1: chevron] & label</i>	uncertain ☐ DBA 3:444 (SK, c.1460);	SK	17	beauchamp
g3 = 10 GOOG <i>fess betw 6 martlets [1: 3 chevrons]</i>	Powick >Wagner HE 364 no.10 for William (V, d.c.1353) and Giles (d,1361)	n.a.		
h1 = 20 GOO / GAO <i>fess betw 6 billets</i>	Holt (Worcs) ☐ DBA 3:301-302 (billey), 364-365; >XEL:52 (14C, John); >XEL:51 = PRO-sls AS 219 (1371, John of Holt); >CA Vincent 88:18 (sigil, John of Holt 1373) >PRO-sls AS 174 (sigil, John of Holt); >CA Vinc 88:48 (sigil, 1410 John of Holt); @John (I, fl.1297)	A	254	john beauchamp
h1	-	BER	1755	ceulx de biaucamp
h1	John (I, fl.1297)	E	273	john beauchamp
h1	John (I, fl.1297)	F	234	john beauchamp
h1	John (I, fl.1297)	FW	340	john de beauchamp
h1	John (I, fl.1297)	L	41	john beauchamp
h1	John (I, fl.1297)	LM	464	johan de beauchamp
h1	John (I, fl.1297)	N	449	sr john beauchamp

arms	comment	arm	item	text
h1	John (X, d.1388)	NAV	1476	m jehan de beauchamp jeune, semblablement a billetes d'or pour les meslettes
h1	John (I, fl.1297)	Q	356	john beauchamp
h1	Jenkyn = John (VII, b.c1319)	WJ	567	jenkyn beauchamp of holt
h2 = 21 GOOB <i>fess betw 6 billets & label</i>	Holt ☐ DBA 3:443; @ John (III, fl.1314)	HA	65	sire johan beuchamp
h2	-	PT	855	..
h2	-	RB	105	sir johan beauchamp
h2	John (III, fl.1314)	WJ	571	j de beauchamp
h3 GOOA <i>fess betw 6 billets & border</i>	Holt ☐ DBA 3:451 (16C armorials);	n.a.		
j1 = 1 GO <i>fess</i>	Elmley & junior cadet ☐ also unfinished arms ☐ DBA 3:295 > BirmCL sls (Tho 3E); @ Richard (II, 5E) - <i>unfinished</i>	APA	14	le côte de verivy
j1	William (III, d.1268) - <i>later?</i>	B	81 <i>bis</i>	william beauchamp
j1	James (d.1292)	F	222	james beauchamp
j1	- <i>unfinished</i>	LM	38	le counte de warwyke
j1	William (III, d.1268) - <i>as extract</i>	P	81	william beauchamp de almeleye
j1	Reynold - <i>descendant of James (d.1292)</i>	WJ	553	reynald beauchamp
j2 = 4 GOB <i>fess & label</i>	junior cadet ☐ label Ar/Az; ☐ DBA 3:300 >WLN:570 Loys = Louis - <i>unplaced</i> ; @ James (d.1292)	E	283	james beauchamp
j2	James (d.1292)	F	579	james de beauchamp
j3 GOA <i>fess acc. lion in chf dx</i>	junior cadet ☐ DBA 3:338 >FK 2:998 <i>s.n.</i> ; @ Bernard, b/ Reynold, <i>descendant of James (d.1292)</i>	WJ	554	barnard brother of reynold beauchamp
k1 GOO <i>fess betw 6 trefoils</i>	junior cadet ☐ DBA 3:416 >16C armorials; @ Richard (V / VI / VII, c.1450) - <i>undecided</i> ;	CRK	1570	richard beauchamp

arms	comment	arm	item	text
x1 <i>fess betw 6 crosses crosslets; checky & chevron; =; =</i> {GOO, XE-OB}	Warwick - qtd arms ☐ Beauchamp qtg Beaumont-Warwick al. Newburgh = 'veyl escu de Warwick'; >XBM:7249, 7252 (1424, 1426, Ric, 5E);	AN	4	le counte de warwicke
x1	-	BER	1652	le duc de vari..
x1	-	GRU	564	grauff von warwik inn engelland
x1	Richard (II, 5E)	KCR	668	graff rickardus von warenwik uss engelland
x1	-	KCR	7138	..
x1	-	PLN	61	the erle of warwick
x1	-	RUG	3416	ain graff von waren' weigk auss engaland
x1	-	S	2	le cont de warwick / thomas beuchame
x1	-	T	3	therle of warwycke
x2 <i>fess betw 6 crosses crosslets; checky & chevron; =; = :E:</i> <i>pq[3 chevrons; qthly fretty & bend; =; =]</i> {GOO, XE-OB, OG, XS-AGO}	Warwick - qtd arms ☐ Beauchamp qtg Newburgh, inescutcheon of Clare qtg Despencer > XBM:7253, 7256 (1430, 1435; Ric, 5E); > St.Mary's, Warwick: chapel decoration (Ric 5E); @ Richard (II, 5E) ∞ ¹⁴²³ Isabel Despencer	EGT	33	warrewyk
x3 <i>fess betw 6 crosses crosslets; checky & chevron; =; = :E:</i> <i>pq[3 chevrons; qthly fretty & bend; =; =]</i> <i>:: label {GOO, XE-OB, OG, XS- AGO; H}</i>	Warwick - qtd arms, idem @ Henry (6E), s/ Richard (II, 5E)	EGT	44	spencer
x4 <i>fess ch. crescent betw 6 crosses crosslets; qthly fretty & bend; =; =</i> {GOSO, XS-AGO}	Warwick qtg Despencer @ Richard (III, d.1422) of Abergavenny, E.Worcs 1421 ∞ Isabel Despencer;	PLN	111	lord bughgeny
x5 <i>fess betw 6 martlets;</i> <i>fess ch. 3 fleurs-de-lis;</i> <i>=, =</i> {GOO, ABO}	Powick qtg Ufflet @ John (VIII, d.1375, KG)	WG A	182	john beauchamp

Wagner ME: Anthony R. Wagner: Heraldry. in: A.L. Poole: *Medieval England*. Oxford 1958, 1:338-381.
 The Complete Peerage: **GEC** 1:24-29 (Abergavenny); 2:44-47 (Beauchamp), 11:301-303 (St.Amand);
 12B:368-382 (Warwick);
 Clemmensen BW: The Beauchamps of Warwick and their use of arms, *Genealogy*, 2018, vol.2, paper no.38.
 Dictionary of British Arms, **DBA** vol. 3, pages 295, 301-303, 338, 364-365, 375-377, 396-397, 399-400, 404-405, 416,
 443-446, 451-453, 488, 492, 494-495, 510, and 512.
 Seals from de Birch Gray (XBM), Ellis (XEL) and the DBA, e.g. PRO-sls, Durham and Birmingham archives.

Armorial noted above, but not listed in the general references

A = DER c.1275 *Dering Roll* [Brault RAE 143-171].
B = GVR 1255/58 *Glover's Roll* [Brault ERA 31-33; London in Wagner RAH 87-97, 115-116].
BB 1348-1445 London, BL, Stowe 594, *Bruges' Garter Book* [CEMRA 83].
BG = BAS c.1395 London, College of Arms, B.22:62r-85v, *Basynge's Book*. [CEMRA 71]
BHM c.1460 Stockholm, Svenska Riksarkivet, *Codex Bergshammar*. [Raneke BHM].
C = WAL 1273 *Walford's Roll* [Brault ER 38-45: London in Wagner RAH 97, 167-204].
CG c.1340 *Cotgrave's Ordinary*, London, CA, Cotgrave's Ordinary [CEMRA 60].
CHA 1658 Paris, Bibl. de l'Arsenal, ms. 4150, *armorial dit de l'heraut Charolais*. [Clemmensen OM].
CK = CKB c.1320 *Cooke's Book*, [CEMRA 53].
CLE c.1540 Paris, BnF, Ms.Fr. 23076 fo.28r-141v *Armorial de Clémery* [Clemmensen, draft], very like NLU.
CRK c.1450 *Creswick's Roll*, London, BL, Add.62541:44r-109v.
CSG c.1480 *Armorial général dit Coislin-Séguier*, Paris, BnF, fr.18651 [Blanchard RYN].
CY = CTY c.1380 London, Society of Antiquaries, Ms.664/iv:1r-22r, *County Roll*,
D = CMD c.1280 *Camden Roll*, [Brault RAE 172-201].
DV = DMV c.1470 *Domville Roll*, [CEMRA 105].
EGT c.1440 *Egerton Tract*, London, BL, Egerton 3030:9v-16r.
F = CHL 1285 *Charles Roll*, [Brault RAE 257-297].
G = SEG 1282 *Segar's Roll*, [Brault RAE 307-322].
GA = GAL c.1300 *Galloway Roll*, [Brault RAE 445-470].
GOR c.1460 Bruxelles, KBR, Ms. II.6563, *armorial Gorrevod*. C.1460.
H = FAL 1298 *Falkirk Roll*, [Brault RAE 404-418].
HA 1314 *Harleian Roll*, London, BL, Harl.337 : 12r-31r.
HBG c.1450 London, BL, Add.15681, *Hans Burggraf's Wappenbuch*.
J = GLM c.1300 *Guillim's Roll*, [Brault RAE 419-431].
K = CAE 1300 *Caerlaverock Roll / Poem*, [Brault RAE 432-444].
L = FDS 1308 *1st Dunstable Roll*, [CEMRA 39].
LBQ 1380/1560 Paris, BnF, ms.fr.5232:5r-572r, *Un provincial d'armoyries .. Le Blancq*. [Popoff LBQ, trans; Clemmensen, draft].
LLG c.1420 Paris, BnF, ms.fr.24049:71v-82r, *armorial Lalaing*. [Popoff LLG].
LM = LMA 1296 *Lord Mayor's Roll Ancient*, [Brault RAE 323-359].
M = NAT c.1308 *Nativity Roll*, [Brault RAE 495-505].
MY = HMY c.1440 London, BL, Harl.4205:9v-40v, *Military Roll* [CEMRA 93; Clemmensen MY, draft].
NAN c.1480 *Armorial de Nancy*, Nancy, Bmu ms.980 (185) [Blanchard RYN].
NLU c.1440 Nancy, Bibliothèque Municipale Ms.1727 '*Armorial de Nicolas de Lutzelbourg*'.
P = GRI 1250/1350 *Grimaldi Roll*, [CEMRA 52].
PLN 1400/1500 London, BL, Harl.6163, *Peter le Neve's Book*. [Foster TB].
PRT c.1475 Paris, BnF, ms.n.acq.fr.1075, *armorial Clément Prinsault*. [Clemmensen PRT, draft].
PT = POR c.1450 *Portington's Roll* [CEMRA 100].

- Q = COL** 1296 *Collins' Roll*, [Brault RAE 360-403].
R = STC 1370 *Styward Roll of Arms or 2nd Calais*, [CEMRA 67].
RB c.1450 *Red Book Roll*, London, CA, Vincent 164:176r-193v.
RUE 1440 *Armorial de la Ruelle*, Paris, BnF, fr.5941.
RUG 1500 *Jörg Rugens Wappenbuch*, Innsbruck, ULBT, Ms.545, [Clemmensen RUG].
RYN 1473 [J-C.Blanchard: *l'Armorial d'André de Rineck*, Vienne, ÖNB cod.3336, Paris, 2008].
SAV c.1473 *Armorial du duc de Savelli*, Paris, AnF, ms.609 No.2 [Blanchard RYN].
SK c.1460 *Starkey's Roll*, London, CA, Gybbon's Ordinary 227-283.
SM c.1405 *Sherborne Missal*, London, BL, Sherborne Missal.
SP = SMP c.1306 *Smallpece's Roll*, [Brault RAE 471-482].
ST = STL 1304 *Stirling Roll* [Brault RAE 483-494].
T = ROU c.1410 Oxford, Bodley Library, Ms.Ashmole 1120, *Rouen Roll*, c.1410 [CEMRA 78; Clemmensen T].
WGA c.1488 London, BL, *Writhe's Garter Book + Add.37340* [CEMRA 122].
WLN c1500 *Sir William le Neve's Book*, London, SA, ms.664/5/r17 [CEMRA 120].

Appendix D Coats of arms used by Ufford and its cadets

The Ufford family with seats and the majority of their properties in in Suffolk was a cadet branch of Peyton of Peytonhall (Suffolk), who used identical arms and modes of difference. There were two branches of Ufford (Suffolk and Wrentham) documented between c.1255-c.1390, and possibly a further undocumented branch.

‘- any of that name, probably the incumbent of the title at the time. ‘+’ a late extract.

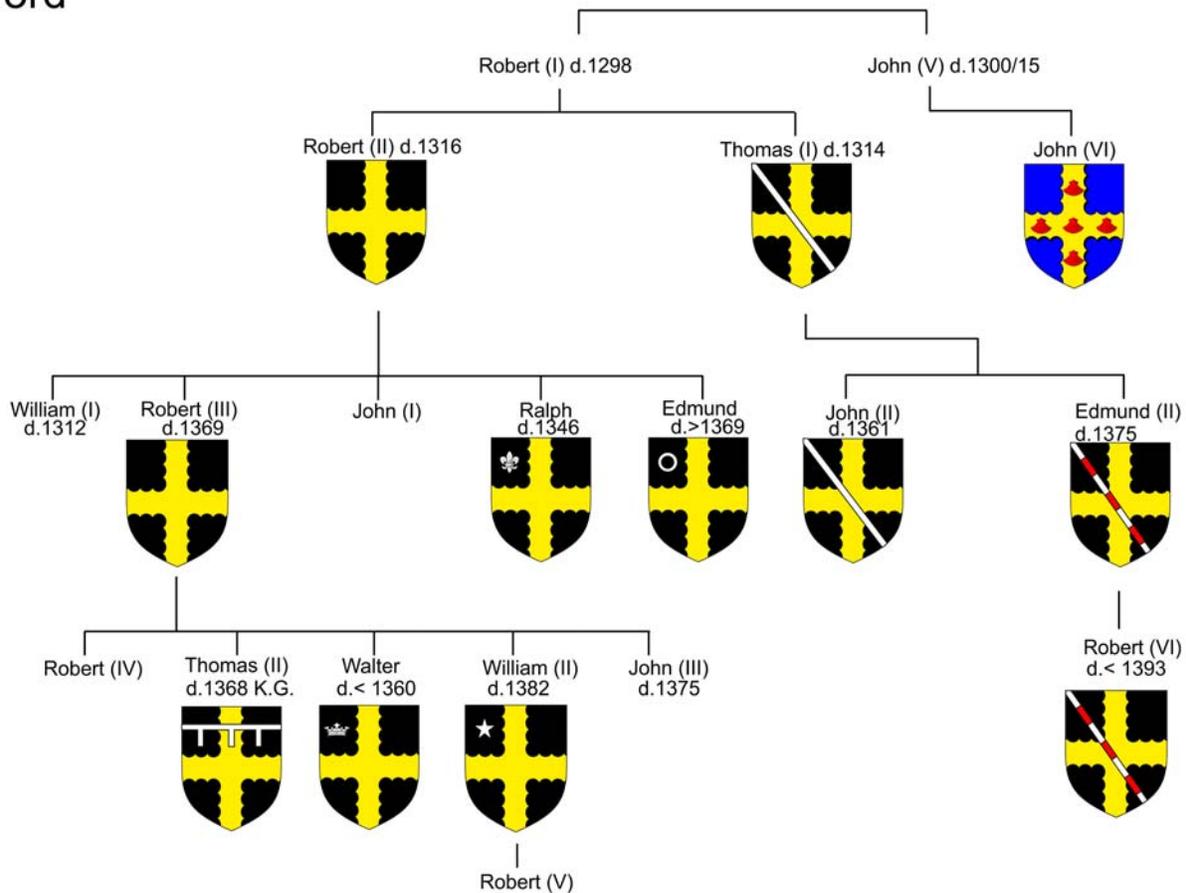
The pedigrees are derived from GEC 12A, pp.429-434; 12B, pp.148-156; and Waters CC 322-340, with a few supplements from calendared government papers, incl. quotes in Moor KE 5:69-72, and Brault RAE 2:428.

John (IV) and John (V) noted as of Shreveley (Nhants) and in Warws and Worcs are proposals, see **e1**.

Whaddon may be younger / illegitimate brother, hardly a vassal, see **d7**.

Supplementary references of armorials at end of Appendix C.

Ufford



Arms	Comment	Arm	Item	Legend
a1 S O <i>Cross engrailed</i> variant: <i>cross of lozenges (loz)</i>	Ufford of Suffolk (E.Suffolk) ☐ DBA 3:112-114, 118-120; Rob (III) 1E 1337-69, Wm (II) 2E 1370-82; > XEL:813 (temp. E-III, Rob 1E); XCB:136; XBM:14053 (1355, Rob 1E), 14055/57 (1376, Wm 2E); > XBM:14049 (1321, Cecilia Valoines, wid/ Rob, cross engr + 3 fleurs-de-lis & chief engr); > XBM:14051 (1400, Isabelle Beauchamp, wid, Wm 2E, cross engr + fess betw 6 crosslets); > PRO-sls, E40 A8076 (1309/10, John Dufford of Schreveleye); > PRO-sls (1420, Philippa Ufford, wid/ Edw D.York, FR-EN & label roundely :imp: cross engr); > in Salle, Brisley, Causton churches (Norf); > seal matrix (14C, John); ☐ later armorials: L1:202n6; RB:46 s' robert dofford; CT:270; a.o.; ☐ inverted Or-Sa: CT:81, RH; SM:65r/355; P:64; RL:29r3; @ Robert (I, d.1298)	A	78	robert ufford
a1	-	AN	5	le counte de southfolke
a1	-	AS	91	le sr dufford
a1	+	CAR	23	le duc de suffort
a1	-	CG	1	monsire de ufford le counte de suffolk
a1	+	CRK	706	sire robert ufford
a1	-	CY	505	com southfolcke
a1	Robert (I)	D	90	robert ufford
a1	Robert (I)	E	84	robert ufford
a1	Robert (I)	F	75	robert ufford
a1	Robert (I)	FW	141	robt de ufforde
a1	Robert (I)	G	92	robert ufford
a1	Robert (I)	J	112	robert ufford
a1	Robert (II, 1276-1316)	L	58	robert ufford
a1	+	LBQ	2967	le conte de suffort
a1	Robert (II)	N	473	sr robert ufford
a1	-	NAV	1466	le conte sorfou, de noir a une croix noir engreslee
a1	William (II) 2E	NS	1	wm ufford
a1	John (I) - unfinished	O	45	sire john dufford
a1	-	P	64	le conte de southfolke
a1	-	PO	11	cunt suthfolke

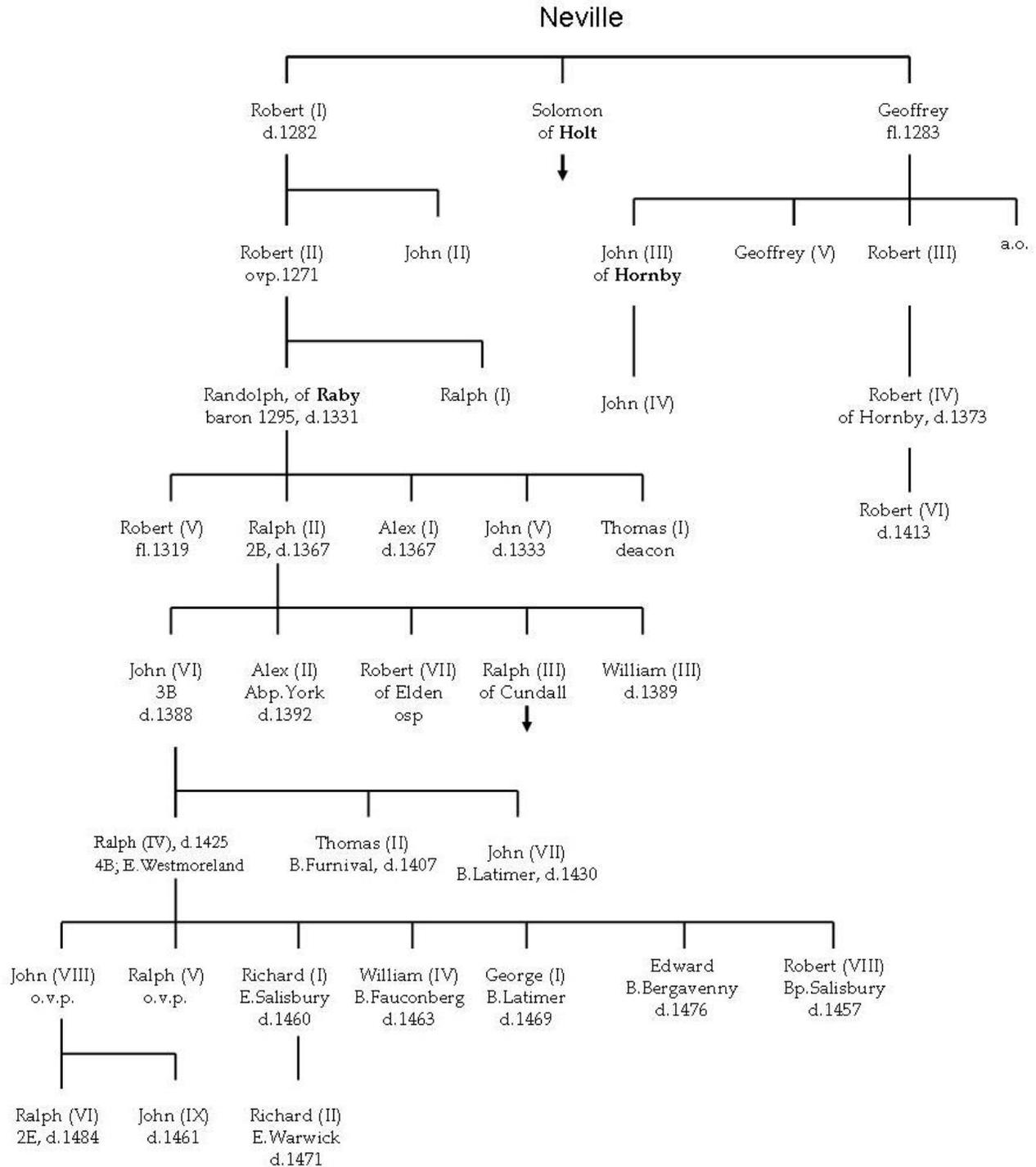
a1	+	PRT	1166	<le duc de sulfoch, de sable a le croix dor engreslee>
a1	Robert (I)	Q	126	robert d'ufford
a1	Robert (II)	SD	74	monsr rober d ufford
a1	+	SIC	1706	le duc de suffort crie son nom, de sable a la croix d or engreslee
a1	-	TJ	890	le sire de usforde conte de suffolk port de sable & une croice engrelee d'or
a1	-	URF	137	le conte de suffort, de sable a la croix d or dente
a1	+ = Tho (II) - unfinished	WGA	174	sir thomas le ufforde
a1	+	WGA	218	robert ufford e of suffolk
a1	Robert (II)	WNR	147	ufford
a2 S O <i>Cross lozy</i>	\WLN:147 'm de offort' (DBA 3:124, Or-Sa); @ Robert (II)	LM	60	robert de offord
b1 S OA <i>Cross engrailed & label</i>	α DBA 3:155-156; > sigil, Brooke Aspilogia 1:31.3 (1365/66, Eliz Latimer, w of Ralph Ufford) -- DBA is probably mistaken for Eliz Botetout widow of Rob (IV) and Wm Latimer; @ Tho (II, d.1368);	AN	115	mons thomas offord le son fils
b1	Edmund (I) - probably mistaken	CA	132	edmund ufford le frere
b1	Edmund (II, d.1374) - probably mistaken	CA	133	robert ufford le cousin
b1	Thomas (II)	PO	169	sr thoas vfford
b1	+	RB	166	offord
b1	+	SHY	360	..
c1 S OA <i>Cross engrailed & bend</i>	Ufford of Wrentham α DBA 3:171-172; > XBM:14047 (1393, Eleanor Felton, wid/ Rob VI, 1: cross engr & bend, 2: 2 lions passt, DBA mistaken); > BL, Harleian Charters 48, B34, 8611 (1346, Eve Clavering, cross engr & bend :dim: fret, Audley) = > XBM:8611 (1334, Eve Calvering, gm2/ Tho Audley; Clavering, Ufford, Audley); > Bow 42:5 (1353/54, Rob); > PRO-sls (1391/92, Robert); @ Edmund (II) - 2nd arms	AK	87	sr edmonde vfforde
c1	John (II, d.1361)	AN	104	mons john offord
c1	Edmund (II) - 2nd arms	ARS	270	m. emond ufford
c1	Uncertain - probably mistaken or later	CA	201	robert dofford
c1	+	CRK	329	ufford

c1	+	CRK	916	<ufford>
c1	Robert (VI, d.<1393)	CY	480	sr robt ufforde
c1	Robert (VI)	CY	527	sr rob ufforde
c1	Thomas (I, d.1314)	L	172	thomas ufford
c1	Thomas (I)	N	474	sr thomas ufford
c1	John (II)	NS	81	joh' ufforde
c1	John (II)	PO	49	sire john ufford
c1	John (II)	SD	86	monsir john dufford
c1	+	SHY	362	..
c1	+	SK	18	offord
c2 S OE <i>Cross engrailed & bend</i>	□ DBA 3:173; @ Uncertain - probably mistaken or later	NS	87	wm ufford
c2	+	SHY	363	..
c3 SOX AG <i>Cross engrailed & bend compony</i>	□ DBA 3:173; @ Edmund (II) - 1st arms	AN	118	mons esmon ufford le casyn
c3	Robert (VI) - probably mistaken	NS	88	ro ufforde
c3	Edmund (II) - 1st arms	PO	51	sir edmund ufford
c3	+	SHY	388	..
c3	+	SK	19	offord
d1 S OA <i>Cross engrailed acc. annulet dx</i>	Ufford of Suffolk - cadets □ DBA 3:162; @ Edmund (I)	AN	113	mons esmon de offord (le frere)
d1	Thomas (II)	NS	72	tho ufforde
d1	Thomas (II) / Edmund (I, d.>1369)	PO	134	vfforde
d1	Ralph (d.1346)	SD	84	mons rauf d ufford
d2 S OA <i>Cross engrailed acc. mullet dx</i>	□ DBA 3:168; \LH:23 'ufford'; @ uncertain - William (II, 1339-82, 2E 1370)	PO	172	vfford
d3 S OA <i>Cross engrailed acc. crescent dx</i>	□ DBA 3:164-165; @ Thomas (II)	GEL	628	h' thomas van affoert
d3	+ = Ralph	NS	80	radul' ufford
d3	+	SHY	387	..
d4 S OA (O) <i>Cross engrailed acc. crown dx</i>	□ DBA 3:165; \NS:15 = crown Or; @ Edmund (I) - probably mistaken	NS	15	edmu' ufford

d4	Walter (d.<1360)	PO	171	sr wauter offord
d4	+	SHY	386	<offord>
d5 S OA <i>Cross engrailed acc.</i> <i>fleur-de-lis dx</i>	☐ DBA 3:166; > PRO-sls (1347/48, Maud Lancaster Cs.Ulster, as Q4); > XBM:12706 (1347, Maud Cs.Ulster, as Q3); ☐ Maud Lancaster, 1310-77, si/ Henry Grosmont E.Lancs, gm1/ Ric Burgh 3E.Ulster d.1326, gm2/ Ralph Ufford d.1346; @ Ralph (d.1346)	CA	111	ralph ufford
d5	Walter - probably mistaken	NS	73	walt' ufford
d5	+	SHY	385	<offord>
d6 SO A <i>Cross engrailed acc.</i> <i>escallop dx</i>	☐ DBA 3:165; \XE:120 'ufford' (c.1530);			
d7 SO A <i>Cross engrailed acc. 2</i> <i>escallops in chf</i>	Whaddon -or- Ufford ☐ DBA 3:170; \SES:96 = 'rafe de pâdoud' = rafe de yanddone -- alternative legend; \Q.II:657 'radulfus de yanddoute'; \E:446 'simon de whaddon'; \F:250 'john ufford'; \LM:334 'Rauf de whatdon'; \Q:589 'rauf de mauddonte';	CY	530	sr joh ufforde
d7	+	WLN	466	john de ufford
e1 B OG <i>Cross engrailed ch. 5</i> <i>escallops</i>	Ufford of Shreveley ☐ DBA 3:214-215; Moor KE 5:69; Brault RAE 2:428; \XE:27 'offerd'; ☐ John (, fl.1276, b/ Rob (I) - John > in Irl 1276, held in Irl, acq in 1302 lands in Weedon Pinkeney (Nhants), acq in 1316 Shreveley manor (Nhants), escheator in Ireland 1313-16 & 1320-22, Sh.Worcs 1322-23; @ John (IV, fl.1276);	E	597	john ufford
y1 S O <i>Cross</i>	☐ DBA 3:105; \BR:5.174 'sir john ufford'; @ + <i>confounded</i>	RUE	3559	le conte de suffolk
y1	+	SHY	358	offorthys

Appendix E Coats of arms used by the Nevilles of Raby

Partial pedigree of Neville based on GEC 9:502 and 12B:562, see also App. C and D.
 Neville of Hornby used *Argent saltire gules* - not included in the table.



Arms		Arm	Item	Legend
a1 G A <i>saltire</i>	<p>α DBA 4:356-360; > effigy, 2 wives, Ralph (IV, d.1425); > windows; > Neville Psalter, BnF Lat.1158:27v; > XBM:12138 + 12142-12143 (Ralph, 1301, 1381); > XEL:571 (John, 1371) + 572 (Ralph, 1355) + 573 (Ralph, 1392) + 1806 (Ralph, 1341) + 1807 (Ralph, 1359) + 1808+1809 (Ralph E.Westm, 1439); > HB-SND ProAncDeeds B3.606, 1391, Alex (I) Abp.York; > Durham-sls 3258, 1334/61 Tho (I) Archdeacon Durham; > XDC:6744, 1438, Wm (IV) Ld.Fauconberg; @ Robert (I, d.1282)</p>	A	200	robert neville
a1	-	AN	31	monsire de neville
a1	-	APA	11	le côte de noville
a1	-	APA	19	le conte de westmerlant
a1	-	ARS	23	- not entered
a1	-	AS	42	le sr de neuille
a1	Robert (I)	B	59	robert neville
a1	-	BER	1656	le conte de vatenberland
a1	-	BHM	1913	le côte de neuille
a1	-	BHM	1917	le côte de westmorlant
a1	Robert (I)	C	135	robert neville
a1	Ralph (II, 1291-1367, 2B)	CG	311	monsire ralph de neville
a1	-	CLE	300	le conte de neville
a1	-	CLE	366	le conte de / vest merlant
a1	-	CSG	964	conte de wastobelande
a1	Robert (V) 'peacock of the North'	E	198	robert neville
a1	-	EGT	42	westmerland
a1	-	ETO	715	le côte de westmerlât
a1	-	ETO	733	le conte de neville
a1	Robert (I)	FW	605	robertde neville
a1	Robert (I)	G	180	robert neville
a1	-	GEL	587	die he' v' neville
a1	Randolph (d.1331, 1B)	J	130	randolph neville
a1	-	LBQ	2965	le conte de westemerlant
a1	Randolph	LM	143	randolf de neville
a1	-	LYN	585	le conte de newille
a1	Randolph	N	101	sr randolph neville
a1	-	NAN	847	conte de wastobelande

Arms		Arm	Item	Legend
a1	-	NLU	91	le co(n)te de nelville
a1	-	NLU	109	le co(n)te de westmerlant
a1	Robert (I)	P	84	robert neville de raby
a1	-	PLN	71	the erle of westmoreland
a1	-	PO	224	le sour neucle
a1	-	PRT	1178	<le conte de westmerlant, de geulle au sautoir d'argent>
a1	-	PRT	1185	<le sr de noeuville, de geulle au sautoir dor>
a1	Randolph	Q	115	randolph neville
a1	-	RUE	3531	le conte de neuille
a1	-	RUE	3540	le conte de westmerlant
a1	-	RYN	1183	conte de wastobelande
a1	-	S	47	le sr de newyll
a1	-	SAV	723	conte de wastobelande
a1	-	SIC	1717	le comte de westinelant, de gueulle au sautoir d'argent
a1	Randolph	SP	141	randolf de neville
a1	-	T	2	therle of westmoreland
a1	<i>late extract</i>	TJ	355	monsir rauf neville de raby port de goules a une sautoir d'argent
a1	-	TJ	1285	mon si raby .. le county de westemb ..
a1	-	URF	166	le sire de miefville, de gueles a j sautoir d'argent
a1	-	WJ	621	neville
a1	ui William	WJ	631	william neville
b1 G AB <i>saltire & label</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ DBA 4:375-376; > XGD:1876 (1254, Rob II); > Brit.Arch.Assoc. 22.284-288 (Rob I); > XBN/Melrose Ch (1358, John); > XBM:12122 (1358, John); > effigy, Robert (V, d.1319) at Brancepeth (Durh); □ Ar-Gu, of Hornby: > XBM:12152 (1324, Rob IV); > XBM:12153 (1370, Rob VI); @ John (VI, c.1330-88, 3B) 	PO	232	sire jon neucle
b2 G AO <i>saltire & label</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ DBA 4:376, seals as above; later armorials; @ <i>uncertain</i> 	WJ	622	fitz s de neville

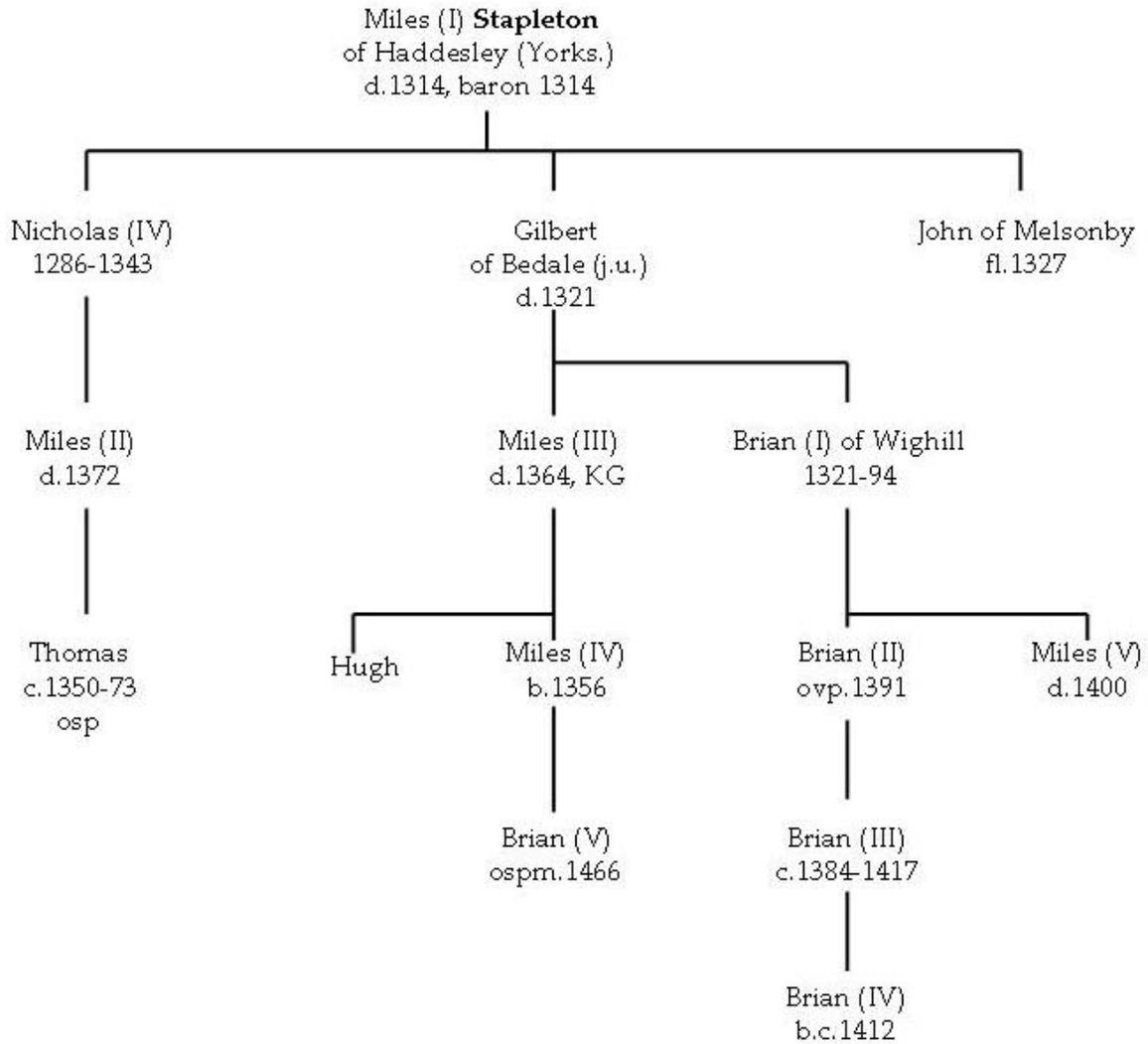
Arms		Arm	Item	Legend
b3 G AX AB <i>saltire & label gobony</i>	☐ DBA 4:377-378; later armorials; > BrmCL-sls 1:168241 (Ric II E.Warwick), also as qtr for Ric (I, d.1460) E.Salisbury and for Ric (II, d.1471); ☐ window, Balliol Coll for Geo (II, d.1476) Abp.York; > Neville Psalter, BnF Lat.1158:27v;	n.a.		
c1 G AG <i>saltire ch. martlet</i>	☐ DBA 4.357, 405; > XBM:12157 (Tho, 1391); @ Thomas (II, d.1407) Ld.Furneval	APA	271	le sr de forneual
c1	Thomas (II)	ARS	44	le sr de fornevale
c1	Thomas (II)	BG	297	thos nevell
c1	Thomas (II)	BHM	1964	le sr de forneual
c1	Thomas (II)	CLE	315	le sr de forneval
c1	Thomas (II)	ETO	762	le sr de forneual
c1	Thomas (II)	LYN	625	siere de fornevael
c1	Thomas (II)	NLU	130	le s(eigneu)r de sornebael
c1	Thomas (II)	RUE	3656	le sr fournevael
c1	Thomas (II)	S	135	monsr thomas / nevell
c1	Alexander (I) <i>-variant</i>	TJ	391	monsr alisandre neville de raskell port de goules une sautoir de argent ove une merlot de goules a chief pr du sautoir
c2 G AS <i>saltire ch. martlet</i>	☐ DBA 4:405, seals as above @ Alexander (I, d.1367) of Raskell;	CKO	399	sr alexandr de neuyle
c2	Alexander (I)	CG	313	monsire alexander neville
c2	Alexander (I)	WJ	630	alex de neville
c3 G AS <i>saltire ch. fleur-de-lis</i>	☐ DBA 4.408; > XBM:12128 (John, 1437); > XBM:12164, 12165 (Wm, 1381, 1389, kt, bucks & berks); > common tomb for Wm Neville (d.1391) and John Clanvowe -- Fox BA 76; ☐ John (IX, d.1461) ☐ Wm (III) Neville (d.1391), held Raskell /Yorks). @ William (III);	BEL	1333	nueuile
c3	William (III)	S	108	monsr will nevell
c3	+ Wm / Walt - <i>misread</i> ? DBA has 'mons wm nevell'	WJ	624	walter neville

Arms		Arm	Item	Legend
c4 G AS <i>saltire ch. mullet</i>	Neville of Cundall / Condale □ DBA 4:410-411 (incl. Sa, Or, Gu); > seal matrix, Soc.Antiq (1439, Wm Ld.Fauconberg, qtg lion); @ Robert - <i>uncertain</i>	AN	112	mons robt de neville
c4	Alexander (of Condale)	BG	230	alexander neville
c4	Ralph (III) of Condale	CRK	1344	sir ralph neville
c4	Robert - <i>uncertain</i> -or- Robert (VII) of Elden as minor	PO	234	sr robert neuyle
c4	Alexander (of Condale)	S	333	monsr alisand' / neeuill
c4	Alexander (of Condale)	TJ	393	monsr alisandre neville de condale port les armes du sire de neville ovec i molet percee de sable
c4	Ralph (III) of Condale - <i>extract</i>	WJ	628	ralph de neville
c4	<i>uncertain</i>	WJ	629	lerenock of anwick
c5 G AS <i>saltire ch. annulet</i>	Neville of Cundall / Condale □ DBA 4:404 (inc. Gu, Or > Dugdale 17:35 (seal, 1468, Eliz, wid/ Geo (I) Ld.Latimer, and as qtr, @ Ralph (III) of Condale;	PO	236	sr radulp neuyle
c5	+ <i>possibly mislabelled</i>	WJ	627	thomas de neville
c6 G AX PG <i>saltire ch. 2 annulets interlaced</i>	□ DBA 4:405, 410; > XBM:2475, 2492, XBN, cast SocAntiq, a.o. (Rob VIII, d.1457, Bp.Durham 1438-57 & Salisbury 1427-37); @ Walter - <i>uncertain</i>	APA	8011	cr de waut de neuel
c6	-	BHM	2054	de neuel
c6	-	ETO	857	[nevil]
c6	Rob (VII) of Elden -or- Robert (VIII) Bp.Durham	WJ	623	robert neville
c7 G AS <i>saltire ch. crescent</i>	□ DBA 4:406-407; late armorials; > XBM:12089 (1340, Alexander I), in XBN as 1367; > XBM:2322, XGD:3233, a.o. (1374/88, Alexander II Abp.York)	n.a.		

Arms		Arm	Item	Legend
c8 uncertain <i>saltire ch. cinquefoil</i>	☐ DBA 4:409-410 (rose); > XBM:12158 (1437, Thomas) > XBN, PRO Anc Deeds RS101 (1359, Ralph); > qtr for Ld.Bergavenny, Geo, d.1536, KG, stall plate, XBM:12099 (Geo), 12095 (1444, Edw); @ Thomas - <i>unplaced</i>	CRK	479 1345	sir thos neville
c9 G AS <i>saltire ch. roundel</i>	☐ DBA 4:411-412; ☐ later armorials, for Ld.Latimer and on qtrs;	n.a.		
d1 G E <i>saltire</i>	Neville of Holt (Leics) ☐ DBA 4:364; -: Notts, Leics, Pickall, Rolston; -: Salomon, 2nd son of Geoffrey (III, d.1242,) of Raby; > XBM:12156 (Tho, 1314); @ -	AS	463	monsr neuill
d1	Wm (of Holt)	CRK	1339	sir wm nevilleof notts
d1	Robert (of Holt)	TJ	392	monsr robert neville de pikale port de goules une sautour d'emyne
d2 G O <i>saltire</i>	Neville - ui branch ☐ DBA 4:360; Brault RAE 2:319; ☐ DBA 4:377 'newell' (<i>label</i>); @ ui John, fl.1282-95 - possibly John (II);	G	199	john neville
d2	☐ possibly John (II);	Q	528	john neville
fl G A <i>saltire engrailed</i>	☐ DBA 4:372 @ Ralph (I), y.br. of Randolph 1B	SD	76	mons rafe de nevill

Appendix F Stapelton pedigree

The Stapelton pedigree is mainly based on GEC 12A:259 and notes in CIPM.



Appendix G Distribution of knights in the *Powell* and 13C assize rolls

J. Quick: Number of Knights in Thirteenth Century. In: P.R. Coss & al. (Eds): *Thirteenth Century England*. (A series of conference proceedings). [Quick NK] - London 1986, 1:114-123.

A survey of 1459 knights in 13C assize rolls from 27 counties, no data from 12 counties.

Variable density of knights among the counties, highest in East Anglia, Kent and South Midlands, lowest in North and South.

Powell Roll: 610 knights, i.e. excluding peers, royals and extinct titles.

County	PO	% PO	Quick	% Quick
Nhum	16	12	24	6
Yorks	58		63	
Salop	21	11	48	12
Hereford	14		28	
Worcs	8		37	
Warws	32		11	
Staffords	11		55	
Derbs	17	11	43	16
Leics	27		46	
Lincs	24		138	
Nhants	21	9	59	17
Oxfords	12		45	
Beds	3		51	
Bucks	11		60	
Herts	5		29	
Gloucesters	17	12	49	21
Hampshire	19		55	
Wilts			47	
Somerset	18		69	
Devon	20		85	
Kent	26	4	81	11
Surrey			41	
Sussex			33	
Norfolk	69	21	108	18
Suffolk	37		101	
Cambs	7		-	
Essex	13		53	

Abbreviations

::	Over all the field of the coat of arms.
Ab	Abbot, abbey.
Abp	Archbishop.
acc.	Accompanied.
add.	Addorsed, back-to-back.
ar	Arrondissement; modern french administrative division, see departement.
B	Baron, a title rarely used in medieval England. Feudal barons were major and influential landowners (lords). Parliamentary barons, as used here, are men summoned by name to Parliament, sitting separately from the Commons as the Lords or Peers - including earls and later dukes.
BA	Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, Paris, a division of the BnF.
BL	British Library, London
BMu	Bibliothèque municipale; municipal library
BnF	Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris.
bnt	Banneret
Bp	Bishop.
BSB	Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, München
C	Count; latin comes, used interchangeably with comte and Graf.
CA	College of Arms, London.
can	Canton; French,Belgian and Swiss administrative division, see also departement.
cch	Counterchanged, parts in opposite tinctures.
ch.	Charged.
chf	In chief.
c-l-a	Chef-lieu de l'arrondissement, center of the administrative subregion.
c-l-c	Chef-lieu de canton, center of the administrative subregion.
cmsnr	Commisioner (of array, inspections of e.g. water an forests).
cne	Commune ; lowest french administrative unit, like a municipality.
Cs	Countess; wife of a count or an earl, possibly the heiress holding the fief.
cs	Counterseal or signet, a smallish seal.
D	Duke; latin dux, not used in pre-1348 England.
dep	Departement; the modern French administrative divisions are region, departement, arrondissement, canton, commune.
dim.	Dimidated.
Dm	Dame; lady in possession of a lordship
E	Earl; noble rank similar to count.
:E:	On an escutcheon.
eq	Equestrian (seal), figure on horseback.
fl.	Floret; living and noted.
GtCouncil	A meeting of barons, knights and burgesses summoned by the king to discuss important affairs without having to deal with legal and financial matters due to meetings of Parliament. Attendees ware either summoned by name or returned bycounty sheriffs - as for members of Parliament.
hrd	Hundred, administrative unit, part of a county.
HRR	Heilige Römische Reich; Holy Roman Empire, a collection of semi-sovereign Principalities and towns, in principle ruled by the emperor with the assent of the imperial Diet.
inv	Inverted, either a figure placed upside down or having the colours of field and figure exchanged (inversions). Less precisely used interchangeably with reversion / reverted, changing the order of quarters.
isst	Issant, naissant.

j.u.	Jure uxoris; in right of his wife.
KBR	Koninglike Bibliothek / Bibliothèque Royale Albert 1er, Bruxelles.
KF	Knight's fee, amount of land assessed to provide 1 knight to the feudal host or a fixed amount of scutage.
KG	Knight of the Order of the Garter.
KoA	King of Arms, the most senior rank of for a herald.
k'kct	King's knight of the Chamber.
kt	Knight.
ktd	Knighted.
Ld	Lord, address and title of a parliamentary baron, summoned in person.
MP	A non-peer attendee at Parliament, in the armoirals usually a person returned as a knight of the shire (Shire knight) by the sheriff, rarely a burgess representing a town or borough.
O&T	Oyer and terminer, commission to hear complaints and determine penalties.
o.s.p.	Obit sine prole; died without heirs, without legitimate male issue surviving (m.l.s.), during life of father (v.p., vitae parentis).
P	Prince, e.g. Prince of Wales (PoW).
pf[.]	Per fess, horizontal partition in composite shield, listing quarters
PfGf	Pfalzgraf, count palatine; imperial office with regional authority over matters of nobility and arms, or the title of the ruler of Pfalz, until replaced by Bayern also an elector / Kurfürst
pp[.]	Per pale, vertical partition in composite shield, listing quarters
pq[.]	Per quarter, partition into four quarters in composite shield, listing quarters
ps[.]	Per saltire, inclined partition into four quarters in composite shield, listing quarters
PRO	Public Records Office, now TNA, The National Archives, Kew, London.
Q1	1st Quarter of a composite shield
Q1a	1st Quarter of 1st Grand-Quarter, then Q1b,..; then Q1a1, Q1a2;
qf	Queue fourchy, split tail
Qn	Queen.
qtd	Quartered.
qtg	Quartering.
qtly	Quarterly, a simple shield partitioned into four parts, one or more of which may be charged.
R	Rex; king of ..
S	Seigneur; lord of the locality mentioned, among the untitled nobility / gentry. In full as seigneur (sieur or sire), Herr, dominus and signore.
SA	Society of Antiquaries, London.
s.d.	Sine datum; no date available.
sejt	Sejant, sitting.
Sh	Sheriff.
sls	Seals.
s.n.	Sine nomen; no name.
V	Vicomte; viscount, noble rank, and earlier an imperial administrative office (vice-count).
W&F	Wallis et fossatis, commission to survey dykes and waterways.
www	World-wide-Web; material available on the internet through search machines or at the website of the holding institution, e.g. BSB, BnF.

Bibliography

www: information from a website high on the result listing from a search engine, e.g. Google; usually an official, genealogical or historical website assessed to be reliable; also books and journals through www.archive.org a.o. institutions.

wikipedia: information from the on-line encyclopedia assessed to be reliable.

(1) Armoriais:

Clemmensen OM (2006, 2017, incl. draft editions of armorials), CEMRA (english armorials), DBA and several editions of armorials contain further references and notes.

AN = ANT London, Society of Antiquaries, Ms.136 pt.I, *Antiquaries' Roll*, c.1360.

APA London, British Library, Add. 11542 fo.96r-102v, *Armorial de la Paix d'Arras* [APA/a; Clemmensen APA]; Paris, Bibliothèque nationale de France, Ms.Fr.8199 fo.12r-46v [APA/b].

ARS Paris, Bibliothèque nationale de France, ms.fr.5256:83v-93v, as **JL** in Pastoureau ETO.

AS Oxford, Bodley Library, ms. Ashmole 15A, *Ashmolean Roll*, c.1334.

BB London, BL, Stowe 594, *Bruges' Garter Book* [CEMRA 83].

BEL Paris, BnF, ms.fr.5230, *armorial Bellenville* [Jequier BEL; Pastoureau BEL].

BER Paris, BnF, ms.fr.4985, *armorial dit de Berry* [Boos BER].

BHM Stockholm, Svenska Riksarkivet, *Codex Bergshammar*. [Raneke BHM].

CA = CRL Cambridge, FitzWilliam Museum, Ms.324:105v-128v, *Carlisle Roll*, c.1334.

CKO = *Cooke's Ordinary*, privately owned, but copied into: London, CA, Vinc 164:89r-109v, and 1L14:71r-78v,

E = STG *Stirling Roll*, [Brault RAE].

ETO Paris, BA, MS.4790, *armorial équestre de la Toison d'or & de l'Europe* [P&P ETO; P&W ETO; Larchey ETO].

FW = HE = HER *Herald's Roll, alias FitzWilliam's version* [Humphery-Smith FW].

GEL Bruxelles, KBR, Ms. 15652-56, *Armorial Gelre* [Bergens GEL; Adam GEL, Popoff GEL].

GRU München, Bayerische Staats Bibliothek, CGM.145, & Berlin, GStAPK, *armorial Conrad Grünenberg*. [Clemmensen GRU, Popoff GRU].

ING Wien, Kunsthistorische Museum, Inv. Nr. A2302, *Wappenbuch des Hz. Albrecht von Österreich alias Hans Ingerams Wappenbuch*. [Becher ING, facsimile; Waldstein ING, identifications; Boos ING].

KCR *Ulrich Richental: Chronik des Konzils zu Konstanz*, [Feger KCR; Buck KCR; Clemmensen KCR]. mss K (Konstanz, Museum Rosgarten), A (Aulendorf, New York Public Library, ms. Spencer 32), G (Karlsruhe, Badische Landesbibliothek, Cod.St.Georgen 63), P (Pr, Prague, Universitätsbibliothek, cod.xvi A17) and W (Wien, ÖNB, ms.3044); printed versions D (D1 Sorg 1483; S/D2 Steiner 1536; F/D3 Feyerabend 1575) and H (Hardt KK, 1700).

LBR Paris, AN, AE I 25no.5 (MM 684), *armorial Le Breton alias Montjoie-Chandon* [Boos LBR].

LYN Bruxelles, Bibliothèque Royale Albert Ier, Ms.II.6567, *Armorial Lyncenich*, mistakenly named *Gymnich* from a misreading. A full edition of this mid 15th Century paper and aquatint manuscript is in preparation by E. de Boos and S.Clemmensen [Boos LYN].

MIL Privately owned manuscript, *armorial Miltenberg* [Loutsch MIL].

MPA *Matthew Paris: Liber Additamentum*, London, BL, Cott.Nero D.i, fo.170rv;

MPH *Matthew Paris: Historia Anglorum*, London, BL, Royal 14C.vii, fo. 1r-154v, TD Tremlett in: Wagner RAH 1-86;

N = PAR *Parliamentary Roll of Arms*, c. 1310 [CEMRA 42].

NAV Paris, BnF, ms.fr.14356, *armorial dit du béraut Navarre*.

NS = NSR London, College of Arms, Ms. Vincent 164:83v-88r, *Norfolk & Suffolk Roll*, c1400.

O = BOR *Boroughbridge Roll*, 1322, recte:*Newcastle Tournament 1319* [CEMRA 50, Clemmensen O].

SD = SDS *2nd Dunstable Roll*, 1334 [CEMRA 56].

TJ = TJQ London, BL, Add.40851, *Thomas Jenyn's Roll, Queen Margaret's version* [Boos TJ].

UFF Hamburg, Staatsbibliothek, Ms. in scrinio 90b, *Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch*. [Paravicini UFF; Clemmensen UFF].

URF Paris, BnF, ms.fr.32753, *armorial d'Urfé*. [Clemmensen draft].

WIN den Haag, KNGGW, *Wijnbergen Wappenbok*. [Adam WIN].

WJ = WJO *William Jenyns's Ordinary*, c. 1380 [CEMRA 69, Clemmensen WJ].

2. Collections of seals:

PRO-sls seals in the collections of the Public Record Office, Kew, London (mostly from DBA).

XBM Walther de Gray Birch: *Catalogue of Seals in the British Museum* I-VI. - London 1887-1900.

XBN C.H. Hunter Blair: *Seals of Northumberland and Durham*. Newcastle upon Tyne 1923, from DBA as HB-SND.

XBO sketches of seals and transcripts of charters, 17C, once owned by Harold Bowditch, now in New England Hist&Gen.Soc, Boston, Ma, USA - taken from DBA, noted as 'Bow 25:1' &c;

XDC Germain Demay: *Inventaire des sceaux de la Collection Clerambault* I-II. - Paris 1885-1888.

XEL Roger H. Ellis: *Catalogue of Seals in the Public Record Office* I-II. - London 1978-1981.

XGD W. Greenwell: *Catalogue of the Seals in the Treasury of the Dean & Chapter of Durham*. - Newcastle 1911-21.

XHS Lewis C. Loyd & Doris M. Stenton: *Sir Christopher Hatton's Book of Seals*. - Oxford 1950.

XMS William R. MacDonald: *Scottish Armorial Seals*, Edinburgh 1904.

XWB, see Foster LS *al.* Howard de Walden, Seals on Baron's Letter 1301.

3. Books and articles

References to CIPM and CIM, are to items, not pages.

Paul Adam-Even et L. Jéquier, Un armorial français du XIII^e siècle. L'armorial Wijnberghen, *Archives Héraldiques Suisses*, 65 (1951):49-62, 101-110; 66 (1952): 28-36, 64-68, 103-111; 68 (1954): 55-80. [Adam WIN].

Elias Ashmole: *The Institution, Laws & Ceremonies of the most Noble Order of the Garter*. [Ashmole OG] - London 1672, reprint 1971.

S. Armitage-Smith: *John of Gaunt*. [Armitage JG] - London 1902.

Andrew Ayton: *Knights and Warhorses. Military service and the English aristocracy under Edward III*. [Ayton KW] - Woodbridge 1994, reprint 1999.

Charlotte Becker, Ortwin Gamber: Die Wappenbücher Herzog Albrechts VI. von Österreich. Ingeram-Codex der ehem. Bibliothek Cotta. *Jahrbuch Adler*, Folge 3, Band 12, 1986, (facsimile), [Becker ING].

Henry Bedingfeld and Peter Gwynn-Jones: *Heraldry*. [Bedingfeld H] - London 1993.

Christiane van den Bergen-Pantens: *Gelre, BR Ms 15652-56*. [Bergens GEL; Adam GEL] – Leuven 1992, introduction, B/W facsimile, and commentary by Paul Adam-Even as printed in *Archives Héraldiques Suisses*, 1961-1968.

William Henry Black: *A descriptive, analytical, and critical catalogue of the manuscripts bequeathed unto the University of Oxford by Elias Ashmole, Esq., MD, FRS, Windsor Herald, also of some additional MSS. contributed by Kinglsey, Lhuyd, Borlase, and others.* - Oxford 1845.

F. Blomefield, C. Parkin: *A essay towards the topographical history of the county of Norfolk*. [Blomefield TN] - London 1808, vol. 8.

Emmanuel de Boos: *Armorial de Gilles le Bouvier, héraut Berry*. (Paris, BnF ms. fr. 4985). [Boos BER] – Paris 1995.

Emmanuel de Boos: *L'armorial ordonné de la reine Marguerite* [Boos TJ] - Paris 2004.

D'Arcy J.D. Boulton: *The Knights of the Crown. The Monarchical Orders of Knighthood in Later Medieval Europe 1325-1520*. 2nd.Ed. [Boulton KC] - Woodbridge 2000, 1.Ed. 1987;

D'Arcy D.J. Boulton: *Armorial Brisures in England and France: From Personal Distinctions to Genealogical Code, 1395-1586*. IN: *Proceedings 25th Congress Geneal. Herald.Sciences*, Dublin 2002 (CD-ROM), no.20c, pp.1-17 (Boulton AB).

D'Arcy J.D. Boulton: *Arms and multiple identities. Changing patterns in the representation of two or more of the identities of a single armiger in different regions, c.1140-c.1520*. *Genealogica et Heraldica*, 29.Intl. Kongress der Geneal. Herald. Wissenschaften, Stuttgart 2010, pp.116-139 [Boulton AM] - Stuttgart 2012.

Gérard J. Brault: *Early Blazon*. [Brault EB] - Woodbridge 1972, 1997.

Gérard J. Brault: *The Rolls of Arms of Edward I. I-II*. [Brault RAE] – London 1997.
= HE/FW/HER, A/DER, D/CMD, E/STG, F/CHL, G/SEG, LM/LMA, Q/COL, H/FAL, J/GLM, K/CAE, GA/GAL, SP/SMP, ST/STL, M/NAT, WNR.

Michael Richard Buck (ed.): *Ulrichs von Richental Chronik des constanzer Conzils 1414 bis 1418*. [Buck KCR] – Stuttgart 1881, reprint Hildesheim 1962; www.

Burke's Peerage. 105th / 106th / 107th Ed. [Burke PB] – London 1975, 1999, 2005;

Burke's General Armory. [Burke GA] – London 1884;

Calendar of Patent Rolls .. Edward III + Richard II + Henry IV, ... [CPR] - H.M.S.O., London.

Edward III = 7 (1903), 1345-48, 8 (1905) 1349-50, 9 (1907) 1350-54, 10 (1909), 1354-58, 11 (1911) 1358-61, 12 (1912) 1361-64, 13 (1912) 1364-67, 14 (1913) 1367-70, 15 (1914), 1370-74; 16 (1916), 1374-77;

Richard II = 1 (1895) 1377-.81, 2 (1897) 1381-85, 3 (1900), 1385-89; 4 (1902), 1388-92; 5 (1905), 1391-96; 6 (1909), 1396-99;

Henry IV = 1 (1903), 1399-1401; 2 (1905), 1401-05; 3 (1907), 1405-08; 4 (1909), 1408-13;

Henry V = 1 () 1413-15; 2 () 1416-22;

Calendar of the Close Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office : Richard II + Henry IV ; prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. [CCR] - H.M.S.O., London.

Edward III = 6 (1902) 1341-43), 7 (1904) 1343-46, 8 (1905) 1346-49, 9 (1907) 1350-54,

Richard II = 4 (1922), 1389-1392; 5 (1925), 1392-1396;

Henry IV = 1 (1927), 1399-1402; 2 (1929), 1402-1405; 3 (1931), 1405-1409; 4 (1932), 1409-1413; 5 (1938), Index 1399-1413;

Calendar of Inquisitions Post-Mortem .. Public Record Office .. [CIPM] - H.M.S.O., London. (§-numbers, not pages).

9 (1916/17), 1346-1352, 21-25 Edw.III; 10 (1921), 1353-1360, 26-34 Edw.III; 11 (1935), 1361-1364, 35-38 Edw III; 12 (1938), 1365-1370, 39-43 Edw III; 13 (1954), 1370-1373, 44-47 Edw III; 14 (1952), 1374-1377, 48-51 Edw III; 15 (1970), 1377-1384, 1-7 Ric II; 16 (1973), 1384-1392, 7-15 Ric II; 17 (1988), 1391-1399, 15-23 Ric II; 18 (1987), 1399-1405, 1-6 Hen IV; 19 (1992), 1405-1413, 7-14 Hen IV; 20 (1995), 1413-148, 1-5 Hen V;

Calendar of Inquisitions Miscellaneous (Chancery) preserved at the Public Record Office. [CIM] – H.M.S.O., London.

1 (1916), 1219-1301, 3 Hen III - 30 Edw I; 2 (1916), 1308-1322, 1 Edw I - 17 Edw II; 3 (1937), 1348-1377, 22-51 Edw III; 4 (1957), 1377-1388, 1-11 Ric II; 5 (1962), 1387-1393, 10-16 Ric II; 6 (1963), 1392-1399, 16-23 Ric II; 7 (1968), 1399-1422, 1 Hen IV - 9 Hen V.

C. Carpenter: *Locality and Polity. A study of the Warwickshire landed society 1401-1499*. [Carpenter LP] - Cambridge 1992.

David Carpenter: *Struggle for Mastery. Britain 1066-1284*. [Carpenter SM] - London 2004.

CEMRA = Wagner.

Steen Clemmensen: *The Armorial. Groups and relations , Actes du 26th Congress of Genealogical and Heraldic Sciences, Bruges, September 2004* [Clemmensen A] – Brussel 2006.

Steen Clemmensen: *The English in the Golden Fleece group of armorials. The Coat of Arms* (2006) 211:11-44. [Clemmensen RH].

Steen Clemmensen: *Armorial de la Paix d'Arras. A roll of arms of the participants of the Peace Conference at Arras 1435*. *Heraldiske Studier* 4. [Clemmensen APA] – Copenhagen 2006, www.armorial.dk .

Steen Clemmensen: *An Ordinary of Medieval Armorial*, CD-ROM, *Heraldiske Studier* 5, *Societas Heraldica Scandinavica* [Clemmensen OM] - Copenhagen 2006 (vs.1.0), 2010 (vs.1.1).

- Steen Clemmensen: *English section of Armorial d'Urfé*. [Clemmensen UE] - www.armorial.dk, Farum, 2007.
- Steen Clemmensen: *The misnamed Rouen roll of arms, incl. the Gentry*. [Clemmensen ROU] - www.armorial.dk, Farum, 2007.
- Steen Clemmensen: *Arms and people in Ulrich Richental's Chronik des Konzils zu Konstanz 1414-1418*. [Clemmensen KCR] – Farum 2011, www.armorial.dk .
- Steen Clemmensen: *The arms of Montfort-l'Amaury*. [Clemmensen MA]. – Farum 2011, www.armorial.dk .
- Steen Clemmensen: Medieval armorials – types, relations and confounders. IN: Miguel Metelo de Seixas: *Estudos de Heráldica Medieval*. [Clemmensen TR]. Lisboa 2012, pp.27-42.
- Steen Clemmensen: *Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch*. [Clemmensen UFF]. – Farum 2012, www.armorial.dk .
- Steen Clemmensen: The Lyncenich armorial. [Clemmensen LYN], Farum 2016. www.armorial.dk .
- Steen Clemmensen: *The Newcastle Tournament 1319, formerly the Boroughbridge 1322 Roll of arms*. [Clemmensen NT] Farum 2016. www.armorial.dk .
- Steen Clemmensen: Early arms – as attributed, adopted or documented. *Coat of arms*, 2016, 232:61-88 [Clemmensen AA].
- Steen Clemmensen: *The Urfé armorial*. [Clemmensen UB], Farum 2016, www.armorial.dk, (blazons only, index, concordance with *LeBlancq, Prinsault, Sicile, Charolais*).
- Steen Clemmensen: *The Bergshammar armorial*. [Clemmensen BH], Farum 2017, www.armorial.dk, (blazons only, index).
- Steen Clemmensen: *The armorial dit de l'héreau Navarre*. [Clemmensen NA], Farum 2017, www.armorial.dk, (blazons only, index).
- Steen Clemmensen: *Editing Armorial. Cooperation, knowledge and approach by late medieval practitioners*. I-II. [Clemmensen EA], København: Books on Demand 2017.
- Steen Clemmensen: The Beauchamps of Warwick and their use of arms, *Genealogy*, 2018, vol.2, paper no.38, 19 pp; web-based, MDPI-press, [Clemmensen BW].
- CoA: *The Coat of Arms*; - also CD-ROM versions 1950-2004, www.theheraldrysociety.com .
- G.E. Cockayne, Vicary Gibbs: *The Complete Peerage. I-XIII*. [GEC] – London 1910-1959.
- Col.AIH: *Proceedings of the Colloquia held by l'Académie Héraldique Internationale*, see Popoff BH.
- A. Collins: *Peerage of England. 5th Edition, I-IX* [Collins PE] – London 1777-79.
- S.M. Collins: Differencing in English medieval heraldry. *Antiquaries J.*, 1946, 26:172-174 [Collins DH].
- Joan Corder: *A dictionary of Suffolk arms*. [Corder SA] - Ipswich 1965.
- Peter Coss: *The knight in medieval England, 1000-1400*. [Coss KM] - Stroud 1993, 1996.

Noël Denholm-Young: *County Gentry in the Fourteenth Century*. [Denholm-Young CF] - Oxford 1969.

Kelly DeVries: *Infantry warfare in the early fourteenth century*. [DeVries IW] - Woodbridge 1996.

Dictionary of British Arms. Medieval Ordinary. volumes 1 + 2 + 3 by D.H.B. Chesshyre, T. Woodcock, S. Flower, G.J. Grant and I.D.G. Graham. [DBA] – London 1992, 1996, 2010; cardex for vol. IV on deposit at the Society of Antiquaries, London.

DNB = ODNB

ESNF = Schwennike &al.

W. Farrer: *Honors and Knights' fees. I-III*. [Farrer HK] - London: Spottiswode 1923.

Otto Feger (ed.): *Ulrich Richental: Das Konzil zu Konstanz 1414-1418. I-II*. [Feger KCR] - Konstanz, 1964; CD-ROM 2002.

Joseph Foster: *Two Tudor Books of arms - illustrated – being Harleian manuscripts 2169 & 6163*. [Foster TB] - London 1904, www; pp.1-122, RH, Harl.2169; pp.123-318, PLN, Harl.6163.

Joseph Foster: *Some feudal lords and their seals MCCC1. The Baron's Letter to the Pope 1301*. [Foster LS] - London: Howard de Walden 1904.

Joseph Foster: *The Dictionary of Heraldry. Feudal Coats of Arms and Pedigrees*. [Foster DH] - London 1989, reprint.

Kenneth Fowler: *King's Lieutenant, Henry of Grosmont, first duke of Lancaster 1310-1361*. [Fowler KL] - London 1969.

Paul A. Fox: *Fourteenth-century ordinaries of arms. Part 1. Thomas Jenyns' Book and its precursors. The Coat of Arms*, 2008, 212:97-102. [Fox TJ].

Paul A. Fox: *The medieval origins of the British system of cadency. The Coat of Arms*, 2008, 215:21-28. [Fox CM].

A.C. Fox-Davies: *Complete Guide to Heraldry*. [Fox-Davies CG] - London 1993, reprint of 1929 ed.

E.B. Fryde &al.: *Handbook of British Chronology*. 3rd. Ed. [Fryde BC] - London 1986, older versions as Powicke BC.

Nicholas A. Gribit: *Henry of Lancaster's Expedition to Aquitaine, 1345-1346. Military Service and Professionalism in the Hundred Years War*. [Gribit HL] - Woodbridge 2016.

GEC = Cockayne.

Chris Given-Wilson: *Royal household and the King's affinity: service, politics and finance in England 1360-1413*. [Given-Wilson RH] - New York 1986.

Chris Given-Wilson: *English Nobility in the Late Middle Ages: the fourteenth-century political community*. [Given-Wilson EN] - London 1987.

John A. Goodall: *Roll of arms of kings: Some recent discoveries in the British Library. Antiquaries J.*, 1990, 70:82-94 [Goodall RK].

Anthony Goodman: *John of Gaunt: paradigm of the late 14C Crisis. Transactions of the Royal Historical Society* (1987) 5 Ser. 37:133-148 [Goodman JG].

- H.L. Gray: Incomes from land in England in 1436. *English Historical Review*, 1934, 49:604-139. [Gray II]
- James Greenstreet: The Rouen Roll of Arms, *Notes & Queries*, 1880 p.462-464 and 1881 p.62-64 [Greenstreet T];
- James Greenstreet: The Powell Roll of Arms (temp. Edward III), *Jewitt's Reliquary*, 1889-1890, NS 3:145-152, 231-240, 4:93-97. [Greenstreet PO].
- Laurent Hablot: L'emblematique des bâtards princiers au Xve siècle. Outil d'un nouveau pouvoir ? IN: E.Bousmar & al (Eds.): La bâtardise et l'exercice de pouvoir. *Revue du Nord*, 2015, 31:439-450 [Hablot EB].
- D.J. Hawke: *The Medieval Heraldry of York Minster*. [Hawke YM] - East Ardsley, Wakefield 1971.
- Michael Hicks: Who's who in Late Medieval England 1272-1485. [Hicks LM] - Chicago 1991.
- Torsten Hiltmann: *Spätmittelalterliche Heroldskompendien. Referenzen adeliger Wissenskultur in Zeiten gesellschaftlichen Wandels. Frankreich und Burgund, 15. Jahrhundert*. [Hiltmann SH] - München 2011.
- Torsten Hiltmann: Potentialities and Limitations of Medieval Armorial as Historical Source. The Representation of Hierachy and Princely Rank in Late Medieval Collections of Arms in France and Germany. In: Thorsten Huthwelker, Jörg Peltzer, Maximilian Wemhöner (Eds.): *Princely Rank in Late Medieval Europe. Trodden Paths and Promising Avenues. Symposium on Aristocracy and Rank in the Middle Ages, held in Heidelberg September 2009*. Ostfildern 2011, pp.157-198 [Hiltmann PL].
- Torsten Hiltmann: La paternité littéraire des héralds d'armes et les textes héraldiques. Héraut Sicile et le Blason des couleurs en armes. In: Miguel M. Seixas, Maria d.L. Rosa: *Estudos de heráldica medieval*. Lisboa 2012, pp.59-84 [Hiltmann TH].
- Torsten Hiltmann: Who authored the famous Armorial Équestre de la Toison d'or? . *Armas e Troféus*, 2017, 16 pp, in press [Hiltmann AT].
- George Holmes: *The later Middle Ages 1272-1485*. [Holmes LM] - London 1962, 1970.
- Cecil R. Humphery-Smith: Thirteenth century cadency. IN: Recueil du 11e Congrès International des Sciences Généalogique et héraldique, Liège 1972, [Humphery-Smith TC] - Bruxelles 1973, pp.289-292.
- Cecil R. Humphery-Smith: The origins of the English system of cadency. IN: *Proceedings of 5th Colloque of the Academie Internatinal de l'Héraldique, Spolete 1987*. [Humphery-Smith OC] - Paris 1988, pp. 97-125.
- Léon Jéquier, L'armorial Bellenville, *Cahiers d'Héraldique*, 5 (1983). [Jequier BEL].
- J.L. Kirby: *Hungerford Cartulary. A Calendar of the Earl of Radnor's cartulary of the Hungerford family*. Wilts Records Soc 49. [Kirby HC] - Stroud: Allan Sutton 1994.
- Lorédan Larchey: *Le Grand Armorial de la Toison d'or et de l'Europe*. [Larchey ETO] - Paris 1890;
- Lewis C. Loyd, C.T. Clay, D.C. Douglas: The Origins of some Anglo-Norman Families. Harleian Society Publ. Vol. 103., [Loyd OF] - London 1951.

- Jean-Claude Loutsch: L'armorial Miltenberg, un armorial de la fin du XV^e siècle, *Archivum Heraldicum / Archives Héraldiques Suisses*, 103 (1989): 95-165; 104 (1990): 40-67, 122-164; 106 (1992): 42-68; 107 (1993): 61-141.[Loutsch MIL].
- Herbert W. Macklin: *Brasses of England*. [Macklin BE] - Wakefield 1975.
- Bruce A. McAndrew: *Scotland's Historic Heraldry*. [McAndrew SH] - Woodbridge 2006.
- C. Moor: *Knights of Edward I*. I-V. [Moor KE]. - Leeds 1929.
- Nicolas Harris Nicolas: *Testamenta Vetusta*. [Nicolas TV] - London 1826, vol.1.
- Nicolas Harris Nicolas: *Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England*. I-II. [POPC] - London 1834;
- W. Mark Ormrod: *Edward III*. [Ormrod ET] - London 2011.
- Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*. Vols. 1-60 [ODNB] - Oxford 2004; replaced *Dictionary of National Biography* (DNB), 1885-1901.
- J.W. Papworth: *Papworth's Ordinary of British Armorial*. – Bath 1874;
- Werner Paravicini: *Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch*; Hamburg Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek Cod. 90b in scrinio. [Paravicini UFF] - München 1990.
- Michel Pastoureau et Michel Popoff: *Grand armorial équestre de la Toison d'or, fac-similé du manuscrit n° 4790, propriété de la Bibliothèque nationale de France, conservé par la Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal*, I-II [P&P ETO = Pastoureau ETO]. - Saint-Jorioz 2001. Also available on CD-ROM from the BnF.
- Michel Pastoureau et Michel Popoff: *Armorial Bellenville – BnF ms.fr.5230*, [Pastoreau BEL] - St.Jorioz 2004.
- R. Pinches and A. Wood: *An European Armorial*. [P&W ETO = Pinches ETO] – London 1971.
- POPC = Nicolas.
- Michel Popoff: *Armorial Grünenberg. 1: Édition critique de l'armorial de Conrad Grünenberg (1483). 2: fac-simile pubblicato a Görlietz nel 1875*. [Popoff GRU] - Milano 2011, introduction (35 pp) by Michel Pastoureau.
- Michel Popoff: *Armorial Gelre*. [Popoff GEL] – Paris 2012.
- Pol Louis Potier de Courcy: *Nobiliaire et armorial de Bretagne*, I + II, 5.ed. [Potier NB] - Rennes 1976, 1.Ed. 1846.
- Frederick M. Powicke & E.B. Fryde: *Handbook of British Chronology*. 2nd Ed. [Powicke BC] – London 1961. 3rd Ed: Fryde BC.
- J. Quick: Number of Knights in Thirteenth Century. In: P.R. Coss & al. (Eds): *Thirteenth Century England*. (A series of conference proceedings). [Quick NK] - London 1986, 1:114-123.
- Jan Raneke: *Bergshammarvapenboken – et medeltidsberaldisk studie*. [Raneke BHM] - Lund 1975.
- Reports from the Lords Committees touching the Dignity of a Peer of the Realm*. [Reports LC] - London 1829, 5 vols.

- A. Rodgers: *The Royal Household of Henry IV*. p.697-821, App. D, Biographies [Rodgers H] - Ph.D. thesis, Univ.Nottingham 1966.
- J. S. Roskell: *History of the Parliament. The Commons 1386-1421*. I-IV [Roskell C] – London 1992.
- RP = *Rotuli Parliamentorum* - London 1783; ed. G.O. Sayles, London 1935.
- J.H. Round: *Feudal England*. [Round FE] - London 1895.
- Nigel Saul: *Knights and Esquires: The Gloucestershire Gentry in the Fourteenth Century*. [Saul KE] - London 1981.
- Dieter Schwennicke, F.B. Freytag-Loringhoven, W.K. Isenburg: *Europäische Stammtafeln*, Neue Folge, I-XIX(+); *Stammtafeln zur Geschichte Europäischer Staaten*. [ESNF] - Marburg - 1990-2010.
- Michael P. Siddons: *The Development of Welsh Heraldry*, I-III. [Siddons WH] - The National Library of Wales : Aberystwyth 1991-1993.
- David Simpkin: *The English Aristocracy at War. From the Welsh Wars of Edward I to the Battle of Bannockburn*. [Simpkin EA] - Woodbridge 2008.
- W.H. St.John Hope: *The stall plates of the Knights of the Order of the Garter, 1348-1485*. [St.John Hope KG] - London 1901.
- Jonathan Sumption: *The Hundred Years War*, I-IV [Sumption HY] – I. *Trial by Battle*, Philadelphia 1990/1999; II. *Trial by Fire*, Philadelphia 1999; III. *Divided Houses*, London 2009; IV. *Cursed Kings*, London 2015.
- VCH = *Victoria County History Series*. – London.
Cheshire, 1-3, 1979-87; Yorkshire North Riding, 1-3, 1914-1925; Yorkshire East Riding, 1-2, 1969-74; 3-4, 1976-79; 5-6, 1984-89; Salop/Shropshire 1-8, 1908-1985; Warwickshire 1-8, 1907-1969; Suffolk, 1-2(+), 1907-1923;
- Visitation of Nottinghamshire 1569 and 1614*. (G.W. Marshall, Ed.) - Harleian Society, London, 1871, vol.4.
- Visitation of Nottinghamshire 1662-1664 by Wm Dugdale*. (G.D. Squibb, Ed.) – Harleian Society, London, 1986.
- Visitation of Suffolk 1561 by William Herry*, I-II.(Joan Corder, Ed.) - London, 1981.
- Anthony Wagner: *A Catalogue of English Medieval Rolls of Arms*, pp. 78-79 [CEMRA] – London 1950;
- Anthony R. Wagner: Heraldry. in: A.L. Poole: *Medieval England*. [Wagner ME] - Oxford 1958, 1:338-381.
- Anthony R. Wagner: Swan Badge and the Swan Knight. *Archaeologica*, 1959, 97: 127-138. [Wagner SK].
- S. Walker: *Lancastrian Affinity 1361-1399*. [Walker LA] - Oxford 1990.
- George Wrottesley: *Crécy and Calais*. [Wrottesley CC] - London 1898, www.

Index Armorum

X mixed, Z vair, N natural / proper, Ermine
Argent, Or
B azure, Gules, Sable, Vert / sinople, Purple

3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = :: label {BO, GO, A}	2 England
lion; checky; =; = {GO, OB}	9 FitzAlan
maunch; Barry acc. orle of martlets; =; = {OG, ABG}	12 Hastings
semy of fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = {BO, GO}	1 England
vairy, plain; =; = {OV, G}	155 Peverell

-- BARRY forms --

2 bars

A B	432	Hilton
A G	670	Martin
B A	656	Venables
G E	388	Butler
G Z	300	Talbot

2 bars & canton

A GG	556	Corbet
2 bars & canton ch. cinquefoil		
A SSO	384	Twyford
2 bars & canton ch. cross moline		
A GGA	489	Kirby + Kirkeby
2 bars & chief		
O BG	520	Manners

2 bars acc. 2 stag's faces

G OO	545	Langley
2 bars acc. 3 chaplets in chf		
A BG	580	Basset
2 bars acc. 3 roundels in chf		
A GG	512	Moels
B OO	429	Colville
O GG	18	Wake
2 bars acc. 3 roundels in chf & border engrailed		
A GGS	331	Wake
2 bars acc. 5 cinquefoils in chf		
A GS	395	Denton

2 bars acc. annulet in fess point

G ZO 302 Talbot

2 bars acc. lion passt in chf

A GG 334 Burneby

2 bars acc. orle of martlets

A GG 427 Holland

2 bars ch. 3 water-bougets (2:1)

O GA 276 Willoughby

2 bars dancetty

B O 245 Rivers

2 bars gemel

E G 613 Huntercombe

2 bars gemel & chief

G AA 506 Thornhill

2 bars gemel acc. 3 roundels in chf

O SS 561 Hildesley

2 bars gemel acc. lion passt in chf

O GG 644 Tregoz

2 bars nebuly & canton

A SG 439 Folleville

2 bars per fess indented

G X AB 562 Frene

3 bars

E G 641 Hussey

G E 500 Kirketon

O V 516 Moine

S A 255 Houghton

3 bars acc. mullet in chf dx
 B OA 377 Spigurnel

3 bars ch. 6 crosses crosslets
 A GO 640 Dandleigh

3 bars gemel
 A G 637 Hertlou
 A S 413 Carswell

3 bars gemel & canton
 G OE 72 Inglose

3 bars gemel & canton billey
 G OAS 57 Inglose

barruly
 A S 187 Merriott + Marriott
 O S 554 Selby

barruly & 3 chaplets
 X G AB 225 Greystoke

barruly & canton {Gu lion passt Or}
 A B+ 101 Hales

barruly acc. orle of martlets
 A BG 593 Valence
 A GS 599 Chaworth

barry
 A B 28 Grey
 A B 208 Grey
 O G 311 Pointz
 V O 30 Poynings
 Z G 341 Keynes

barry & border
 A BB 586 Houton + Hutton

barry & label
 A BG 209 Grey

barry & label roundely
 A BGO 275 Grey

barry dancetty
 A G 318 Basset
 O G 310 Mare

barry nebuly
 A S 632 Elchesfield + Ellesfeld
 O G 515 Lovell

barry nebuly & border ch. mullets
 A GSO 546 Sharesull

barry nebuly & border roundely
 A GSO 541 Sharesull

barry nebuly & label compony
 O GAB 503 Lovell

barry nebuly roundely
 A SO 332 Basset

checky & fess
 X A OB 83 Clifford
 X E OG 461 Turberville
 X E OS 90 Thorpe
 X E OS 105 Thorpe
 X G OB 217 Clifford

checky & fess ch. 3 martlets
 X AS OG 165 Thorpe

chief
 A G 396 Sandford
 G A 278 Hercy
 G O 62 Walton
 O B 282 Lisours

chief ch. 2 martlets & border engrailed
 A GOS 631 St,John

chief ch. 2 mullets
 A SO 291 St,John
 A VO 107 Drewry

chief ch. 3 chaplets
 B AG 254 Plays

chief ch. 3 lozenges
 E GZ 56 Gerbridge
 S AG 538 Moleyns

chief ch. 3 mullets
 A BO 467 Clinton

chief ch. 3 roundels
 O GA 517 Camois

chief ch. 3 stag's faces
 E BO 560 Servington

chief checky
 A X OB 250 Warenne
 B X OG 191 Pierpoint
 Z X OG 368 Flemming

chief indented
 A G 70 Hengrave
 O B 596 Butler + Ormond
 O S 132 Harsick
 chief indented ch. 2 fleurs-de-lis
 A SO 507 Hinton
 chief indented ch. 2 lions
 E SO 399 Bures
 chief indented ch. 2 mullets
 G AS 111 Hoo
 chief indented ch. 3 roundels
 O BO 428 Lathom
chief lozengy
 E X GZ 151 Gerbridge
chief per pale indented
 E X OG 576 Shottesbrook

fess
 O G 215 Colville
 Z G 249 Marmion
fess & border engrailed
 G EO 299 Rowlesley + Boweles
 fess & border engrailed roundely
 A SGO 495 Weston
 fess & label
 A BG 509 Everingham
 A GB 163 Oddingseles
fess acc. 2 crescents in chf
 A GG 149 Wassand
 fess acc. 2 mullet in chf
 G AO 389 Bracy
 fess acc. 3 roundels in chf
 G AA 303 Devereux
 fess acc. 6 annulets
 A GG 535 Avenel
 fess acc. 6 martlets
 G OO 387 Beauchamp
 G AA 379 Blount
 O SS 315 Roshale
 fess acc. 6 martlets & label
 G OOA 394 Beauchamp

 fess acc. mullet in chf dx
 A GG 288 Oddingseles
 fess acc. orle of martlets
 A SG 162 Hay
fess betw 2 bars gemel
 A GG 540 Badlesmere
 O BB 625 Mare
 fess betw 2 chevrons
 A BG 370 Trevanion
 A GG 167 Peche
 B OO 566 Grey
 B AA 79 Tendring
 O GG 42 FitzWalter
 fess betw 2 chevrons & canton
 O GGE 74 Ilkeshall
 fess betw 3 birds
 B GO 610 Hanville
 fess betw 3 crescents
 A SG 242 Pateshull
 fess betw 3 garbs
 B AO 543 Nowers
 G AA 444 Shepey
 fess betw 3 lions
 B AO 270 Thorpe
 fess betw 3 lion's faces jesst fleurs-de-delis
 G ZO 577 Cantelupe
 fess betw 3 popinjays
 A GV 518 Tweng
 A GV 628 Tweng
 fess betw 6 cross crosslets & label
 G OOB 469 Beauchamp
 fess betw 6 cross crosslets (3:3)
 B OO 180 Piennes, St.Omer
 G OO 10 Beauchamp
 G OO 463 Beauchamp
fess ch. 3 cinquefoils
acc. lion passt in chf
 A SOG 615 Morham
 fess ch. 3 crosses crossletss
 O GA 378 Colville

fess ch. 3 escallops betw 2 chevrons acc.
annulet in chf dx

O GAG 58 Hemenhale

fess ch. 3 escallops betw 2 chevrons acc.
mullet in chf dx

O GAG 65 Hemenhale

fess ch. 3 garbs

A SO 524 Tindale

fess ch. 3 mullets betw 2 chevrons

O GAG 609 Teyes

fess ch. 3 roundels

O GA 214 Huntingfeld

fess ch. 3 water-bougets

O GA 272 Bingham

fess ch. annulet betw 6 cross crosslets

G OSO 471 Beauchamp

fess ch. mullet acc. 6 cross crosslets

G OSO 385 Beauchamp

fess checky

E X OB 348 Arden

fess dancetty betw 3 mullets

S AA 189 Wesham

fess dancetty betw 3 water-bougets

A SS 268 Trusbutt

fess dancetty betw 3 water-bougets & label

A SSG 269 Trusbutt

fess dancetty ch. 3 roundels

A SO 296 Burgh

fess dancetty compony betw 3 mullets

A XS SG 616 More 6y2

fess dancetty, billey

A SS 567 Deincourt

B OO 221 Deincourt

G OO 284 Brett

fess dancetty, crusily

G EA 339 Longville

G OO 223 Engaine

fess engrailed betw 3 boar's heads

S EE 129 Bagworth

fess engrailed betw 3 escallops

B AA 143 Wellewick

fess engrailed betw 3 mullets

A SG 188 More 6y1

fess fretty

A SO 663 Burton

fess fretty acc. 3 martlets in chf

A GOG 607 Verney

fess of lozenges

A G 273 Newmarch

G A 32 Aubigny + Daubeny

fess, crusily

G AA 472 Peche

vairy

A B 241 Beauchamp

A S 408 Meinell

vairy & label

A BG 666 Beauchamp

-- BENDY forms --

2 bends

A G 578 Hackett + Hakelut

O G 547 Sudley

2 bends acc. scallop in chf sn

O GS 574 Tracy

2 bends dancetty

A S 164 Hankford

2 bends nebuly

A S 421 Stapleton

3 bars & bend

X B GA 501 Multon

3 bends

A G 372 Botringham + Bodrugan

B A 344 Merton

3 bends & label

O GB 617 Penre + Peure

4 bends

G A 451 Boyville

barry & bend

X B AG 491 Mulcester

X G AB 29 Grey

X G AB 210 Grey

barry & bend ch. 3 cinquefoils
 X GA OB 486 Engaine

barry & bend ch. 3 fleurs-de-lis
 X GO AB 274 Grey

barry nebuly & bend
 X B OG 178 Lovell

barry nebuly & bend ch. 3 roundels
 X SO AG 565 Golafre

bend
 E G 621 Bagot
 O S 672 Mauley
 S A 183 Antingham

bend & chief & label
 A BGO 575 Cromwell

bend & chief ch. 3 lions
 A GBA 606 Bicknor

bend & label
 A SG 453 St.Pierre
 B OA 229 Scrope

bend acc. 6 cups covered
 B OO 218 Butler

bend betw 6 cross crosslets
 G AA 45 Howard
 S AA 277 Longville

bend betw 6 martlets
 G AO 333 Seton + Seaton

bend ch. 3 crosses crosslets
 A SA 53 Causton
 A SA 102 Causton

bend ch. 3 crosses moline
 O GA 320 Bliton + Belliston

bend ch. 3 eagles
 A BO 403 Badewe
 O SA 457 Mauley

bend ch. 3 eagles betw 3 cross crosslets
 A BO- 91 Gissing

bend ch. 3 goats
 O GA 35 Cheverston + Cheriston +

bend ch. 3 horseshoes
 O SA 323 Ferrers

bend ch. 3 martlets
 G AS 336 Quinton

bend ch. 3 mullets
 O SA 248 Bonneville

bend ch. 3 roundels acc. 6 martlets
 A GOG 258 Wortley

bend ch. crescent
 S AG 175 Antingham

bend ch. fleur-de-lis betw 6 cross crosslets
 G ABA 176 Howard

bend cotised
 A GS 492 Launde

bend cotised betw 6 lions
 B AOO 7 Bohun
 B AOO 8 Bohun

bend cotised betw 6 martlets
 G OO 391 Dascy + Mounteny

bend cotised ch. 3 birds
 G AAS 307 Hethe

bend cotised ch. 3 cinquefoils
 A BBO 529 Dawney

bend cotised dancetty ch. 3 mullets
 A GGO 306 Hackett + Hakelut

bend crusily
 A BO 267 Loudham

bend engrailed and cotised
 S AO 55 Wellington

bend fretty cotised
 A SOG 504 Denham

bend nebuly
 G A 559 Colhet

bend of lozenges
 G O 99 Marshall
 S O 110 Hereford

bend plain cotised dancetty
 B OA 153 Peyferer + Poyard + Power

bend plain cotised dancetty & label
 B OAG 161 Peyferer + Poyard

bend semy of billets
 G AS 76 Morieux

bend, crusily
 G ZO 319 Raleigh
 G ZO 497 Raleigh

bendy & border engrailed

A GS 371 Whalesborough

bendy & canton

O SE 582 Bishopston

bendy of 8

O B 465 Montfort

bendy of 8 & label

O BG 473 Montfort

checky & bend

X E OG 47 Clifton

paly & bend

X A OG 514 Langford

paly & bend ch. 3 buckles

X GO AB 527 Granson + Grandison

paly & bend ch. 3 cinquefoils

X GO AB 420 Stradling

paly & bend ch. 3 eagles

X GO AB 417 Granson + Grandison

paly & bend ch. 3 escallops

X GO AB 419 Granson

per pale & bend engrailed

X S AG 499 Waldegrave

qtly & bend

X G AS 508 Everingham

X O GZ 382 Constable

X S AG 264 Widrington

X S OG 622 Clavering

X Z OG 400 Sackville

qtly & bend ch. 3 martlets

X SO AB 119 Gros

qtly & bend ch. 3 mullets

X GO AS 82 Cailli

qtly & bend ch. 3 mullets & label

X GOO AS 84 Cailli

qtly fretty & bend

X SO AG 22 Spencer + Despencer

qtly fretty & bend engrailed

X S OG 548 Spencer + Despencer

vairy & bend

X G AS 478 Manchester

vairy & bend

X O AS 627 Grandon

-- PALY forms --**3 pales & canton**

O BE 287 Shirley

3 pales nebuly

G O 525 Mauduit

4 pales

A G 182 Rowthings + Rothyngs

pale of lozenges

S A 59 Furneaux

paly

A G 60 FitzNicol + FitzNeel

paly & canton ch. mullet

O GAS 626 Welles

paly & chief

O GE 118 Geney + Jeneny

paly & chief ch. 3 horseshoes

A GBA 367 Bakepuce

paly & chief ch. lion passt

O BGA 309 Preys + ap Rees

paly & chief ch. lion passt guard

A GBO 528 Langford

pily-barry

A S 466 Birmingham

-- PILY forms --**2 chevrons**

B O 452 Chaworth

2 chevrons

E S 131 Illey

2 chevrons & border engrailed

A SS 281 Stanton

2 chevrons & canton

O GG 373 Kyriel + Criol

2 chevrons & canton ch. mullet

O GGA 549 Rohaut

2 chevrons & label

A GB 583 Seymour + St.Maur

A GV 639 Seymour

A SG 402 Lamburne

B OG 454 Chaworth

2 chevrons & label flory

A GBO 585 Seymour

2 chevrons & label vairy
A GX AS 355 Grendon

3 chevrons
A S 362 Archdeacon + Ercedeckne
B O 108 Aspoll
E S 87 Reppes
O S 27 Mauny
O S 106 Mauny

3 chevrons & label
O SG 401 Sutton

3 piles conjoined in base
O B 206 Bryan

3 piles conjoined in base & canton
O GE 216 Basset
O GZ 455 Basset

checky & chevron
X E OB 589 Beaumont + Warwick

chevron
A G 359 Teyes + Tyeys
A S 404 Walton
E G 557 Touchet
O G 23 Stafford
O V 618 Inge

chevron & border engrailed
E GS 470 Revel

chevron & border engrailed roundely
A GSO 553 Bavent

chevron & label
A SG 579 Walton

chevron acc. martlet in chf dx
A SG 405 Walton

chevron betw 3 birds close
A SS 226 Rokeby
G AA 434 Herle

chevron betw 3 buckles
A SS 95 Croxford

chevron betw 3 buckles
S AA 550 Malet

chevron betw 3 crescents
B OO 569 Berkerolles

chevron betw 3 cross crosslets
A GB 81 Shardelow

chevron betw 3 cups covered
B OO 257 Butler

chevron betw 3 doe's heads
A GG 293 Malbys

chevron betw 3 eagles
G AA 103 Crull + Crowle + Caston

chevron betw 3 lions
A GS 92 Bourne
A GS 174 Bourne
S AA 185 Hales

chevron betw 3 lion's heads
A GG 235 Rowcliffe

chevron betw 3 martlets
G AA 381 Walkington
O GS 412 Stafford

chevron betw 3 mullets
A SS 380 Cully

chevron betw 3 owls
S AA 494 Burton

chevron betw 3 roundels
A GB 301 Baskerville

chevron betw 3 talbots
G AA 542 Lewkenor

chevron betw 7 martlets
A SG 213 Hardyshull

chevron ch. 3 cinquefoils
A BO 458 Potenhale

chevron ch. 3 crosses crossly
A GA 86 Wilton

chevron ch. 3 estoiles
G OS 25 Cobham

chevron ch. 3 leopard's heads
A SO 652 Gower

chevron ch. 3 martlets
G OS 376 Septvans

chevron ch. 3 roundels
A SO 605 Boys
E GO 168 Dagworth

chevron ch. 3 roundels betw 3 martlets
O GOG 414 Stafford

chevron ch. chessrook betw 3 lion's heads
A GOG 289 Rowcliffe

chevron ch. escutch {Ar lion vairy Or-Vt}
betw 3 mullets

A GG+ 156 Creting + Broughton

chevron ch. mullet & border engrailed

E GOS 474 Revel

chevron checky

G X AS 660 Butler

chevron engrailed

O A 493 Hinkley + Hyncl

chevron engrailed betw 3 birds

A GS 308 Combe

chevron engrailed betw 3 cross crosslets

S AA 552 Stallingburgh

chevron engrailed betw 3 escalops

A SS 544 Trelawney + Trelow

chevron engrailed betw 3 mullets

S OO 159 Badwell

chevron, crusily

G OO 587 Kyme

G AA 34 Berkeley

O GG 68 Holbrook

per pale & chevron per pale

X GO AS 352 London + Loudres

-- CANTON --

canton ch. cinquefoil

A GO 416 Bradston

canton ch. escutcheon voided

E GA 651 Surtees

canton ch. lion passt guard

A GO 498 Moine

canton ch. mullet

E GO 496 Basset

-- CHECKY forms --

checky & border

O BG 536 Mauduit

checky & canton

X A OG 67 Reynes

X E OG 69 Reynes

checky & canton {Gu lion Ermine}

O B+ 128 Warenne

checky & chief

X E OG 630 Tattershall

X Z OG 369 Raleigh

gironny

A B 375 Briancon

lozengy

A G 265 FitzThomas + FitzWilliam

E G 80 FitzThomas + FitzWilliam

E G 138 Rockley

O B 667 Gorges

O S 157 Cricketot

qtly

A G 505 Soleni + Sulney

O G 483 Say

qtly & border roundelly

X SO OG 261 Rochford

qtly acc. eagle in chf dx

O GV 154 Pakenham

qtly acc. fleur-de-lis in chf dx

B AO 240 Metham

qtly acc. mullet in chf dx

G OA 15 Vere

qtly per fess indented

A G 482 FitzWarin

E G 481 FitzWarin

qtly per fess indented acc. lion passt guard in
chf dx

X O BA 563 Croft

fretty

A B 280 Sandby

B O 526 Mandeville + Amundeville

G E 304 Einsford

G O 219 Audley

O G 671 Verdon

O S 479 Murdach

S A 207 Harington

S O 351 Maltravers

fretty & border engrailed

B AO 624 Echingham

fretty & chief

A BB 425 Beltoft

B OO 358 FitzHugh

fretty & chief ch. 3 roundels
O SSO 349 St.Amand
fretty & chief ch. lion passt guard
A SGO 564 Meppershall

fretty & escutcheon
X G AS 166 Rivers

fretty & label

G AO 604 Huddleston
G OB 52 Audley
S AG 252 Harington

fretty & label ch. mullet
G OBG 54 Audley

fretty enrailed

G E 305 Einsford

fretty nailed

A GO 530 Trussel

fretty, crusily

O SA 446 Champagne

-- BORDER forms --

3 escutcheons

A S 97 Loudham
G A 487 FitzSymon
G E 146 Ermyrn + Stormyn

border enrailed & label

O GB 584 Furneaux

escutch {Gu 3 crosses crosslets Or} acc. orle
of cinquefoils

A G+ 664 Darcy

escutcheon acc. orle of martlets

B OO 120 Geney

escutcheon acc. orle of martlets

B AA 88 Chideoke

V AA 85 Erpingham

escutcheon acc. orle of owls

S AA 260 Calverley

escutcheon voided

O B 195 Bertram

escutcheon voided & label

G EB 649 Balliol + Umfraville

orle ch. 8 escallops

A GO 521 Darres

-- CIRCULAR forms --

3 concentric annulets

E G 533 Peche

3 roundels & label

O GB 17 Courtenay

3 roundels (1st ch. mullet)

A GO 354 Bezille

3 roundels each ch. chevron

G AS 568 Burton

6 annulets

B O 411 Musgrave

O S 423 Lowther

6 annulets (2:2:2)

O G 572 Vipont

per fess & annulet cch acc. 2 mullets in chf

X S AG 117

-- LOZENGES --

3 lozenges in fess

A G 13 Montagu + Salisbury

E G 44 Montagu

7 mascles or similar

A G 534 Braybrook

G O 433 Ferrers

7 mascles & border enrailed

G OA 435 Ferrers

7 mascles & label

G OB 283 St.Andrews

7 mascles (3:3:1)

G O 591 Quincy + Winchester

fess of lozenges each ch. escallop

B OG 523 Plumpton

-- POWDERED & MISC forms --

barry acc. escutcheon & chief paly and
corners gironny

B OA 26 Mortimer

billey & label

G OB 360 Coudray

per fess & semy of sixfoils cch

O G 363 Umfraville

roundelly

B O 447 Zouche

roundelly & canton

G OE 36 Zouche

G OE 325 Zouche

roundelly & chief

G OE 330 Zouche

roundelly & label

B OG 456 Zouche

semy of crosslets & chief

G OO 619 Arden

semy of crosslets & chief ch. 2 mullets

A SBA 14 Clinton

semy of escallops

G A 39 Scales

semy of fleurs-de-lis

B A 140 Harling

O S 46 Mortimer

semy of fleurs-de-lis & border engrailed

O SA 158 Mortimer

semy of fleurs-de-lis & label

O SG 48 Mortimer

semy of martlets

B O 437 Appleby

3 hands

G E 658 Malemains

-- STARS & MOONS --

3 estoiles & border engrailed

G OA 345 Corder

3 mullets

G O 357 Knowille

3 mullets

G O 424 Hansard

3 crescents (2:1)

A G 113 Boutevilain

3 crescents (2:1)

B A 71 Thorpe

per fess & 3 crescents

X A GB 364 Dammarell + Daumarle

per pale & 3 crescent

X A BG 450 Malson + Mallesoures

-- BUILDINGS & TOOLS & DRESS --**3 castles**

A G 100 Arfece

A S 292 Pickworth

2 trumpets addorsed, crusily

B OO 601 Trumpington

3 axes

B A 532 Hurstall + Hoscarle

3 birdbolts

A G 271 Bosun

3 cups covered

G A 112 Argentine

3 cups covered, crusily

S AA 227 Strivelin

3 horsebrays & chief ch. lion issit

B OEG 595 Geneville

3 stirrups

G A 642 Scudamore

3 water-bougets

G A 21 Ros

G O 431 Ros

S A 462 Lilbourne

maunch

A B 443 Flamville

A G 600 Threlkeld + Tony

A S 238 Hastings

B E 430 Conyers

E G 142 Calthorpe

maunch & label

O GB 239 Hastings

trivet

A S 313 Trivet

-- LIONS & GRIFFINS --

3 griffins passt in pale

B O 160 Wythe + White

6 griffins

B O 648 Meaux

griffin segreant

G A 361 Swillington + Botreaux

griffin segreant

G O 192 Brenley

2 lions passt

A G 198 Strange
 G A 197 Strange
 O B 202 Dudley

2 lions passt & label

B OA 646 Ekeney

2 lions passt & label

G AO 407 Oreby

2 lions passt cr.

G E 63 Felton
 G E 78 Felton

2 lions passt guard & label

A GB 551 Littlebury

3 lions

G O 365 FitzHerbert + FitzPiers
 S A 633 Inglis + Engleys
 S E 177 Sugles

3 lions cr.

G A 340 Vache

3 lions passt

O S 285 Carew

3 lions passt & bend

G AB 243 FitzPayne

3 lions passt & bend ch. 3 mullets

G ABO 246 Pavely

3 lions passt guard & border

G OA 6 Kent

3 lions passt guard & label

G OB 5 Lancaster

6 lions (3:2:1)

A S 374 Savage

6 lions cr.

G A 263 Heselarton

6 lions cr. & border engrailed

G AA 262 Heselarton

lion & border engrailed

B AO 356 Tyrrell
 G EE 655 Benet
 G OO 24 Talbot
 G AA 237 Grey
 O GS 324 Pomeroy

lion & border roundely

A GSO 383 Cornwall

lion & canton

G OE 179 Sharingbourne

lion & chief

B OG 480 Hastang

lion & label

A SG 121 Stapleton
 B AG 139 Colville

lion acc. bend

B AG 636 Weyland
 G AB 581 Tilliol
 G AO 314 Fichet

lion acc. bend compony

O BX AG 410 Sutton

lion acc. bend compony, flory

B OXO AG 204 Beaumont

lion acc. orle of cinquefoils

A SG 279 Pierpoint
 S AA 266 Clifton

lion billey

A X SO 634 Ashby + Askeby

lion ch. annulet

A SB 181 Stapleton
 G ZG 259 Everingham

lion ch. fleur-de-lis

A SO 123 Stapleton

lion checky

A X OB 409 Cobham

lion cr.

A S 38 Morley
 G A 657 Halghton
 G E 623 Hamelyn
 O S 244 Cliveden
 S A 203 Segrave

lion cr. & border ch. annulets

S AAS 488 Malton

lion engulfing horseshoe

A PG 598 Lacy + Lincoln

lion guard

A G 145 Horne
 B O 148 Hetherset
 S A 186 Brocas

lion guard & label

A GB 147 Horne

lion guard ch. mullet

B OS 150 Hetherset

lion guard, crusily

B AO 519 Dalton

lion guard, crusily & border enrailed

G OAA 643 Ludlow + Lodelowe

lion guard, flory

B AA 328 Holland

lion gutty

A BO 199 Burnell

lion passt

B O 346 Lebaud + Denebaud

lion passt guard cr.

G A 350 Lisle

lion q.f, crusily

A GG 133 Havering

lion q.f.

A G 418 Montfort + Havering
 A P 653 Story
 E G 135 Brewes
 G A 594 Montfort + Leicester
 O G 415 Mallory
 O S 212 Welles
 S A 502 Wasteneys

lion q.f., crusily & label

A GGB 170 Havering

lion rampant

A B 194 Fauconberg
 A G 335 Lyons
 A S 231 Stapleton
 B O 398 Neville
 E B 290 Pickering
 G A 20 Mowbray
 G E 125 Nerford
 G E 127 Nerford
 G Z 222 Everingham

G Z 650 Everingham
 O B 19 Percy
 O G 89 Felbridge
 O G 196 Powis + Cherlton
 O P 665 Pasley + Peule
 S A 327 Verdon
 V O 440 Walens + Waleys

lion, billey

G AO 662 Gramary
 G OO 602 Bulmer

lion, crusily

A BG 570 Montfort + Mundford
 B AG 635 Montfort
 B OO 201 Brewes + Braose
 G OO 659 Hopton
 G AA 326 Warre

lion, crusily & border enrailed

B OOA 638 Brewes

lion, flory

A SS 347 Buckminster

lion, roundely

G AO 654 Hewick

per pale & 3 lions

X O BG 366 Herbert

per pale & lion

X E BG 137 Oldhall
 X E GB 40 Norwich

per pale & lion & label

X EO BG 136 Oldhall

per pale & lion passt

X A OG 61 Plays

qtly & 4 lions passt guard cch

O G 597 Wales

-- ANIMAL HEADS --

3 boar's heads

A V 286 FitzAlan

3 bull's faces

G A 338 Alderby

3 wolves' heads

A G 66 Fidelew

-- BIRDS --

3 eagles

G A 312 Hereford
O P 316 Rodney

6 eagles

B O 484 Bibbesworth

eagle

B A 393 Ridware
B O 322 Bigbury
G A 298 Soothill
O B 343 Montgomery
O P 668 Lindsay
S A 109 Boyland

eagle & border ch. lions passt guard

O VGO 555 Monthermer

eagle barry

B X AG 608 Castre

eagle doubleheaded

A G 645 Siggeston
O G 353 Bluet

2 birds in pale & border engrailed

O SS 537 Corbet

3 birds

A S 612 Cormailles

3 birds betw 2 bends

O SS 531 Anne

3 cocks

A S 141 Cockayne

3 cocks & border engrailed

G AA 647 Capon

3 herons

G A 295 Heron

3 martlets

S A 93 Naunton + Nanton

bird close

O S 573 Corbet

bird & border engrailed

A SG 392 Corbet

per fess & 6 martlets cch

G A 522 Fenwick

swan

G A 64 Dale

-- FISH &c --

3 escallops

G A 233 Dacre
S A 490 Strikland

3 fish hauriant (2:1)

G A 220 Lucy

6 escallops (3:2:1)

B O 130 Ratilsden

-- PLANTS & FLOWERS --

3 leaves palewise

G A 422 Cogan

3 cinquefoils

A S 614 Burradon
B A 114 Fitton + Tilney

3 cinquefoils & border engrailed

B OA 122 Bardolf

3 cinquefoils in pale

B O 37 Bardolf

3 cinquefoils, crusily & border engrailed

A GGG 442 Saltmarsh

6 cinquefoils

A G 247 Palton

cinquefoil

A B 449 Moton
B E 464 Astley
G E 590 Leicester + Beaumont

cinquefoil & border engrailed

B EA 475 Astley

cinquefoil, crusily

G OO 16 Umfraville

3 fleurs-de-lis, crusily

A GG 441 Talbot
S AA 477 Hillary

-- CROSS & SALTIRE --

3 crosses patonce acc. lion passt in chf

G AO 294 Stanton

cross

B O 73 Shelton

B O 104 Shelton

O B 406 Bohun

O G 592 Ulster + Burgh

O S 230 Aton

O V 511 Hussey

cross & border engrailed

G AO 116 Carbonnel

cross acc. 4 cross crosslets

G AA 661 Brokhill

cross acc. cinquefoil in chf dx

S AA 571 Moresby

cross ch. 5 escallops

A GA 184 Villiers

O GA 144 Bigod

cross ch. 5 fleurs-de-lis

A GO 485 Durham + Duresme

cross ch. 5 mullets

O VA 611 Chacombe

cross ch. annulet

B OS 75 Shelton

cross checky

B X AG 190 Reydon

cross crosslet

A G 297 Brerely

cross engrailed

B O 448 Charnels

E G 33 Northwood

G A 115 Inglethorpe

O S 211 Mohun

S O 11 Ufford + Suffolk

cross engrailed & bend

S OA 49 Ufford

cross engrailed & bend compony

S OAG 51 Ufford

cross engrailed & label

S OA 169 Ufford

cross engrailed acc. 4 water-bougets

A GS 397 Bouchier

cross engrailed acc. annulet in chf dx

S OA 134 Ufford

cross engrailed acc. crown in chf dx

S OA 171 Ufford

cross engrailed acc. mullet in chf dx

S OA 172 Ufford

cross engrailed ch. 5 roundels

G AG 390 Spencer

cross engrailed ch. mullet

B OS 460 Charnels

cross formy voided

A G 588 Bracebridge

cross moline

B O 669 Brun

G A 200 Willoughby

S A 321 Upton

cross moline & bend

G AB 50 Benhall

cross patonce

A G 329 Trussel

A S 459 Somerton

A S 539 Banastre

G A 94 Aton

G A 253 Say

G A 445 Paynel

G O 205 Latimer

O G 468 Freville

O S 426 Sampson

cross patonce & label

G OB 98 Latimer

cross patonce acc. annulet in chf dx

A GS 476 Freville

G AB 96 Aton

cross patonce ch. 5 mullets

G OG 228 Ughtred

cross patonce voided

B A 251 Melton

cross quarterly engrailed

A X GS 152 Sinclair + St.Clair

cross, billey

B AA 603 Stangrave
S AA 342 Tottenham

per fess & cross moline

X G AO 436 Folleville
X G EO 438 Folleville

saltire

A G 629 Neville
A S 558 Meldon + Melton
G A 224 Neville
G Z 317 Wellington + Willington

saltire & label

G AB 232 Neville

saltire ch. annulet

G AS 236 Neville

saltire ch. mullet

E GO 256 Scargill
G AS 234 Neville

saltire engrailed

A G 43 Tiptoft
A S 620 Manners
E G 77 Scargill
G A 41 Kerdeston
O S 31 Botetout
O S 386 Botetout
V O 513 Franks + Franke

saltire engrailed & border

S OA 510 Tromwin

saltire engrailed & label

G AB 173 Kerdeston

saltire fretty acc. martlet in chf

A GOS 337 Crophill

saltire lozengy

O X GZ 124 Wellington + Willington

saltire lozengy & label

O XA GZ 126 Wellington

Index Nominorum

Alderby	338	Beauchamp	387	Bracy	389	Chacombe	611
Amundeville	526	Beauchamp	394	Bradston	416	Champagne	446
Anne	531	Beauchamp	463	Braose	201	Charnels	448
Antingham	175	Beauchamp	469	Braybrook	534	Charnels	460
Antingham	183	Beauchamp	471	Brenley	192	Chaworth	452
ap Rees	309	Beauchamp	666	Brerely	297	Chaworth	454
Appleby	437	Beaumont	204	Brett	284	Chaworth	599
Archdeacon	362	Beaumont	589	Brewes	135	Cheriston	35
Arden	348	Beaumont	590	Brewes	201	Cherlton	196
Arden	619	Belliston	320	Brewes	638	Cheverston	35
Arfece	100	Beltoft	425	Briancon	375	Chideoke	88
Argentine	112	Benet	655	Brocas	186	Chiverston	35
Ashby	634	Benhall	50	Brokhill	661	Clavering	622
Askeby	634	Berkeley	34	Broughton	156	Clifford	83
Aspall	108	Berkerolles	569	Brun	669	Clifford	217
Astley	464	Bertram	195	Bryan	206	Clifton	47
Astley	475	Bezille	354	Buckminster	347	Clifton	266
Aton	94	Bibbesworth	484	Bulmer	602	Clinton	14
Aton	96	Bicknor	606	Bures	399	Clinton	467
Aton	230	Bigbury	322	Burgh	296	Cliveden	244
Aubigny	32	Bigod	144	Burgh	592	Cobham	25
Audley	52	Bingham	272	Burneby	334	Cobham	409
Audley	54	Birmingham	466	Burnell	199	Cockayne	141
Audley	219	Bishopston	582	Burradon	614	Cogan	422
Avenel	535	Bliton	320	Burton	494	Colhet	559
Badewe	403	Blount	379	Burton	568	Colville	139
Badlesmere	540	Bluet	353	Burton	663	Colville	215
Badwell	159	Bodrugan	372	Butler	218	Colville	378
Bagot	621	Bohun	7	Butler	257	Colville	429
Bagworth	129	Bohun	8	Butler	388	Combe	308
Bakepuce	367	Bohun	406	Butler	596	Constable	382
Balliol	649	Bonneville	248	Butler	660	Conyers	430
Banastre	539	Bosun	271	Cailli	82	Corbet	392
Bardolf	37	Botetout	31	Cailli	84	Corbet	537
Bardolf	122	Botetout	386	Calthorpe	142	Corbet	556
Baskerville	301	Botreaux	361	Calverley	260	Corbet	573
Basset	216	Botringham	372	Camois	517	Corder	345
Basset	318	Bourchier	397	Cantelupe	577	Cormailles	612
Basset	332	Bourne	92	Capon	647	Cornwall	383
Basset	455	Bourne	174	Carbonnel	116	Coudray	360
Basset	496	Boutevilain	113	Carew	285	Courtenay	17
Basset	580	Boweles	299	Carswell	413	Creting	156
Bavent	553	Boyland	109	Caston	103	Criketot	157
Beauchamp	10	Boys	605	Castre	608	Criol	373
Beauchamp	241	Boyville	451	Causton	53	Croft	563
Beauchamp	385	Bracebridge	588	Causton	102	Cromwell	575

Crophill	337	Fauconberg	194	Gramary	662	Herle	434
Crowle	103	Felbridge	89	Grandison	417	Heron	295
Croxford	95	Felton	63	Grandison	527	Hertlou	637
Crull	103	Felton	78	Grandon	627	Heslarton	262
Cuilly	380	Fenwick	522	Granson	417	Heslarton	263
Dacre	233	Ferrers	323	Granson	419	Hethe	307
Dagworth	168	Ferrers	433	Granson	527	Hetherset	148
Dale	64	Ferrers	435	Grendon	355	Hetherset	150
Dalton	519	Fichet	314	Grey	28	Hewick	654
Dammarell	364	Fidelew	66	Grey	29	Hildesley	561
Dandeleigh	640	Fitton	114	Grey	208	Hillary	477
Darcy	664	FitzAlan	9	Grey	209	Hilton	432
Darres	521	FitzAlan	286	Grey	210	Hinkley	493
Dascy	391	FitzHerbert	365	Grey	237	Hinton	507
Daubeny	32	FitzHugh	358	Grey	274	Holbrook	68
Daumarle	364	FitzNeel	60	Grey	275	Holland	328
Dawney	529	FitzNicol	60	Grey	566	Holland	427
Deincourt	221	FitzPayne	243	Greystoke	225	Hoo	111
Deincourt	567	FitzPiers	365	Gros	119	Hopton	659
Denebaud	346	FitzSymon	487	Hackett	306	Horne	145
Denham	504	FitzThomas	80	Hackett	578	Horne	147
Denton	395	FitzThomas	265	Hakelut	306	Hoscarle	532
Despencer	22	FitzWalter	42	Hakelut	578	Houghton	255
Despencer	548	FitzWarin	481	Hales	101	Houton	586
Devereux	303	FitzWarin	482	Hales	185	Howard	45
Drewry	107	FitzWilliam	80	Halghton	657	Howard	176
Dudley	202	FitzWilliam	265	Hamelyn	623	Huddleston	604
Duresme	485	Flamville	443	Hankford	164	Huntercombe	613
Durham	485	Flemming	368	Hansard	424	Huntingfeld	214
Echingham	624	Folleville	436	Hanville	610	Hurstall	532
Einsford	304	Folleville	438	Hardyshull	213	Hussey	511
Einsford	305	Folleville	439	Harington	207	Hussey	641
Ekeney	646	Franks	513	Harington	252	Hutton	586
Elchesfield	632	Fraunke	513	Harling	140	Hyncl	493
Ellesfeld	632	Frene	562	Harsick	132	Ilkeshall	74
Engaine	223	Freville	468	Hastang	480	Illey	131
Engaine	486	Freville	476	Hastings	12	Inge	618
England	1	Furneaux	59	Hastings	238	Inglethorpe	115
England	2	Furneaux	584	Hastings	239	Inglis	633
England	3	Furnival	193	Havering	133	Inglose	57
England	4	Geneville	595	Havering	170	Inglose	72
Engleys	633	Geney	118	Havering	418	Jeneny	118
Ercedeckne	362	Geney	120	Hay	162	Kent	6
Ermyn	146	Gerbridge	56	Hemenhale	58	Kerdeston	41
Erpingham	85	Gerbridge	151	Hemenhale	65	Kerdeston	173
Everingham	222	Germyn	146	Hengrave	70	Keynes	341
Everingham	259	Gissing	91	Herbert	366	Kirby	489
Everingham	508	Golafre	565	Hercy	278	Kirkeby	489
Everingham	509	Gorges	667	Hereford	110	Kirketon	500
Everingham	650	Gower	652	Hereford	312	Knoville	357

Kyme	587	Marmion	249	Murdach	479	Power	153
Kyriell	373	Marriott	187	Musgrave	411	Powis	196
Lacy	598	Marshall	99	Nanton	93	Poyard	153
Lamburne	402	Martin	670	Naunton	93	Poyard	161
Lancaster	5	Mauduit	525	Nerford	125	Poynings	30
Langford	514	Mauduit	536	Nerford	127	Preys	309
Langford	528	Mauley	457	Neville	224	Quincy	591
Langley	545	Mauley	672	Neville	232	Quinton	336
Lathom	428	Mauny	27	Neville	234	Raleigh	319
Latimer	98	Mauny	106	Neville	236	Raleigh	369
Latimer	205	Meaux	648	Neville	398	Raleigh	497
Launde	492	Meinell	408	Neville	629	Ratilsden	130
Lebaud	346	Meldon	558	Newmarch	273	Reppes	87
Leicester	590	Melton	251	Northwood	33	Revel	470
Leicester	594	Melton	558	Norwich	40	Revel	474
Lewkenor	542	Meppershall	564	Nowers	543	Reydon	190
Lilbourne	462	Merriott	187	Oddingseles	163	Reynes	67
Lincoln	598	Merton	344	Oddingseles	288	Reynes	69
Lindsay	668	Metham	240	Oldhall	136	Ridware	393
Lisle	350	Moels	512	Oldhall	137	Rivers	166
Lisours	282	Mohun	211	Oreby	407	Rivers	245
Littlebury	551	Moine	498	Ormond	596	Rochford	261
London	352	Moine	516	Pakenham	154	Rockley	138
Longville	277	Moleyns	538	Palton	247	Rodney	316
Longville	339	Montagu	13	Pasley	665	Rohaut	549
Loudham	97	Montagu	44	Pateshull	242	Rokeby	226
Loudham	267	Montfort	418	Pavely	246	Ros	21
Loundres	352	Montfort	465	Paynel	445	Ros	431
Lovell	178	Montfort	473	Peche	167	Roshale	315
Lovell	503	Montfort	570	Peche	472	Rothyngs	182
Lovell	515	Montfort	594	Peche	533	Rowcliffe	235
Lowther	423	Montfort	635	Pembroke	593	Rowcliffe	289
Lucy	220	Montgomery	343	Penre	617	Rowlesley	299
Ludlow	643	Monthermer	555	Percy	19	Rowthings	182
Lukard	66	More	188	Peule	665	Sackville	400
Lyons	335	More	616	Peure	617	Salisbury	13
Malbys	293	Moresby	571	Peverell	155	Saltmarsh	442
Malemains	658	Morham	615	Peyferer	153	Sampson	426
Malet	550	Morieux	76	Peyferer	161	Sandby	280
Mallesoures	450	Morley	38	Pickering	290	Sandford	396
Mallory	415	Mortimer	26	Pickworth	292	Savage	374
Malson	450	Mortimer	46	Piennes	180	Say	253
Malton	488	Mortimer	48	Pierpoint	191	Say	483
Maltravers	351	Mortimer	158	Pierpoint	279	Scales	39
Manchester	478	Moton	449	Plays	61	Scargill	77
Mandeville	526	Mounteny	391	Plays	254	Scargill	256
Manners	520	Mowbray	20	Plumpton	523	Scrope	229
Manners	620	Mulcester	491	Pointz	311	Scudamore	642
Mare	310	Multon	501	Pomeroiy	324	Seaton	333
Mare	625	Mundford	570	Potenhale	458	Segrave	203

Selby	554	Stapleton	123	Trelawney	544	Walens	440
Septvans	376	Stapleton	181	Trelow	544	Wales	597
Servington	560	Stapleton	231	Trevanion	370	Waleys	440
Seton	333	Stapleton	421	Trivet	313	Walkington	381
Seymour	583	Stormyn	146	Tromwin	510	Walton	62
Seymour	585	Story	653	Trumpington	601	Walton	404
Seymour	639	Stradling	420	Trusbutt	268	Walton	405
Shardelow	81	Strange	197	Trusbutt	269	Walton	579
Shareshull	541	Strange	198	Trussel	329	Warrenne	128
Shareshull	546	Strikland	490	Trussel	530	Warrenne	250
Sharingbourne	179	Strivelin	227	Turberville	461	Warre	326
Shelton	73	Sudley	547	Tweng	518	Warwick	589
Shelton	75	Suffolk	11	Tweng	628	Wassand	149
Shelton	104	Sugles	177	Twyford	384	Wasteneys	502
Shepey	444	Sulney	505	Tyeyes	359	Welles	212
Shirley	287	Surtees	651	Tyrrell	356	Welles	626
Shottesbrook	576	Sutton	401	Ufford	11	Wellewick	143
Siggeston	645	Sutton	410	Ufford	49	Wellington	55
Sinclair	152	Swillington	361	Ufford	51	Wellington	124
Soleni	505	Talbot	24	Ufford	134	Wellington	126
Somerton	459	Talbot	300	Ufford	169	Wellington	317
Soothill	298	Talbot	302	Ufford	171	Wesham	189
Spencer	22	Talbot	441	Ufford	172	Weston	495
Spencer	390	Tattershall	630	Ughtred	228	Weyland	636
Spencer	548	Tendring	79	Ulster	592	Whalesborough	371
Spigurnel	377	Teyes	359	Umfraville	16	White	160
St.Amand	349	Teyes	609	Umfraville	363	Widrington	264
St.Andrews	283	Thornhill	506	Umfraville	649	Willington	124
St.Clair	152	Thorpe	71	Upton	321	Willington	317
St.John	291	Thorpe	90	Vache	340	Willoughby	200
St.John	631	Thorpe	105	Valence	593	Willoughby	276
St.Maur	583	Thorpe	165	Venables	656	Wilton	86
St.Omer	180	Thorpe	270	Verdon	327	Winchester	591
St.Pierre	453	Threlkeld	600	Verdon	671	Wortley	258
Stafford	23	Tilliol	581	Vere	15	Wythe	160
Stafford	412	Tindale	524	Verney	607	Zouche	36
Stafford	414	Tiptoft	43	Villiers	184	Zouche	325
Stallingburgh	552	Tony	600	Vipont	572	Zouche	330
Stangrave	603	Tottenham	342	Visdelou	66	Zouche	447
Stanton	281	Touchet	557	Wake	18	Zouche	456
Stanton	294	Tracy	574	Wake	331		
Stapleton	121	Tregoz	644	Waldegrave	499		

ISBN 978-87-970977-0-0